

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Spotlight — Annual Hardware Roundup of personal computers and workstations. Pull-out section.

In Depth — China builds its own computer manufacturing empire. **Page 73.**

Data centers shake in California, but relatively few major problems were experienced during last week's earthquake. **Page 2.**

R.I.P., Compaq Portable. **Page 8.**

IBM packages an alternative maintenance plan for mid-range customers, offering fewer restrictions and no up-front costs — but smaller discounts. **Page 6.**

U.S. software industry demands access to IBM source code in wake of Fujitsu settlement. **Page 4.**

AST readies own bus for 80386-based systems. **Page 118.**

Mitch Kapor's project for Lotus will be unwrapped at Comdex as a free-form textual data base. **Page 4.**

Users of the biggest System/38 are frustrated with lack of options — and lack of direction — to meet capacity needs. **Page 117.**

Netview steals the show in multivendor demo at TCA. **Page 10.**

Commerce's MIS chief finds trials, triumphs in government sector. **Page 81.**

Ex-IBM exec sees '88 barrage

3090F line, MVS/XB expected to precede 1990 Summit rollout

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — IBM users should expect a heavy schedule of high-end system announcements — including an "F series" line of 3090 mainframes — early next year, according to a former IBM large systems marketing executive who retired earlier this year.

Daniel M. Colthane, former manager of large systems marketing at IBM, last week outlined a sweeping series of high-

end enhancements, including the 3090F line, an updated version of MVS/XA, reduced mass storage prices and higher channel speeds.

An IBM spokesman said last week that the company will not comment on unannounced products. However, an IBM customer who had been briefed by IBM confirmed much of Colthane's information.

Colthane retired in February after 26 years of service with IBM and is now vice-president of

the IBM large computer market service of the Gartner Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn.-based market research and consulting firm. As manager of large systems marketing with IBM, Colthane participated in the planning, advanced systems development and announcement of the 3080 and 3090 lines.

Speaking to an audience of senior information systems executives at the National Retail Merchants Association meeting here

Continued on page 117

Cullinet plans life after DB2

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Cullinet Software, Inc. last week threw its full support behind IBM's SQL and outlined a series of other sweeping changes that will broaden its product line beyond the mainframe data base management system market.

If Cullinet has its way, the "new" company will provide SQL-based DBMS and a host of development tools for multiple platforms, including IBM mainframes and microcomputers and Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs.

By adhering to other standards and protocols such as LU6.2, Cullinet says it also intends to provide cooperative processing, and distributed data base management capabilities so that the three environments can function as one.

The company also declared its goal of becoming the premier vendor in the applications software market. Cullinet stated that all future applications will support SQL and that it will deliver the "next frontier" — artificial intelligence-based applications — within 12 to 18 months.

Cullinet's current applications products include human resources, finance, manufacturing and banking tools. At the same time, the firm is lining up what officials said will be dozens of offerings for the computer-integrated manufacturing market.

Group exceeding hopes?

The ambitious plan, presented to approximately 3,500 customers gathered here for the annual Cullinet User Week, met mixed reviews. Some users questioned whether the company's strategy is too bold to implement successfully.

"I have concerns about so many products," said Frank Hall, director of data administration at Wrangler, a VF Corp. subsidiary. "Lots of companies have problems when they get too big, and it looks like Cullinet is getting too big."

If successful, Cullinet will emerge by the end of the decade

Continued on page 116

Compaq bus drives away from IBM

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Continuing its defiance of IBM's Micro Channel architecture, Compaq Computer Corp. last week announced a series of powerful systems based on Intel Corp.'s 80386 chip with an enhanced bus architecture that it claimed significantly increases the performance of industry-standard software and peripherals.

The Compaq Deskpro 386/20 is built around Compaq's Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture, which combines a memory caching scheme, concurrent memory and separate I/O bus to markedly increase the speed of popular applications such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Ashton-Tate's Dbase III.

The architecture uses Intel's just-released 82385 disk cache controller chip and Sunnyside, Calif.-based Weitek Corp.'s optional 1167 coprocessor board. Compaq claimed the Weitek product enables the Deskpro 386/20 to outperform a Digital Equipment Corp. coprocessor-equipped Vaxstation II/GPX by a factor of more than 4-to-1.

In addition to the Deskpro 386/20, the company unveiled what it claims is the industry's first 20-MHz 80386-based por-

table system, the Compaq Portable 386. The 20-MHz system has a tiltable screen, a snap-on module for expansion boards, a socket for an 80387 coprocessor and 40M bytes of standard storage

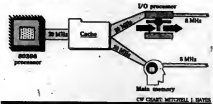
capacity, expandable up to 100M bytes.

Along with the new systems, the company introduced a new version of Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS.

Continued on page 8

Rapid transit

Compaq's Flat Architecture uses caching and a concurrent bus structure to maximize CPU performance



Apple to lure MIS, tie Mac to host CPUs

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. is putting the finishing touches on Macworkstation, a software product that allows a Macintosh to be used as a front end to a host computer while retaining the Macintosh graphical interface.

With plans to offer Macworkstation at a low price, Apple expects to use the product to further the Macintosh's appeal as a

product for the corporate MIS world.

"We're offering this as an enabling technology to encourage people to develop on the Macintosh," said Peter Hirshberg, manager of Apple's desktop communications and large systems group.

"The role of the Macintosh as a window to a corporation's information systems department is an important opportunity," Hirshberg added.

Macworkstation resides on the Mac and can work with any host computer using a customized mainframe application.

The product is currently in beta testing, with release planned for Jan. 1, according to Norman Klein, product manager for the Macworkstation.

Continued on page 118

IN THIS ISSUE

Battle of mid-range. While IBM heralds discount maintenance plan as alternative to CSA, angry users cry out for details on System/38 growth path as they run out of capacity on biggest machines. Pages 6 and 116.

Acts of defiance. Compaq lashes back with 386-based micros using bus structure that substitutes for IBM's Micro Channel; AST expected to join uprising. Pages 1 and 118.

NEWS

- 4 Industry leaders demand IBM ease source code policy.
- 4 Lotus to unveil new product from Mitch Kapor.
- 6 First Rolin PBX architecture to debut.
- 8 OEM version of MS OS/2 said to be last before public release.

8 Compaq Portable dies just short of fifth birthday.

10 Netview dominates TCA show.

10 Intros broaden NET's TI multiprocessing turf.

10 AT&T recruits users for fiber link to Japan.

12 Unisys outlines software integration strategy.

12 Multitasking system rollouts toggle between 386, 586-in. drives.

14 Federal Computer Conference showcase for connectivity champions.

15 Lotus spreadsheet adds hit competitors with 1-2-3 punch.

15 Hitachi blasts back with 9370 counterpart.

15 Alloy jumps on Macintosh bandwagon.

18 Oracle drops hints about DB2 killer.

18 CASE tools automate SQL DBMS development, maintenance.

116 Info '87 showgoers hunger for distributed business functions on PCs.

116 AT&T brews up co-marketing deal with software start-up.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

- 25 Users say VM update just another pretty face.
- 25 VSAM software to automate file recovery.
- 25 TI fills in CASE tool network.



Exports to China not quite state-of-the-art. Page 73.

MICROCOMPUTING

41 Add-on boards claimed to turn IBM PC XT's AT-compatible processors.

41 PC software pioneer cods missionary work.

NETWORKING

53 NSA, NBS, vendors unveil OSI security system team effort.

53 Study: Top telecom execs split time between voice, data responsibilities.

53 Ungermann-Bass, GE disavow joint MSA firm.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

63 IBM aims disk drive at mid-range.

63 Wait continues for computer-related superconductor applications.

Quotable

"If you talk sense, IBM will listen... especially if that sense has enough zeros behind it."

BOB DJURDJEVIC
ANNEX RESEARCH, INC.
See story page 4.

MANAGEMENT

81 Ex-Marine prefers battling MIS issues in government.

81 Subcontractors feel effects of Section 1706.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

93 EDS, Sprint back in bidding ball game.

93 Avanti names ex-Telex exec to presidency.

93 Net vendor sues AT&T for unfair competition.

COMPUTER CAREERS

100 Investment banking trends spark MIS jobs.

SPOTLIGHT

Hardware Roundup, the final chapter: PS/2 jostles mini-market.

Pullout section.

IN DEPTH

73 U.S. picks and chooses the manufacturing know-how it transfers to China. Part two of a series. By John Maier.

OPINION & ANALYSIS

21 Withington asks if IBM has sold out its future.

25 Babcock examines object-oriented programming.

41 Zachmann reads up on CD-ROM.

53 Fleig spots IBM's inside net creeping into SNA.

63 Connolly sees Unix vendors looking for individuality.

81 Ludlum maps out pitfalls of architecture revival.

93 Wilder watches fireworks in software field.

DEPARTMENTS

- 2 Editorial
- 89 Calendar
- 111 Buy Sell Swap
- 118 Inside Lines

L.A. sites rocked

But earthquake damage minor at most centers

LOS ANGELES — The killer earthquake that jolted Southern California last week disrupted communications and electrical power but caused relatively few incidents of extensive damage at computer centers in the Los Angeles area.

The greatest damage reported last week was at California Federal Savings & Loan, where the data processing center suffered extensive structural damage. Located in Rosemead, Calif., within two miles of the earthquake's epicenter and about 15 miles away from downtown Los Angeles, the bank's DP center's mainframes incurred damage and were out of service.

Disaster recovery specialists reported that most data centers on their client lists escaped serious damage. The Thursday morning earthquake measured 6.1 on the Richter scale.

A full day after the quake, many MIS groups were still evaluating their situations with a wary eye toward the threat of a second earthquake.

'Devastating'

Frank Piluso, senior vice-president of computing and communications at California Federal Savings & Loan, said mainframes at the Rosemead DP center were damaged by collapsed ceilings and water from broken plumbing lines. The initial tremor caused floors to buckle and mainframes to tip over.

"It was absolutely devastating. We must have been right at the epicenter of the earthquake," Piluso said.

Piluso and a team of about 400 technicians and vendor representatives were working out of a tent Friday near the data center building, trying to put the center back together. The damaged machines included models from IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Unisys Corp. Tapes carrying the mainframe data were transported Thursday to the bank's backup facilities in San Diego and Phoenix and were scheduled to be accessible to California Federal's branches starting today if Piluso's team could not resume operations.

Security Pacific Automation Co.'s main data center in Los Angeles continued operating "with a couple of minor errors," Vice-President Thomas O'Hara said. Security Pacific Automation provides data processing services to Security Pacific National Bank and its sister companies.

But at the company's Beaudry, Calif., satellite data center, DEC 785 disk drives "started rolling around the floor," and a disk fell to the floor, according to accounts that

O'Hara received in New York.

At Quotron Systems, Inc.'s Los Angeles data center, the quake produced cracks in the building and shook loose ceiling tiles in the data center, according to supervisor Gary Hargis.

"The quake shook all of our systems around, and the disk drives, which had been sitting in line, were all turned around at 35- or 40-degree angles," Hargis said. The operations staff shut down the disk drives — aging Control Data Corp. Model 874s that are "very mechanical units" — shoved them back into place and then turned them on again without loss of any stored data. "That was very surprising. They're pretty old units," Hargis said. Quotron's leased line to the New York stock exchanges went down, causing a brief interruption of its stock quote service, but it was quickly reestablished, Hargis said.

Two of Pacific Bell's central switching offices were put out of commission for an hour early in the day — the Plymouth facility in south central Los Angeles and one in Rosemead in the northeastern part of the city. Other offices took over their switching tasks, and the company reported that emergency service continued to function throughout the area after the quake.

Could have been worse

Executives at disaster recovery firms said they believe a slight increase in the force of the tremors could have produced severe damage. "My perception is that from a... DP standpoint, one more tick on the Richter scale would have made a big difference," said Ray Hipp, president of Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc., a division of Comdisco, Inc. in Chicago.

One bank declared a disaster when the quake caused its computers and peripherals to shift position, according to Bill Sanders, financial officer for Sungard Recovery Services, a division of Sungard Data Systems, Inc. in Wayne, Pa.

Bank officials contacted Sungard after the quake when they lost power in their data center and discovered during a flashlight examination that the equipment had moved. Because traditional telephones were out of order, the bank used a mobile cellular telephone to reach Sungard officials and arrange to bring tapes and personnel to Sungard's San Diego facility where recovery operations began Thursday evening.

This report was prepared by West Coast Correspondent Stephen Jones and Senior Editors James Connolly, Charles Babcock and Elizabeth Horvitt.

TRY ORACLE'S \$1295 SQL DBMS FOR ONLY \$199 TODAY. OR ORDER VAPORWARE.

If you're looking forward to OS/2 and the next generation of PC database management systems to enable you to build larger, higher-quality PC applications, you'll be interested to know that:

- Ashton-Tate has announced its intention to replace its outdated database technology with a SQL DBMS under OS/2, and
- IBM has announced its intention to offer SQL for OS/2 as its Relational Database.

Ashton-Tate SQL

IBM SQL

ORACLE



write larger-than-640K, OS/2-size programs and run them under today's MS-DOS.

ORACLE makes it easy to write large, high-quality applications using industry-standard SQL. Applications that run faster. Applications that are easier to use and have more capability. Multi-user, networked applications. Applications that can be devel-

oped on both minicomputers and mainframes. If you try PC

op on MS-DOS today, and then run unchanged on OS/2, mini-computers and mainframes.

So stop waiting around. Call 800-541-5555.

ADAPSO scores IBM code policy

BY CLINTON WILDER
CWI/STP

COLORADO SPRINGS — Frustrated leaders of the independent software industry demanded last week that IBM soften its 4-year-old policy of restricted access to its mainframe operating systems source code.

In a speech at ADAPSO's 67th biannual management conference, ADAPSO Chairman Jay Goldberg said IBM's recent arbitration settlement with Fujitsu Ltd. [CW, Sept. 21] weakens IBM's argument that it must keep its proprietary source code under lock and key. The arbitrator ordered IBM to give Fujitsu source code access to more than 700 IBM programs for substantial fees, the amounts of which will be set in the next few months.

"It is unthinkable that Japanese software developers be given access to IBM operating systems source code while American companies... are excluded from such access," Goldberg said.

Litigation possible
Goldberg said ADAPSO will launch an all-out, international lobbying effort to try open the door to IBM source code and allow software vendors to negotiate for Fujitsu-type access. He said ADAPSO will consider suing IBM if its efforts fail.

"If IBM stonewalls us, if we don't get relief from somewhere else, and if Fujitsu continues to get source code, then we would consider litigation," Goldberg said in an interview.

However, IBM has no plans to change its object code only policy, IBM spokesman John Mihalec told *Computerworld*. "We



Jay Goldberg

regret that we are not permitted [by the arbitrator] to comment specifically about any provision of the order, but we would ask that ADAPSO reserve judgment until we get further information about what IBM and Fujitsu will have to do," he said.

Mihalec added that IBM's relationship with ADAPSO is "very important" to the company and that ongoing discussion with the software association will continue. Fujitsu is expected to pay IBM hundreds of millions of dollars for its source code access, according to industry sources. Although U.S. software vendors can hardly match the resources of the multibillion-dollar Japanese electronics giant, software executives said they would prefer to negotiate on economics rather than on principle.

"If the price is astronomical, at least I have a choice," said Pamfoss Systems, Inc. Chairman David J. Sakra, a leading advocate of IBM source code access for his utility software firm. One veteran IBM observer suggested that the company may be willing to relent for the right price. "This access is not for free; IBM is not being kind to Fujitsu," said Bob Djurdjevic, presi-

dent of Phoenix-based Azures Research. "I don't see why IBM wouldn't listen to ADAPSO if they brought along a big enough satchel."

The source code issue has been a bugaboo for ADAPSO and many users since 1983, when IBM, in the wake of alleged piracy of its mainframe operating systems by Hitachi Ltd., announced the object-code-only policy. In the past four years, IBM has restricted access to an increasing amount of systems software source code, claiming the threat of competition, particularly from the Japanese.

Romney White, president of

Boston-based VM/CMS Unlimited, Inc., and a perennial object-code-only critic, called the Japanese competitive threat a red herring. "IBM's real fear is that users will modify the software to fit their legitimate business needs, slowing down their ability to migrate to new hardware and new software releases," he said.

Goldberg charged that numerous meetings between ADAPSO officials and IBM "have produced little but window dressing." ADAPSO plans to take its case against IBM to a variety of public sector channels, including the U.S. Congress, Department of Justice and Federal Trade Commission, the European Economic Community and the attorney generals of various states.

Bundling charges leveled

ADAPSO last week charged IBM with bundling software into three major operating systems, including the much-anticipated OS/2 Extended Edition.

The organization also restated its opposition to IBM's policy of source code restrictions. The much-anticipated OS/2 Extended Edition, a revision of a 1983 statement on source code restrictions and software bundling, ADAPSO published a position paper charging IBM with bundling several utility functions into VM/IS, the operating system intended for use on IBM's 9370 minicomputer series, and VSE/SP. The paper specifically objects to IBM's inclusion of utility features in the operating system packages. Several independent software companies compete with IBM in those areas.

The position paper also claims that IBM is bundling functions by planning to include data base management and communications software as part of OS/2 Extended Edition, the future operating system for IBM's Personal System/2 line. ADAPSO did not reveal the final wording of the position paper, which will be released in November, according to Martin Goetz, senior vice-president of Applied Data Research, Inc. and a member of the panel that drafted the paper.

An IBM spokesman disputed the charges, stating that customers are free to choose operating systems packaged with the utilities or to buy the programs separately. He said the price difference is negligible.

PAUL GALLIN

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief

Bill Latta

Executive Editor

Paul Glin

News Editor

Peter Bravos

Senior Editors

James G. Connors

Clara Wicks, Industry

Elizabeth Harwell, Networking

Charles Haddock, Software

Daryl Latham, Hardware

Debra Hurrey, Microcomputing

Patricia Esche, Networking

Ed Scahill, Microcomputing

Senior Writers

Rosemary Hamilton

Stanley Cohen

Staff Writer

Alan J. Ryan

New Products Editor

Samuel Hume

Features Editor

George Harris

Senior Editors

James Peters

Glen Miller

James Kallher

Any Scoreboard Panel

Associate Editor

Deborah Fading

Assistant Editor

Kelly Shaw

Senior Writer

Michael L. Sullivan-Travel

Executive Editor

Robert G. Smith

Assistant Researcher

Barrie MacCall

Editors

Jeff Condon

Managing Editor

Deborah Wray

Chief Copy Editor

Patricia Hird-Evans

Assistant Chief Copy Editor

James H. Hill

Copy Editor

Daniel M. Bravos

James G. Connors

Sharon Ruck

Laura O'Connell

James D. Burke

James Daly

Design Editor

Marjorie Magnus

Graphics Editor

Michael J. Stone

Graphics Assistant

Amey J. Swenson

Graphic Designer

P. Charles Leffert

Assistant to the Editor in Chief

Theresa Gilbert

Editorial Assistant

Patricia Faltay

Christine Sours

Leslie Gorman

Highly and Personnel Manager

Nancy Shannon

News Services

Mid-Atlantic

201.007.1200

Alan Abner, Correspondent

Washington, D.C.

202.347.4718

Mich Bites, Correspondent

West Coast

415.347.4656

Kathy Chen, Managing

John Felt, Senior Correspondent

James A. Harris, Correspondent

Tommy L. Hume, Correspondent

Myra Elman, Editorial Assistant

Midwest

312.627.4433

Joan S. Berman, Correspondent

IBM News Service

Kathleen Cox, Director

Main Editorial Office

Box 917, 375 Condit Drive

Englewood, NJ 07631-0171

312.779.4510

Lotus readies Kapor's swan song

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CWI/STP

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Early next month, Lotus Development Corp. is expected to unveil what may be Mitchell D. Kapor's final product for the company he founded in 1982.

The still-unannounced product, a free-form textual data base with some word processing capability, is the culmination of a long-term joint development effort between Kapor and Jerrill D. Kaplan, former chief technologist for Lotus.

The product, referred to within Lotus as simply the "Mitch Product," will compete with a variety of free-form data base packages such as Dynafile Software Corp.'s Tracker, Seaside Software, Inc.'s Askam

and Inc. from Persoft, Inc. The package requires an IBM or compatible personal computer running Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.0 or above. Kapor, contacted last week, declined comment.

However, Lotus chairman Jim P. Manzi, in a speech last week, confirmed development of the product. Manzi described the product as a Personal Information Manager that is able to manage tasks, ideas, people, projects and goals. According to Manzi, the product can collect and categorize information on the fly and uses artificial intelligence to organize the textual information. Additionally, the product can update related files when a particular item is changed.

The product is "only months away from delivery," Manzi said,

and informed sources reported that the product will be announced at Comdex/Fall '87, which begins Nov. 2. Although a price has not been set, the product will be priced somewhat less than Lotus 1-2-3's \$495 price tag, the source said.

With the product, users can type notes and memos or import files. The data base component allows data to be stored and retrieved according to a variety of key words and priority levels.

While most products in this category have sold in small quantities, a well-timed product could break through the market bottleneck. "The category is information management, and it may be the next big horizontal application," said Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of "Soft-Letter."

According to sources, Kapor

is responsible for the design of the data base component, while Kaplan, a noted AI expert, provides the product's advanced features, such as dynamic scheduling, prompting and the ability to understand English-style queries. Kaplan is responsible for the bulk of the programming.

CORRECTIONS

Sybase, Inc. said it has made no announcement regarding an agreement with Microsoft Corp. and that it has not announced plans to move its data base to the IBM Personal System/2 [CW Sept. 28].

Sybase has committed to incorporating the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh into its environment but has made no announcement regarding moving the data base onto the Macintosh.



**SYNCSORT CMS CAN'T LEAP
TALL BUILDINGS. BUT IT IS
FASTER THAN A SPEEDING
YOU-KNOW-WHAT.**

There's nothing mild-mannered about us. We come right out and prove how fast our sorts are.

And, in the case of SyncSort CMS, our sorting product for the VM environment, that speed results in dramatic reductions in the use of your computer resources (CPU Time, SIOs, disk work space and the like).

But SyncSort CMS is a lot more than a sort; it also has features that can make any programmer super-productive.

Plus, our service staff is almost as fast as our sorts (85% of all service requests are resolved within 24 hours).

Of course, the only way to really believe the powers of SyncSort CMS is to see it with your own eyes: to arrange for a test on your system call us at **201-930-9700**.

Once you've tried SyncSort CMS, you'd have to be a man of steel to resist it.

syncsort

THE BEST OF SORTS.™

Eased service deal set for IBM mid-range

Mid-Range System Amendment plan loosens sign-up requirements; minimum fees hiked

BY STANLEY GIBSON
and JEAN S. BOZMAN
CIB/STW

IBM last month quietly initiated a maintenance discount plan that eases sign-up requirements for customers but offers less favorable discounts than those available under the company's Corporate Service Amendment (CSA).

The alternative program is seen as an effort to convince more mid-range customers to sign up for IBM service.

Called the Mid-Range System Amendment (MRSAs) to the IBM Maintenance Agreement, it was announced in Nov. 1, according to a letter to customers dated Sept. 15 but not publicly announced.

Also on Sept. 15, IBM changed minimum maintenance charges on System/36 and 38 processors, raising some fees and lowering others. These minimum charges are set to become effective Nov. 1.

The new minimum maintenance charges result in increases for most customers, according to calculations performed by Donald Goodspeed, president of

Computer Maintenance Consultant, Ltd., located in White Plains, N.Y.

In February, IBM cut maintenance prices by 20% on System/34 and 36 processors and by 12% on System/38s. IBM also cut the maintenance fees on printers and displays that work with the minicomputers by 17%.

Comparison

The MRSAs compares with CSA as follows:

- CSA is offered in one-, three- and five-year plans, with discounts ranging from 5% to 45%.
- MRSAs is offered in three- and five-year plans. Discounts under MRSAs average 17% less than those under CSA, according to calculations performed by Goodspeed.
- Under CSA, users are required to pay \$3,500 to take an examination on hardware management procedures and are charged \$6,600 for a network management test. Those taking both tests need pay only \$8,600. There is no charge to sign up for MRSAs.
- Together, the CSA system and network tests total 372 ques-

tions and are administered by an IBM specialist. The MRSAs contract includes a list of 10 questions that a user may answer himself.

• CSA network customers are required to use the Electronic Customer Communications Option for network management.

MRSAs customers are not required to use the system.

• MRSAs, which is offered in three- and five-year plans, includes 24-hour-per-day, seven-day-per-week service, also standard under CSA.

• MRSAs includes no separate network option, although network can be included under the plan.

• Under MRSAs, a customer may decline to provide some information requested by the questionnaire because of the customer's security requirements. Privacy had reportedly been a sticking point for a number of users interested in signing up for CSA discounts.

'Competition better'

"I think this is a good program for the small retail buyer who doesn't know what's going on in

the marketplace today," Goodspeed said. But, he added, "I think the competing programs are already infinitely better than the existing CSA."

Several maintenance providers introduced competing discount plans earlier this year to compete with CSA.

"IBM's doing it for account control, to accomplish more hardware sales," asserted Bill Patch, vice-president of marketing planning at Sorbus, Inc. Customers who have third-party maintenance are only 50% as likely to buy additional equipment from their existing vendor, while users who have maintenance provided by their equipment vendor are 90% likely to buy more equipment from that vendor, according to Patch.

He said he has seen about half of Sorbus's customers who have IBM mid-range systems convert to Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs. "Eliminating independent (maintenance) competition is also a goal," he said.

Locking in

Jim Paster, marketing manager for the IBM segment of Control

Data Corp.'s Engineering Services Division, said his main concern is that the MRSAs will lock in IBM accounts for three or five years, freeing out independent competition from third-party maintainers. The same policy, Paster added, will also signal whether an IBM account is about to switch to equipment from another vendor, such as DEC.

David Funderbuch, MIS director at Trammell Crowe Co. in Dallas, said he does not think he will qualify for the CSA but believes he can qualify under MRSAs. He said he intends to sign up for it, possibly converting to CSA later.

A System/36 user said that he had been notified only of the minimum maintenance charge restructuring, but not of the MRSAs. He said he also received notification that his monthly maintenance fee will increase by \$29.

Goodspeed calculated that a user of a typically configured System/36 who pays \$24,000 annually in maintenance fees and incurs an average increase of 17% on his maintenance charges will pay \$4,000 more per year than under CSA.

By not having to pay the CSA sign-up fee, he said, a user will save \$8,600, however. Signing up for CSA would thus pay back in just more than two years.

Rolm CBX face-lift readied with ISDN, T1 hooks

BY ELISABETH HOKWITT
CIB/STW

NEW YORK — Taking form control of its subsidiary's destiny at last, IBM is expected to announce tomorrow the first Rolm Corp. private branch exchange (PBX) architecture to incorporate built-in compatibility with standard telecommunications links, including Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN).

The computerized branch exchange (CBX) model, slated to be announced here, will incorporate a completely new switching engine that supports the 64K bit/sec. clear channel specified by the ISDN B channel standard, according to Fred Chanowski, president of Telecommunications Management Corp. in Needham Heights, Mass. It will reportedly have a significantly smaller footprint and an even greater switching capacity than Rolm's CBX1 9000AE, which can support up to 20,000 lines.

The new CBX's architecture consists of multiple switching modules that are connected by a bus resembling an internal local-area network, according to Frank Drueck, president of Washington, D.C., consulting firm Communications Network Architects, Inc. This will allow customers to start small and add line capacity incrementally, he added.

The University of Massachusetts, which is preparing to accept bids on a major PBX contract, was recently told by Rolm that the firm was about to announce a smaller CBX incorporating some architectural differences.

'Space hogs'

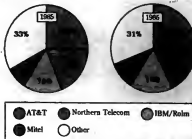
John Miller, project director at the university's Amherst campus, was most interested in the new size. "Right now, Rolm systems are space hogs," he said.

Rolm's switches have reportedly always supported 96K bit/sec. transmission, while the rest of the industry supports the 64K bit/sec. Pulse Code Modulation standard. This makes it difficult for the Rolm products to interface the existing CBX line with T1 switches, other leading PBXs and networking services such as AT&T's AccUNET, industry sources said.

Rolm began promising a standard switch architecture as early as two years ago, according to a network planning executive at a Fortune 100 company. However, uncertainty as to when the product would be available may have put off potential buyers of the current CBX who "wondered what would happen to their old systems when the new one arrived," according to that manager, who requested anonymity.

Breaking step

Projections expected from IBM's Rolm divisions are seen as an effort to generate momentum in the relatively stable market for private branch exchanges



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY NORTHEAST BUSINESS INFORMATION CENTER

This fear is justified, according to Telecomm Management's Chanowski.

No 'upgradability'

"The new switch will be what we call 'forklift-upgradable.' That is, you have to take out the old switch and all components, from time cards to processor, and junk them," he said. While customers will reportedly be able to migrate their old CBX application software to the new system, "This is the first time that Rolm is not offering hardware upgradability," Chanowski said.

Implementing ISDN B channel support in Rolm's CBX architecture is the first step in IBM's five-year plan to make the subsidiary "IBM's ISDN champion, offering a full line of ISDN-compatible products," noted Morris-town, N.J.-based Probe Research, Inc. in a recent report. During that time, IBM plans to implement the ISDN primary and basic rates as well as Signaling System No. 7, an ISDN protocol that defines how different networking devices exchange control and management data, Probe said.

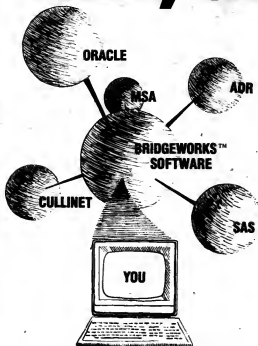
The ISDN drive is one element of IBM's strategic campaign to increase Rolm's size by at least 20% per year and its market share by at least 5% per year for the next five years. Probe said. The research firm predicted that Rolm will increase its market share in relation to AT&T and Northern Telecom by 4.5% by 1992 — largely at the expense of AT&T.

IBM is said to have begun marketing the new CBX aggressively, offering 100% substitution for the same price to customers who have already signed up for the older CBX line. Reportedly scheduled to be available by the second or third quarter of 1988, the system is said to be up and running already at more than 100 sites, a number of them within IBM.

The new Rolm engine does not fit another crucial gap in the IBM-Rolm strategy, analysts said: that of a full-function link between the CBX and IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA). The Rolm CBX currently is not an SNA product, so it has to go through Netview/PC [to link up to control features of the SNA world], explained Donna Brown, Rolm's manager of network management marketing. However, Rolm is working on ways to meet customer demand for improved IBM-Rolm connectivity, she added.

IBM-Rolm would not comment on the upcoming announcements.

BSI ACQUIRES ORACLE, CULLINET, MSA, SAS & ADR



The software merger of the century integrates technology into one application and one user interface.

BridgeWorks Software, Inc. (BSI) introduces software bridges — the most significant concept since the spreadsheet. Now, different applications from fundamentally different technologies can be integrated into a single application on mainframes, minis and micros.

Now you can give your users new technology and capability without making them learn a new user interface. Give your accounting applications distributed database capabilities. Front-end your DBMS with the favorite report-writers of your company's different divisions.

Imagine FOCUS and SAS driven by ORACLE. Consider one, integrated Cullinet/MSA/ADR accounting/database application? Use the best of all technologies. Compensate for each of their weaknesses.

EVEN COLLECT THE TOLLS ON YOUR OWN CUSTOM SOFTWARE BRIDGE

If we don't already have the BRIDGEWORKS™ software you want, we'll build it. And if we build custom BRIDGEWORKS software for your company, we'll pay you royalties every time it's sold elsewhere. Which means we'll maintain and support you indefinitely. So call 312/529-4922 today. Or fill out and mail the appropriate coupon.

WE'RE A VAR/OEM:

We would like to expand the market for our software, and remove obstacles in our sales cycle. Tell us how we can integrate your products with those of:

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

WE'RE END USERS:

Our organization is interested in BRIDGEWORKS™ software between the following companies/products:

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

BRIDGEWORKS
SOFTWARE, INC.

300 North Martingale Road • Suite 500
Schaumburg, IL 60173 • (312)529-4922

BRIDGEWORKS
SOFTWARE, INC.

300 North Martingale Road • Suite 500
Schaumburg, IL 60173 • (312)529-4922

OEMs expect OS/2 code next month

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

Key software developers and OEMs will receive the latest update to Microsoft Corp.'s MS OS/2 code in November, and users can expect the availability of applications soon thereafter.

Microsoft's Adrian King, director of product marketing for operating systems, confirmed last week that the final release of update to the MS OS/2 Version 1.0 software development kit will be on the market in November, as will the first OEM release of the 1.0 product.

And the OEMs are ready. Glenn Nelson, a spokesman at Zenith Data Systems, said Zenith is "on schedule for shipment [of MS OS/2 for Zenith products] in December at the latest," if it receives MS OS/2 in November.

Ed Cagle, director of marketing programs at Austin-based PC's Limited, claimed his company has been verifying its compatibility with MS OS/2 as it has received new versions of the code. "We're not making any significant changes that would make it delayed on our schedule," he said.

No rush

However, some say there is no rush to work with the operating system. Tandy Corp. spokesman Ed Juge said that whether or not OEMs make MS OS/2 available to customers weeks or months after the final code is released is not an issue. Microsoft Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Bill Gates "is telling customers not to buy it right away anyway, because there is nothing you can do with it," Juge said.

It is likely that any software on the market when MS OS/2 is available will simply be ported versions of existing packages.

"Berland International will likely have Parasoft [relational data base] ready before Microsoft ships [MS OS/2]," according to company President Philippe Kahn.

And Computer Associates International, Inc., which showed an advanced version of its Superproject Plus running in real and protected mode under OS/2 at the IBM Personal System/2 and OS/2 announcement in April, has said it plans to have products soon after MS OS/2 ships.

Jeff Tarter, publisher of Cambridge, Mass.-based "Soft-Letter," said the ability to ready applications for the operating system does not mean much. "They are still the same applications. They haven't really done anything with them," he said.

Compaq bus

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

DOS that breaks the 32M-byte barrier on disk volumes, allowing users to configure hard disks as large as 512M bytes. Compaq also announced it was bundling Microsoft's Windows/386 with both the Deskpro 386/20 and Portable 386.

Users generally anticipated they believe the speed and performance of the two new systems give Compaq an opportunity to further its lead in the 80386-based market. The company introduced its first 80386-based desktop system in September 1986 and its first 80386-based portable in February. IBM released a 16-MHz 80386 system in July but is not expected to deliver a 20-MHz version until later this year.

"I think they did a really good job," said Jerry Schneider, president of the Capital PC User Group, Inc., based near Washington, D.C. "They aren't allowing their design to be frozen in concrete like IBM."

Enhancing techniques

Compaq officials remain unshaken in their view that the original IBM Personal Computer architectural standard will continue to flourish, particularly if it continues to be enhanced with techniques such as Compaq's Flexible Advanced System, known in the industry as Flex.

Compaq President Rod Can-

ion indicated his company would not be delivering a Micro Channel-compatible product any time soon. Recent sales of Compaq systems lend some credibility to Canon's claim. Sales for the second quarter this year rose 84% over those of last year's second quarter despite IBM's introduc-

tion, it is more quickly retrieved from cache memory.

"This dual-bus approach enables the processor to run at its full 20-MHz speed during almost all memory cycles, while the peripheral I/O bus runs at the industry standard 8-MHz speed," Canon noted.

The Model 60 has a 60M-byte fixed disk and is priced at \$7,499; the Model 130 has a 130M-byte fixed disk and lists for \$9,499; and the Model 300 has a 300M-byte fixed disk drive and costs \$12,499. Users can purchase optional 3½-in. floppy disk drives for all three models.

Top of the line

Speed versions of the 80386 chip power Compaq's latest desktop and portable models

Model	Processor	Standard configuration	Memory	Storage options	Price
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 20	Intel 80386 20 MHz	One 1.2M-byte, 5¼-in. floppy 60M-byte hard disk	1M-byte to 16M-bytes	1.44M-byte, 3½-in. floppy 130M-byte, 300M-byte and disk	\$7,999 to \$12,499
Compaq Portable 386	Intel 80386 20 MHz	One 1.2M-byte, 5¼-in. floppy, 400M-byte hard disk	1M-byte to 16M-bytes	40M-byte hard disk	\$7,999 to \$9,999

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.
CW STAFF

tion of the Personal System/2 series in April.

"Remember that this growth occurred without any of the new software available, which is why we think 1988 and '89 are going to be even better," said Ben Rosen, Compaq's chairman.

Perhaps the most interesting aspect of the Compaq announcement is the Flex architecture. Explaining the memory caching portion of the architecture, a Compaq spokesman said that when users retrieve data from memory, a copy is stored in cache memory, which is made up of 32M bytes of static random-access memory (RAM). The next time that information is re-

quired, it is more quickly retrieved from cache memory. Another advance the company highlighted was the 300M-byte internal disk drive available for the Deskpro 386/20. The drive has a 1-to-1 interleaving factor, a transfer rate of 10M bit/sec, and an average access time of 20 msec. It also has a "look-ahead buffer" that works in conjunction with the disk caching software to provide greater throughput speeds.

Three-model line

The Deskpro 386/20 is available in three models. The Models 60, 130 and 300 all have 1M-byte of memory with an additional 32K bytes of static RAM and a 5¼-in., 1.2M-byte disk drive.

The Model 60 has four available 8- to 16-bit expansion slots and two 8-bit slots, and the Model 130 and 300 have three 8- to 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots.

The Portable 386 series includes the Models 40 and 100, each containing 1M byte of RAM and a 5¼-in. disk drive. The Model 40 has a 40M-byte fixed disk drive with an average disk access time of 30 msec, while the Model 100 has a 100M-byte fixed disk drive with an average access time of 25 msec.

The Models 40 and 100 are priced at \$7,999 and \$9,999, respectively. All five systems are available immediately, according to the company.

Compaq Portable loses weight battle, dies at 4

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

The Compaq Portable Computer died last week after a long and profitable life. The first personal computer to be 100% compatible with the IBM Personal Computer was one month short of its fifth birthday.

The Portable was largely responsible for making Compaq Computer Corp. the fastest growing start-up in American business. The computer was primarily responsible for the \$111 million in sales during the company's first year of operation. It earned after an extended illness that was brought on by lack of sales.

The Portable was conceived on a place mat at Marie Callender's pie house in Houston by Rod Canon (who had Boston cream pie and coffee), Jim Harris and Bill Murto, Compaq's three cofounders.

It actually came into the world, however, at the posh Helmsley Palace hotel in New

York on Nov. 4, 1982. The system weighed in at a healthy—some say too healthy—28 lbs. with a 9-in. screen, an Intel Corp. 8088 processor, 128K bytes of random-access memory and 320K bytes of floppy-disk storage. Cost of the delivery to users was \$2,995.

Despite its weight problem, the Portable became extremely popular in the upper echelons of the computing community because it was able to run, without modification, all IBM PC-compatible programs, such as Visicalc, the leading spreadsheet of its day. Visicalc passed away last year.

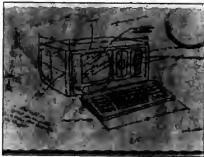
Among the Portable Computer's more charming qualities were its Intel 8087 math coprocessor, which gave it an uncanny way with numbers, and three PC-compatible expansion slots, which provided it

with more memory and other desired abilities than are usually found in desktop systems.

The Portable came with a healthy background. The plump system had \$10 million in venture capital funding from a variety of investors, most notably Servin Rosen Partners, Inc. At the time, this \$10 million backing was a record in microcomputing history for a start-up.

At a ceremony here last week celebrating the birth of its grandson, the Portable 386, Ben Rosen, Compaq's chairman of the board, eulogized the late system. Rosen cited not only the system's invaluable contribution to Compaq's early success but its ability to build "hundreds of thousands of tripe and omelets," referring to the late system's rather porcine profile.

The company said those who want to make contributions to the Portable's surviving family can do so through the Fight the PS/2 Defense Fund, whose headquarters are located in Houston.



The Compaq Portable as sketched at Marie's pie house

It's a fast,
powerful,
self-configuring,
self-diagnosing,
multi-user
supermicro
that runs both
and **UNIX**
simultaneously.

Keep reading,
it gets better.

If you're having difficulty cost-justifying minis for your distributed resource sharing, but your company has outgrown the personal computer network route...

If you're looking for Intel's industry-leading, 32-bit 80386 chip for unmatched speed and power; a CPU board housing 64Kb of cache memory (3.2 MIPs system performance rating); plus up to 1 Gbyte of disk storage; and up to 58 asynchronous lines to handle all your communications needs...

If you're thinking about a user-installable, self-configuring, self-diagnosing system that gets—and keeps—itsself up and running with a minimum of maintenance and downtime and a maximum of performance and productivity...

If you're demanding standards, so that you can run both a SVID-compliant UNIX® V.3 and an MS-DOS® operating system—with a transparent interface that enables users to stay in one environment while quickly and easily accessing files, commands, and software in the other...

If you're interested in taking advantage of MULTIBUS II™, the most advanced system bus for connecting to most industry standard peripherals and TCP/IP over ETHERNET® for communicating in a multiple-system environment...

...then you should know more about the new PRIME EXL™ 316 supermicro. Starting at under \$24,000, it defines the term "price/performance". Call or write today for all the details.

As you'd expect from Prime Computer—the world-wide, Fortune 500 company that was voted as one of the top vendors in terms of customer support by Datapro—we've prepared a complete information kit for you, including a special report on, "The Advantages of the 80386 in an MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Environment." Send for it today by calling toll-free 1-800-343-2540 (in MA call 1-800-322-2450). Or fill in, detach and return this coupon.

The PRIME EXL 316 supermicro. Think of it as your MIS wish list.

It sounds like something we should know more about. Please send us your comprehensive information kit on the PRIME EXL 316 supermicro, including a special report on, "The Advantages of the 80386 in an MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Environment." No cost or obligation, of course.

Name Please Print

Title

Company

Address

City, State, ZIP

Telephone

Send to:
Prime Computer, Inc.
Prime Park MS 15-80,
Natick, MA 01900.
AD070001

 **Prime**

Netview revue steals TCA show

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
OF ENR

SAN DIEGO—Under a carefully orchestrated networking plan that involved 10 communications vendors, IBM clearly dominated the recent Telecommunications Association show with Netview, its Systems Network Architecture (SNA) network management tool.

The move represents IBM's rapid acceptance in the vendor community, which had shut IBM out until a year ago, when Netview shipped. Not only did vendor participation in the demonstration boost IBM's presence, but the communications suppliers drew even more kudos from observers. "Users who haven't even purchased Netview yet are telling us that they will be looking for Netview-compatible products in the future," stressed Katherine Korostoff, an analyst at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based research firm.

A spokesman for Stratacom, Inc. said his company's participation in the IBM event was spurred by user demands. "Customers are talking to us to tell us that we need to offer Netview compatibility," he said. "It's becoming a growing prerequisite."

The Netview software, consisting of Netview on the IBM

host and Netview/PC for personal computers, serves as the essential building block for future IBM network management products.

Live demonstration

During the show, 10 vendors, including Stratacom, Network Equipment Technologies Corp., DCA/Cobolite, Rascal-Milgo, Inc. and Tuxplex, Inc., participated in a live demonstration that linked their data networks to an IBM host based at an IBM facility in Raleigh, N.C.

The purpose of the exercise was to test IBM's concept of Open Network Management architecture. Some observers said they found it ironic that IBM would call its plan "open" when Netview's main purpose is to manage SNA networks.

In addition, IBM opened up only three of its 15 Netview features. While vendors were proud of the demonstration, many expressed concern that applications using Netview/PC were not as robust as they would like. For instance, non-SNA networks can send alerts to Netview but cannot receive information from the mainframe to help correct network problems.

The suppliers in the demonstration pledged commitment to Netview/PC compatibility. To prove their loyalty, they previewed active screens of IBM's

own SNA network using Netview/PC in their own books.

Even vendors not in the demonstration, such as AT&T, MCI Communications Corp. and Data Switch Corp., showcased Netview compatibility with their respective software offerings, validating IBM's overwhelming presence in the network management arena.

For other suppliers that had used IBM-sanctioned network management interfaces on Netview/PC, AT&T went off the beaten path. AT&T's new Accu-master Consolidated workstation will reportedly allow users to monitor Netview on the host via PC terminal emulation. "We find that using Netview/PC would be too limiting for some applications," said William Gilbert, AT&T's division manager of business markets.

Using IBM's recommended Application Programming Interface, MCI demonstrated an interface that will reportedly enable private voice network users to monitor their MCI lines on Netview/PC next year. The product, which will star in a new family of network management gear, according to officials, has yet to be named.

Data Switch will reportedly soon ship its Netview/PC interface that will keep tabs on the Data Switch proprietary Intelligent data network.

NET ramps up T1 scope

Software update, net management tool debut

SAN DIEGO—Subtle yet significant changes in gear from Network Equipment Technologies Corp. (NET) are expected to expand the company's turf in the domestic and international T1 multiplexing markets.

After a one-year intense development effort, NET announced at the Telecommunications Association show here last week a new software release and add-in boards for its integrated Digital Network Exchange (IDNX) family that were designed to give significant power to users of the largest T1 networks.

In accordance with the network management theme at the conference, NET also introduced its second network management product, Integrated Network Communication System (INCS/700).

After months of waiting, the company is assuring users that Release 7 software will be shipped with all IDNX switches. The release gives NET the ability to download software enhancements directly to customers' IDNX nodes.

Instead of being limited to 32 IDNX nodes, users can now expand their networks to 250 nodes. Each node can handle 1,024 active calls instead of 512 and support 96 trunk modules instead of 64.

More important, noted Mark Jafano, product manager for the IDNX group, are the add-in cards that will give NET an edge in the international market. A CEPT Trunk card will support the Conference of European Postal and Telecommunications, or CEPT, international T1 standard of 2.048 Mbits.

A CCITT Adaptive Differential Pulse Code Modulation card will support the CCITT standard for voice compression. Before this, NET supported its proprietary voice compression technique. NET is also offering an integrated Services Digital Network Primary Rate Module.

During the conference, NET also demonstrated the INCS/700, a network management system identical to the INCS/500 except for the hardware. Considered a more powerful package than its predecessor, the 700 is based on a Sun Microsystems Inc. Sun-3/260, a workstation that boasts speeds of 4 million instructions per second (MIPS), a 25-MHz clock speed and up to 32M bytes of memory.

The INCS/500 is based on the Sun-3/160, a 2-MIPS machine that supports a 16.67-MHz clock speed with up to 16M bytes of memory. The INCS/700, priced at \$130,000, is scheduled to ship in December.

KATHY CHIN LEONG

**Putting field service online
takes over 100 man-years
and 3 million lines of code.
Better ours than yours.**

Automating customer service can be a major programming challenge. But there's an easy way to cut it down to size.

Look into Fieldwatch™.

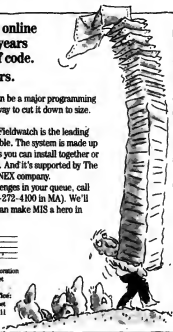
With over 150 installations, Fieldwatch is the leading customer service solution available. The system is made up of 6 flexible, integrated modules you can install together or separately, all fully documented. And it's supported by The DATA Group Corporation, a NYNEX company.

So if you've got enough challenges in your queue, call 1-800-247-1900 ext. 580 (817-272-4100 in MA). We'll show you how fast Fieldwatch can make MIS a hero in customer service.

FIELDWATCH

GROUP

The DATA Group Corporation
77 South Bedford Street
Burlington, MA 01803
West Coast Sales Office:
1700 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111



AT&T christens trans-Pacific digital service over fiber net

SAN DIEGO—In a move that signaled good news for global network users, AT&T last week announced its first digital services over the new U.S.-to-Japan 7,175-mile fiber-optic cable.

During the Telecommunications Association show recently held here, AT&T revealed that five corporations have already pledged solid intentions to sign up for the Japan International Accutest Digital Service when it becomes available in February 1989.

These users include American Airlines in Dallas; Garbus Computer Systems, Inc. in New York; J. P. Morgan, Inc. in New York; PARS Service Partnership in Kansas City, Mo.; and Noramura Securities International, based in Tokyo.

Offering the service in cooperation with the Japanese carrier Kokusai Denjin Denro Co., AT&T will sell the Pacific services at speeds ranging from 56K bit/sec., starting at \$4,000 a month, to 2M bit/sec., priced at \$52,000 a month. Customers will be able to sign up for three- or five-year leases.

Under the initial plan, gateways in San Francisco, Los Angeles, Washington, D.C. and New York will be made available for fiber-network access. Additional gateways to Japan will be created as the need arises, according to Rod Sturm, AT&T's director of international marketing.

The hard way?

Under current procedures, users who want to send data or voice to Japan must use satellite services or request digital services on the existing underground coastal cable.

Users such as American Airlines said they view the fiber link as an opportunity to give their customers better service over their competitors.

According to Bill Jewell, American Airlines' director of communications engineering, the company expects to sign a five-year contract for the 56K bit/sec. service. American's preliminary plans call for linking the airline's Sabre reservation network to travel agencies and airports in Japan.

Using the wrong 4GL to write a production system has its risks.

Not every 4GL can handle a big production system. FOCUS can.

It has the completeness you need to create complex multi-user systems. It handles very large databases—some FOCUS applications use files of over a million records. And FOCUS offers flexible design options to optimize database operation and improve efficiency.

Your Database or Ours

FOCUS has its own integrated database manager. And it also has interfaces to every important database system on the market. So



test many prototypes of a large production application.

If your database requires SQL, all the complexities of embedding SQL commands in COBOL are eliminated. FOCUS generates the required SQL commands automatically.

Our First 300,000

Over 300,000 users have boosted their productivity by making FOCUS the most popular fourth-generation language in the world.

FOCUS runs in IBM's 370, PC and PS environments, on the DEC VAX, under Wang VS, and under UNIX. Your programmers can write an application

using the windowing capabilities of PC/FOCUS,* and deliver window-driven applications that will run wherever FOCUS is installed.

FOCUS has a large and independent user group. And Information Builders backs FOCUS with local help lines in 12 regional offices, a central hotline, and a national network of technical support and training centers.

Why run risks? Get more information on FOCUS. Call 1-212-736-4433, Ext. 3700. Or write Information Builders, Inc., Dept. A2, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. Without sticking your neck out.

PC/FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc.

@ FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

FOCUS works in all of these environments:

MVS/TSO	VAX/VMS	UNIX
VM/CMS	MS/DOS	IMS/DC
ETSO	Wang VS	CICS

you can run your large applications against existing files. Or use the powerful FOCUS database manager. Or both.

With the automatic system generation facilities of FOCUS, you can use a point-and-pick windowed interface to quickly design databases and create applications. Moreover, there's a full set of programmer tools, including a screen painter.

In fact, you can program so rapidly in FOCUS that you can easily create and

Unisys lays out software integration strategy

BY ALAN ALPER
OF STAFF

NEW YORK — Unisys Corp. last week laid out a three-year plan to gradually integrate office automation products developed by its two formerly independent entities, Sperry Corp. and Bur-

roughs Corp.

Under the three-tiered strategy, Unisys will provide a common user interface and definition for existing BTOS, OMS II, Sperrylink and Unix OS-based office systems.

All office products will be marketed under the OFIS En-

semble banner and will adhere to CCITT document interchange standard X.400 and IBM's Distributed Office Support System as well as System Network Architecture Distribution Systems, an IBM facility for multivendor environments.

As new system services

emerge during the next three years, Unisys said, it will provide tools to enable customers to seamlessly integrate the various architectures.

"Next year, you will see interfaces across product families so that each box can talk to one another, such as a [Burroughs]

BTOS system talking to a [Sperry] 1100," noted Jean Francois Gulleux, program marketing manager of office systems.

As the first step in the integration process, Unisys last week disclosed the immediate availability of E-mail interfaces between two Sperry office automation systems, OFIS Link (formerly known as Sperrylink) and OFIS Manager Unix and between two Burroughs office automation systems, OFIS Link (formerly OMS II) and OFIS Manager BTOS.

XEROX

Hello 4060 Computer Printing System. Good-by Preprinted Forms.

When you install the Xerox 4060 Computer Printing System, you'll create and store forms electronically, unlike line printers that require preprinted forms. You can also store logos, signatures and a wide range of fonts for use on all your reports and printed documents. So, not only will you improve your bottom line, but the quality and readability of your data center documents.

In less time than it takes for line printers to turn out a job, the 4060 completes a finished report, ready for distribution, on convenient, business-size paper. Every page is a high-quality original. No more messy carbons. No time-consuming decollating and bursting.

What's more, while you save time, you also save money. The 4060 is competitively priced with line printers, but the total operating costs can be much less. And although the 4060 is extremely reliable, there's the added bonus of responsive service and support from Team Xerox.

For a limited time, the 4060 Computer Printing System comes with special price incentives. To find how the 4060 can work best for you, call or clip the coupon below.

Team Xerox. We document the world.

I'm interested in learning more about the Xerox 4060 Computer Printing System.

☐ Please send more information.

☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

Send this coupon to: Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14602.

NAME	
CITY	STATE
ADDRESS	
CITY	STATE
ZIP	PHONE

Or if you can't wait, call:

1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 201A

015-105-87

XEROX AND TEAM ARE TRADEMARKS OF XEROX CORPORATION

Topview clone runs 386 PCs

BY ED SCANNELL
OF STAFF

NEW YORK — Profit Technology, Inc. is expected to announce this week a series of systems, including two Intel Corp. 80386-based systems that have built-in 5¼- and 3½-in. disk drives and software that offers multitasking capabilities.

The Professional System/One systems have a smart dual-speed capability that allows users to switch between the 5¼- and 3½-in. drives. The systems also come bundled with Breakthrough Mentor, which is part of Provius, an IBM Topview clone that has real-time multitasking capabilities.

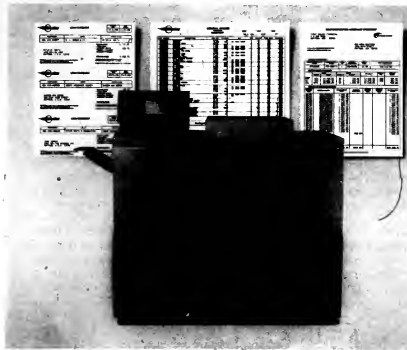
All members of the Professional family are compatible with the IBM Personal Computer AT and Personal System/2 lines. However, the systems use the industry-standard 16-bit bus and are not compatible with the Micro Channel architecture used in the PS/2. "We stuck with the 16-bit architecture because of the peripheral question," said Mike Cipriano, chief designer of the Professional One/System. "We feel there is a lot of support out there for that [16-bit] bus and very little yet for the IBM bus."

The Models 75 and 85 contain the 80386 processor, while the Models 45, 55 and 65 are based on the 80286. The systems cost about 10% less than comparable models in IBM's PS/2 line, a spokesman said.

Profit Technology's Breakthrough Mentor software provides users with multitasking capabilities, including the ability to display multiple programs on-screen simultaneously. Profit Technology licensed the technology for Provius from Dynamical Systems, Inc., developer of Mondrian, another Topview clone, before Microsoft Corp. acquired Dynamical and the rights to Mondrian in 1985.

"When you bring up Provius, it looks exactly like Topview. The difference is it takes up much less memory and is a lot faster [than Topview]," Cipriano said.

OCTOBER 5, 1987



Driving to work in an ordinary car isn't so bad if there's a Formula 1 waiting for you at the office.



Power up an Apollo Series 4000™ and you'll think you're sitting in a cockpit rather than at a keyboard. For it won't take more than a moment to realize you're in control of more horsepower than has ever been packed into a machine in this price range.

You'll feel the muscle of a 25 MHz 68020 central processor that performs at 7100 Dhrystones. That's enough energy for engineering applications as demanding as electronic design simulation and finite element analysis.

You'll experience the authority of a 25 MHz 68881 floating point chip, whose performance exceeds that of systems costing twice as much in both single and double precision Whetstones.

And you'll enjoy an impressive abundance of storage. Including 32 MB of main memory, a full gigabyte of virtual address space, and up to 348 MB of ESDI disk. Enough to satisfy the hungriest of artificial intelligence applications.

Finally (as if all the above isn't enough in a \$14,000 workstation), you'll witness high resolution monochrome and color graphics so brilliant they'll leave those working on competitive machines green with envy.

The Series 4000 workstations. Starting at under \$14,000 for monochrome, and under \$19,000 for color. Either way, it's the fastest you can go while sitting still.

apollo
The difference is Domain.®

Apollo, Series 4000 and Domain are trademarks of Apollo Computer Inc.For information on all of our compatible workstations, application programs and development tools, contact Apollo at 200 Holliston Rd., Chatham, MA 01924, MS 30, 617/726-6000 x4000. In Canada 416/397-0700.

'Connectivity' is the word at federal conference

Teradata-to-VAX announcement is just one attempt to get multivendor equipment together

BY MITCH BETTS
CHICAGO

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Vendors at the Federal Computer Conference last week trotted out a variety of products and all-

ances designed to help government MIS managers provide connectivity among multivendor computer systems.

The connectivity problem is especially acute for federal users because the Competition in Con-

tracting Act and federal procurement regulations generally forbid agencies from specifying a particular hardware vendor. The requirement for competitive procurements leads agencies to try connecting systems from a

wide variety of vendors.

"Multivendor interconnectivity is the No. 1 issue for federal users," says Carol Bartz, president of Sun Microsystems Federal, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif. This, she says, goes a long

way toward explaining why portable versions of the Unix operating system and open systems architectures are popular concepts in the government.

Teradata Corp., a Los Angeles vendor of data base machines, announced its first link to Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX systems. Teradata unveiled a version of its host software called the VAX Interface, which provides direct access from VAXs to Teradata's DB/1012 Data Base Computer System via an Ethernet local-area network.

The VAX Interface, scheduled to be available in December, costs \$10,000 for the VAX 8000 series and \$4,000 for all other VAX systems.

Connecting the dots

Other connectivity news at the Federal Computer Conference included the following announcements:

- Apollo Computer, Inc. and Convex Computer Corp. announced a joint marketing agreement under which Apollo's Network Computing System (NCS) will be used to integrate Apollo workstations with Convex supercomputers. NCS allows users to simultaneously distribute parts of a single application across an integrated, multivendor network.

- X/Open, a London-based consortium of computer vendors, reached an agreement with the U.S. government's National Bureau of Standards to cooperate in developing specifications that improve the portability of applications software using nonproprietary industry standards. Several federal agencies plan to incorporate X/Open's portability guide in their requests for contractor bids, according to Robert R. Ackerman Jr., X/Open's chief marketing officer.

- The Wollongong Group, Inc. in Palo Alto, Calif., introduced communications software, Wollongong Integrated Networking Solutions/Streams. The software combines support for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) with Streams, the framework for implementing network protocols developed by AT&T as part of its Unix System V, Release 3.

In addition, Wollongong demonstrated a migration path from TCP/IP to the International Standards Organisation's Open Systems Interconnect model.

What's the Score in Data Path Management?

The combination of Data Switch and T-Bar has created the most advanced line of end-to-end Data Path Management systems available in the world.

What is Data Path Management?

Data Path Management is a comprehensive system for managing data flow in a network. It includes a central Data Switch and a T-Bar interface, which together provide a complete solution for data path management. The system is designed to be flexible and scalable, allowing it to be used in a wide range of applications.

The Data Switch and T-Bar interface are the key components of the Data Path Management system. The Data Switch is a central unit that manages data flow between different parts of the network. The T-Bar interface is a software component that allows the Data Switch to be integrated with existing network hardware and software.

The Data Path Management system is designed to be easy to use and maintain. It includes a comprehensive set of documentation and training materials, as well as a dedicated support team to assist users with any problems they may encounter.

1	How many switching systems has the vendor installed?	4,800+
2	Does the vendor provide a full range of fiber-optic channel subsystem systems that separate computers and control units at distances from 2 to over 80 miles?	Yes
3	Can the vendor deliver a proven distributed communications matrix switch that offers a fully operational non-blocked 2,048-port capability with integrated performance monitoring—and back up its claims with over 200 units shipped?	Yes
4	Are manual patching and switching products also available for smaller applications?	Yes
5	Is the vendor able to offer an affordable, industry-accepted network performance monitoring system that provides extensive performance, utilization, and availability information for all levels of your network, including up to 255 software applications and sub-applications?	Yes
6	How large is the vendor's own nationwide service organization?	75
7	Does the vendor offer remote diagnostic centers in the United States and Europe?	Yes

PROMPT

DBMS

FOR THE

IBM SERIES/1

800-626-5518

502-633-5700

EDI & APPLICATIONS TOO!

Lotus bolsters 1-2-3 as rivalry mounts

Faster recalculation, simplified macro writing among firm's claims

BY ALAN J. RYAN
OF STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. donned its boxing gloves last week against competing spreadsheets by announcing Speedup and Learn, two add-in products that increase the functionality of its flagship, 1-2-3.

The add-ins are "a good idea. I'm just surprised it's taken them so long to get them into 1-2-3," said Charles Davies, an executive director of development at General American Life Insurance Co. in St. Louis.

Speedup reportedly allows users to select a faster recalculation mode that makes 1-2-3 a more efficient calculation tool. Similarly, the Quattro spreadsheet, introduced last week by Borland International, also boasts quicker recalculation speeds (CW, Sept. 28). Both the Lotus and Borland products allow the recalculation only of cells whose values have changed since the last recalculation.

Learn provides an automatic keystroke recorder that is said to make writing 1-2-3 macros easier. Learn also works with 1-2-3 Release 2.0.

Analyst David Reiderman of Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. said that while Lotus was

"obviously timing the introductions to the pending Microsoft Corp. Excel announcement," the enhancements were a necessary step for Lotus to keep 1-2-3 competitive with other products on the market.

"They're looking at Microsoft and what Microsoft is doing in the applications area," Reiderman added.

"Other products have these capabilities, so I view them as a patch for 1-2-3," analyst Rick Sheridan of Goldman, Sachs & Co. said.

"I'm not sure what percentage of the market is going to run out and take advantage of the add-ins. But power users in particular would be interested in the Speedup feature," Sheridan added.

Free enhancements

"Our intention is to make these new enhancements that don't cost the registered 1-2-3 user anything," Lotus spokesman Philip Greenough said. However, the software giant said it will levy a \$20 fee for shipping and handling the software and documentation.

Both enhancements are also available through the World of Lotus file on the CompuServe service, although documentation still must be obtained by contact-

ing Lotus. Speedup and Learn are not copy protected.

Sheridan said the fact that Lotus is providing the enhancements at no charge is interesting. "It reflects a responsive attitude on the part of Lotus to nurture good will from the installed base," he said.

To install Speedup and Learn, the user is given the Add-In Manager, which permanently attaches the programs to 1-2-3 through a short series of commands, according to a Lotus spokeswoman.

Both add-ins run on the IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT, Personal System/2 and 1-2-3 certified compatibles. The programs are available in both 516-in. and 394-in. media.

Lotus also announced last week it will boost the price of Lotus Express, personal computer communications for MCI Mail, from \$100 to \$150 on Nov. 1.

Hitachi counters 9370 push, adds to departmental line

TOKYO — Hitachi Ltd. last week responded to IBM's 9370 departmental systems offensive by introducing two additions to its M-630 series of mainframe-oriented products.

With the introduction of the M-630 and M-640 series, Hitachi became the second major Japanese vendor in the past month to counter the 9370, which IBM began delivering in July. Toshiba Corp. recently announced its V-7000 series.

Hitachi said the M-630 and M-640 will be shipped in Japan beginning this month. The systems will also be exported, the firm said, although no time frame has been set.

According to Hitachi officials, the M-630 also competes with IBM's System/36, and the M-640 competes with some members of the IBM 4381 family.

The M-630 and M-640 fea-

ture Hitachi's distributed department computer connection and a new operating system, Hitachi VOS/ESA. VOS/ESA was designed to be compatible with existing Hitachi software and to run IBM applications.

Hitachi introduced four models in each series. The M-630 Model 10 and M-630 Model 20 support 8M to 32M bytes of memory, while the M-630 Model 30 and M-630 Model 40 are available with 16M to 64M bytes of memory.

The M-640 Models 10, 20 and 30 have 32M to 128M bytes of memory, and the M-640 Model 40 supports 32M to 128M bytes of memory.

Monthly lease prices for the M-630 series start at \$4,280. Lease prices for the M-640 range from \$31,734 to \$82,759 per month. VOS/ESA can be leased for \$2,759 a month.

Alloy links net to Macintosh

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
OF STAFF

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Alloy Computer Products, Inc. last week jumped on the Macintosh bandwagon, announcing software said to open up its PC-Plus network to the Apple Computer, Inc. product.

Link-Mac, set to be available Nov. 1 at a retail price of \$195, will be integrated into the Macintosh's icon-oriented menu, providing compatibility with the micro's standard menu operation, including mouse selection functions and pull-down menus, the company said.

File transfer capabilities between the Macintosh and the PC-Plus shared disk drives will be supported in both directions, according to Alloy.

Link-Mac is loaded into a Macintosh, which acts as a terminal on a Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-compatible Alloy network, giving the Mac full access to all IBM Personal Computer functions, including 3278 emulation.

Macintosh users will be able to exchange ASCII files with MS-DOS users, said Dave Friesen, Alloy's director of strategic marketing. Alloy is currently testing products such as Micro-

soft Word that run on both Macintosh and DOS computers for compatibility problems.

Friesen said the company anticipates the product will appeal primarily to existing Macintosh users who have an occasional need to use MS-DOS applications. Link-Mac users connected to PC-Plus will also gain a gateway to the IBM mainframe. Alloy claimed. The vendor recently shipped Mainline, its mainframe gateway product.

Access to Token-Ring networks will be possible once Alloy releases a bridge product linking PC-Plus to IBM's Token-Ring or compatible networks late in the fourth quarter, Friesen said. A similar bridge for Ethernet network is slated for delivery early next year, he added.

Later this year, Alloy plans to provide the ability to connect PC-Plus directly to Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX environment.

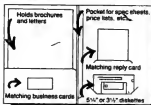
Link-Mac consists of three diskettes: a 394-in. IBM formatted diskette, a 394-in. IBM formatted diskette and an IBM Personal System/2-compatible diskette. It also contains a cable that converts data from the Macintosh's DIN RS-422 interface to IBM's DB9 RS-232.

NEW FROM PRESSKITS GET A FREE DEMONSTRATION OF THE BEST WAY TO MARKET SOFTWARE... THE DEMO KIT.™

This is one of the most powerful software marketing tools ever designed... because the best way to sell software is to demonstrate it. In the past, it's been prohibitively expensive to put together a first-rate software demo package. Now, Presskits has done it for you, affordably.

Whether you're test marketing, direct marketing or using the Software Demo Kit as actual packaging, we think you'll see its advantages right away:

1. SIGNIFICANT SAVINGS. The total cost is very affordable in larger quantities, the savings build even faster.
2. QUICK TURN-AROUND. We'll ship your order within 12 working days from the time we receive your artwork, not including proofing time.
3. QUALITY CONSTRUCTION. There's no higher quality presentation available, and it helps cut down on damaged or defective disks.



The Software Demo Kit is the first professional, functional package commercially available. If you market software, you should consider the Software Demo Kit as a primary marketing tool to drive your sales. There's nothing else like it!

To get a quotation, more information or to place your order today call toll-free outside Massachusetts 1-800-472-3497 (1-800-472-4700) in Mass., call (617) 551-0709.

presskits

COUPON INFORMATION

- ☐ Please send a sample with more information
☐ I need a quote right away—
have someone call me!

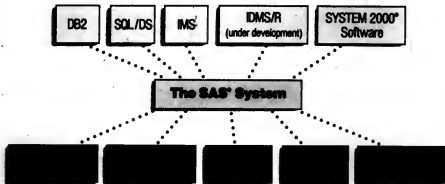
Name _____ Address _____
Title _____ City _____
Company _____ State _____ Zip _____
Software Product Involved _____

presskits

Chester Green
470 Washington St. Suite 4
New Bedford, MA 01906
(617) 551-0709
Fax: (617) 769-7639

©1987 Michael P. Cennamo. All rights reserved. The Demo Kit and the Software Demo Kit are registered trademarks of Michael P. Cennamo. Press Kits, Presskits is a registered trademark of Andrew Michaels Press, Inc.

Get the Facts from Your DBMS.



The most powerful applications software has joined forces with the most popular data base management systems. To turn raw data into meaningful facts. To analyze, estimate, optimize, simulate. To produce custom reports and color graphs. Whatever your information need, the SAS System delivers more from the data you store.

Don't Just Store Your Data. Explore Your Data.

The SAS System's ready-to-use tools uncover the real meaning of all those names and numbers. Forecast sales and cash flow. Perform statistical analyses. Build financial and planning models. Create spreadsheets of unlimited size. Schedule projects for best use of time and resources. Produce stacks of personalized letters. Generate calendars, charts, and many other formatted reports. Spot relationships and graph trends with powerful presentation graphics.

Or develop your own applications with the SAS System's efficient fourth-generation language. Customize these applications any way you wish.

who know nothing about data bases, have immediate access to the data they need. It's as easy as filling in the blanks!

Extract data from your DBMS for use in SAS System applications. Load data from the SAS System directly into your DBMS.

Update values in a data base directly from a SAS System application. All without risk to data security. The SAS System lets you choose which users browse or update specific files.

Get the Facts Today. And Get 30 Days FREE.

Bring the SAS System together with your data base. You'll receive high-quality software—plus training, documentation, and support—all from SAS Institute Inc. We'll even provide a free software trial to get acquainted. For details, call or write today.

© SAS Institute Inc. 1985.
SAS and SAS System are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc.

Get the SAS System.

Ridge Medical Supplies Inc.



Morgan Cosmetics Inc.

P Chart for Perfume Bottle Capacity



EMS Software International

Countries with Products Installed

As of June 30, 1986

Quarterly Sales

CPU Utilization by Hour



Schedule for Well No. 121-005



Oracle to battle DB2 with speedier DBMS

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Oracle Corp., preparing for head-to-head competition with IBM's DB2, will unleash a high-powered version of its relational data base management system next year that is souped up for on-line transaction processing, Oracle's president informed customers last week.

Lawrence J. Ellison, president and chief executive officer of the Belmont, Calif.-based DBMS vendor, sketched out the product plans during the 10th annual Oracle International Users Conference,

which was held here.

Specifically, he said Oracle has developed Version 4 of its flagship Oracle relational Database with a Transaction Processing Subsystem (TPS) that is at least twice as fast as competing products, including Sybase, Inc.'s DBMS and DB2, in competitive benchmarks.

"It sounds great. It's exactly what we're looking for," said Richard Tucey, director of MIS planning and evaluation for the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Tucey said that the department is planning an in-house travel service on an IBM 3090 that features heavy transaction pro-

cessing requirements.

Ellison claimed the product, set to be available next spring or summer, has enhancements designed for transaction processing, interactive computing, fault tolerance and parallel processing.

Breakthrough claimed

The DBMS functions and speed are a "major technological breakthrough," resulting from a very difficult, 30-month development effort, Ellison said.

Not only is the new product faster than DB2, it also is portable among a variety of hardware systems, he emphasized.

With DB2, users are married to IBM

and the MVS operating system for the life of the application, Ellison said.

The Oracle DBMS is offered on IBM mainframes, a variety of minicomputers, including Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs, and IBM Personal Computers.

Furthermore, Ellison said, benchmarks showed that when hardware processing power is doubled, for example, the Oracle software's transaction processing rate doubled, too.

Ellison's presentation to users was off-limits to the press, but he described the product strategy later at a conference luncheon.

He acknowledged that while Oracle is competing with IBM, it sometimes must coexist with DB2 when clients insist on selecting DB2 for IBM mainframes.

The Others Just Don't Stack Up!



Tall claims. Many companies say they offer the fastest printer with the best value for your money. At OTC, we decided to challenge those claims — and we won! We clearly deliver more throughput for your money.

We took five competitors and ran a Lotus® 1-2-3 spreadsheet under the exact same conditions, to let you be the judge.* The OTC 850XL delivered a throughput 58% higher than its closest competitor. Sure! It's easy to make tall claims. But the others just don't stack up to Output Technology!

Take a good look at who's standing tall above the rest... call OTC today! 1-800-422-4850

*All printers run at 12 cps @ 9 by 14 in. columns.

Gencom 3410 is a trademark owned by Gencom Corporation.

ALPS is a trademark owned by Alps America, Inc.

OKIDATA is a trademark owned by Okidata Corporation.

EPSON is a trademark owned by Epson America Corporation.

IBM is a trademark owned by IBM Corporation.

*Value = Retail Price x Throughput

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

1002 Montgomery Drive, Suite 100, Springfield, MA 01108
Phone: 413-266-1000 • FAX: 413-266-1001
Telex: 413-2285 02/OTC • Teletype: 413-2285 02/OTC

See us at PC EXPO/Chicago Booth #130



Oracle enters CASE market

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Oracle Corp. recently began marketing a set of computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools in the U.S. for designing Oracle SQL-compatible relational data base management systems.

Oracle's approach, called the SQL Development Method, is based on entity-relationship analysis and a data dictionary — the SQL Design Dictionary — that automates the design, development and documentation of new applications and provides a vehicle for maintaining existing ones. It was devised and has been used by Oracle's UK subsidiary for the past three years.

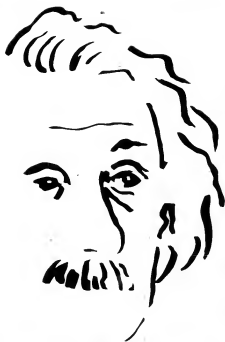
"This is Oracle's way of saying that it's not content to just sell programming tools but will help implement a business's data base system," noted Michael Lynott, a senior consultant at Oracle's Irish, N.J., office.

The data dictionary, a set of tools and reports, is used to document and control all phases of the development life cycle from requirements definition through documentation and maintenance. The entire data base definition command set is generated in SQL, the company said. More than 50 reports are provided to document the design at various levels of detail.

The method's greatest value may come with maintaining and changing existing applications, Oracle said, since initial development of business systems compose only 30% of overall life cycle costs. "You need to get it right before you commit to code; it will prove very costly later on if you haven't," Lynott said.

In its initial version, Oracle's methodology does not offer any graphics capability to depict data flow through the system or for screen painting, facilities considered part and parcel of CASE technology.

The CASE tool is being offered by Oracle's consulting arm and is being sold by its sales force directly to end users, Lynott said. The SQL Design Dictionary is currently available on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS systems and lists for between several hundred dollars and \$15,000, depending on processor size. The firm said it expects to offer a version for IBM-compatible personal computers soon that will be licensed for \$2,000.



THE RELATIONAL PROBLEM JUST GOT SOLVED

PowerHouse® brings solutions
to typical relational
DBMS problems

New PowerHouse versions for Digital and Data General

The latest versions of the PowerHouse development language support Digital Equipment's Rdb/VMS and Data General's DG/SQL relational databases. Because PowerHouse supports these vendors' relational databases as well as their dominant file systems, many of the problems associated with adopting a relational DBMS are solved. On Hewlett-Packard, PowerHouse supports HP's dominant file structures and databases too. No matter which hardware or databases you use, you're guaranteed integration, compatibility and performance, and 'production' development power. All this, on top of improved productivity.

Integrate new applications with existing data

New applications built in a third party DBMS won't necessarily integrate with your existing data. Because PowerHouse supports Digital's Rdb/VMS and VAX RMS, Data General's DG/SQL, INGRES II, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS, and Hewlett-Packard's KSAM, MPE and IMAGE, you're free to build new applications on any database you want, and integrate them with your existing applications. That means you're not 'locked-in' to a proprietary DBMS and 'locked-out' of your existing data.

PowerHouse provides compatibility and performance

Because PowerHouse is tightly integrated with your hardware vendor's databases and operating systems, you're

guaranteed exceptional 4GL/DBMS performance. You enjoy the combination of a fast-execution language and databases optimized by your computer manufacturer. And wherever they take their hardware and software — your applications and data will go, too.

Development power for 'production' applications

PowerHouse gives you the total development capability in one language, and not a collection of weak DBMS utilities and interfaces. Regardless of which database you're using, PowerHouse gives you advanced, dictionary-driven development power to prototype and build 'production' commercial applications. Call any of our 38 Cognos offices around the world and find out why 7,800 customer sites solve their problems with PowerHouse.

And Cognos has a full service organization to back you up. For more information, call toll-free 1-800-4-COGNOS. In Canada, call 1-613-738-1440. In Europe, call +44 344 486668.

COGNOS®

Cognos Corporation, 2 Corporate Place, 1-95, Peabody, Massachusetts 01960.
Cognos and PowerHouse are registered trademarks of Cognos Incorporated.

Rdb, RMS, VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DG/SQL, INGRES, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation.

IMAGE is a registered trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company.

EDITORIAL

Tell me a secret

By submitting to binding arbitration in its dispute with Fujitsu, IBM has unleashed a demon that it would just as soon have kept in the closet.

IBM must now deal with the fact that a foreign competitor has been given access to trade secrets that its American competitors have sought for years. It is time for IBM to confront this issue directly.

Source code access goes to the very heart of a debate that has dominated the independent software industry since 1983. It was then that IBM announced the now notorious "object code only" policy. Under that campaign, IBM vowed to restrict source code on certain software products in an effort to provide "increased protection of IBM's programming investment and technology."

The Fujitsu settlement, however, has created a double standard. In response to more than four years of entreaties by ADAPSO, IBM has repeatedly stated that the object code only policy is not a negotiable issue. But the Fujitsu decision is, in effect, a negotiated settlement that permits the access that ADAPSO and others have repeatedly sought.

That contradiction prompted outgoing ADAPSO Chairman Jay Goldberg last week to blast the Fujitsu settlement. "It is unthinkable that Japanese software developers be given access to IBM operating systems' source code while American companies . . . are excluded from such access," he said.

Goldberg's point is well taken. Putting aside the legalese of the arbitration agreement, the specifics about secure facilities and compensation, one immutable fact remains: IBM has agreed to reveal its software treasure trove to outsiders, and those outsiders are Japanese.

Equally important, IBM must confront the arbitrator's opinion that the settlement "will foster competition" in mainframe operating system software. Competition is always good for users. And if a Japanese firm is now entitled to the advantage it needs to provide such competition, shouldn't American companies have the same opportunity?

Few would argue with IBM's reasons for wanting to protect a source code library that represents billions of dollars of investment or with its desire to receive just compensation for granting access to it. But the arbitrator's decision has altered the facts in the case and significantly weakened IBM's defiant position on this issue.

IBM is to be commended for submitting the Fujitsu dispute to binding arbitration, thus avoiding a legal battle that would doubtless have dragged on for years. But binding arbitration is a roll of the dice. IBM was certainly aware of the potential dilemma that the decision could create.

Independent software developers are only demanding that they be allowed to negotiate the issue. It is no longer enough for IBM simply to declare that the matter is not open for discussion.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

1706 stranglehold

When the issue of Section 1706 "hit the fan," *Computerworld* pointed out inequities in the law and allowed both sides the chance to air their views. But your coverage soon shifted away from reality and toward the spreading of misconceptions that were created by those who lobbied for this horrendous legislation. The final proof of this shift was "1706: Quite and move on" [CW, July 27].

Congressmen Judd Gregg (R-N.H.), Richard A. Gephardt (D-Mo.), John J. Duncan (R-Tenn.) and Brian Donnelly (D-Mass.) issued a letter to their colleagues entitled "Section 1706 is The Panacea For Big Businesses That Couldn't Compete With The Little Guy." In it they ask, "Are you aware that we adopted a provision of the 1986 Tax Reform Act that is strangling small businesses in the computer and engineering fields, and that we do so based upon claims by a few large national firms that these small businesses and independent contractors had a competitive advantage over them?"

According to an Independent Computer Consultant Association publication, "Section 1706 was promoted quietly by one trade association, the National Technical Services Association, which has only 85 member firms . . . spearheaded by a single company, CID Corp.," which *Standard and Poor's Register* calls the "largest U.S. engineering, technical and scientific contract services organization."

According to a June 5 Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) news release, "The negative effect of Section 1706 on all business is now more apparent. DPMA had always as-

sumed that a small portion of the computer industry was directly impacted by Section 1706. We now realize that the impact on that small group is echoing throughout many businesses and the effect is tremendous."

Clearly, 1706 is anticompetitive, negates responsible government action and is discriminatory. The cost of 1706 is high and rising daily.

Richard Kuiper
RK Enterprises
Forest Hills, N.Y.

Harry A. Casari
Automated Software
Design, Inc.
Middletown, N.J.

Our side

I want to clarify two points that readers of "IBM assessing front-end market" [CW, Aug. 17] may have misunderstood.

NCR Centen provides value-added capabilities in addition to providing IBM-compatible features. For example, NCR Centen has offered a host-independent connection to CITT X.25 networks for many years. IBM later announced its X.25 interface, NPSL, and NCR Centen developed another X.25 implementation that was strictly comparable to IBM's host-based NPSL. Today, NCR Centen offers both X.25 implementations.

NCR Centen also provides a host-independent connection between IBM Systems Network Architecture networks through Centen Network Gateway. Before that, IBM announced its gateway product, System Network Interconnect. Again, NCR Centen will develop an IBM-compatible gateway product and offer that in addition to the Centen Network Gateway, pro-

viding users with a choice.

A second misperception may exist in regard to NCR Centen's dynamic reconfiguration capabilities. At Interface '87, NCR Centen announced Centen Display System Manager, a product that includes on-line network configuration features. Through that product, network operators can add or change terminal destinations, password protection and application location information independent of the host and while the communications processor is on-line. The network operator can make the changes permanent by reloading the processor.

Michèle Wolff
Corporate Communications
NCR Centen
St. Paul, Minn.

Bon voyage

I read the article "Play it again, MIS" [CW, Aug. 24] with special interest. I retire on Oct. 23 at age 62, after 41 years in MIS that started with IBM in 1946 and are ending after 25 years at my present firm.

It has been like a rocket ship ride as we have moved rapidly through all the evolutionary developments. I, for one, am ready to call it quits and see what the rest of the world is doing.

W. H. Munsterman
Manager of User Support
Services
Salt River Project
Phoenix

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Lubner, Editor, Computerworld, P.O. Box 917, 375 Cochin Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

A world confederacy of data technology

In the global village of computer users, problems and solutions stem from a single knowledge base

AMY WOHL



I have noted, in my travels, a certain paranoia among computer people — vendors, users and consultants alike. Outside the boundaries of the U.S., computer folks feel a certain uneasiness in describing their latest efforts, fearful that whatever they're doing is old hat by U.S. standards.

I have never been convinced that such fears are justified. However, a recent trip through the South Pacific (New Zealand and Australia) and the Far East (Singapore, Hong Kong and Canton), brought to mind some in-

THE PC may be even more appealing abroad — where computer people and resources are rightly regarded as scarce goods to be carefully husbanded.

uses of interest to computing Americans, as well as our colleagues overseas.

Computer users, more than any other citizens of the planet, live in a global village. Thanks to the modern and the telephone line, the latest news appears on all our desks nearly simultaneously.

I am not implying that each of us is already getting *Computerworld*, *Business Week* and *The Harvard Business Review* electronically (although that day may not be far off), but rather that, thanks to modern communications, all of these publications get and disseminate their information much more quickly to day. Not only are articles, information and photographs collected electronically, they are edited and laid out electronically, and they can be electronically routed to local printing presses. This means that I, in Bala Cynwyd, Pa., may know about a new IBM product just a few minutes before my friends in Hong Kong or Sydney. Geographic information differences need no longer be measured in days or

weeks. My foreign associates recognize this change; in fact, they complain about the information explosion just as much as we do.

However, they believe U.S. users of computing technology are quicker to recognize new technologies and quicker in deciding to adopt them. They also believe we are quicker to get management approval for funding and at getting things planned and installed.

Is this belief really true? And if so, why is the U.S.'s competitive position not stronger? Or is technology not really as important as we thought?

In fact, the recognition of new technology and its swift implementation is not a wholly American trait. While U.S. businessmen are used to spending substantial portions of their budgets for hardware, software and services, so are their counterparts around the world.

Startling glimpses

At government departments and private businesses in Hong Kong and Singapore, I was startled by the amounts of computer hardware I glimpsed. Certainly, there were as many desktops added by personal computers in these Far Eastern offices as I would likely see in similar firms back home. In fact, because of its relatively low cost and ability to be locally selected, supported and controlled, the PC may be even more appealing abroad — where computer people and resources are rightly regarded as scarce goods to be carefully husbanded — than it is here.

PLs on their own, of course, are not nearly so useful as PCs attached to networks and systems. U.S. users seem to be moving more quickly up the interconnection ladder, perhaps because they have many networks or more confidence in their previous experience in controlling large, complex networks.

There are differences in how the value of computing is viewed from country to country, but these seem to have more to do with the culture and financial condition of the country than with its geographic location or the tastes and preferences of its nearest neighbors.

Cultural differences count for a lot. Technologies like office automation, with its democratic air of everyone doing his own work, cheerfully sending and receiving information from identi-

Continued on page 22

Has IBM sold out its future?

The pact with Fujitsu may prove to be a wily move or a major stumble

FREDERIC WITHINGTON



IBM has agreed to make its operating systems available to Fujitsu Ltd., now and in the near future, for cash payments to be set by arbitrators. IBM previously agreed to make its operating systems available to Hitachi Ltd. also for cash.

Thus, IBM's two main plug-compatible rivals will be guaranteed the benefits of IBM's operating systems investments and innovations. (Amdahl Corp. and National Advanced Systems Corp., the two primary plug-compatible mainframe vendors in the U.S., sell Fujitsu and Hit-

Burroughs Corp., Sperry Corp., Honeywell, Inc. and Control Data Corp. obtained operating system customers that are still with them.)

Fujitsu and Hitachi came too late to the mainframe market. By the time they could offer robust, full-featured operating systems, it was clear most of the potential customers in the U.S. and Europe had committed themselves to an existing one.

However, IBM's operating system was in the public domain; in the early 1970s anyone could copy it, modify it or use it freely.

The Japanese, incredulous that IBM would give away such a valuable product, happily adopted it and ever since have been providing their own highly cost-effective machines for IBM com-

puter users internal software and use Unix only for external functions.

There is no problem there, but those adopting Unix for internal system control suffer all the problems of commodity makers. Since it is easy to design a Unix machine, too many companies have done it.

Waves of clones

So IBM itself got into the commodity-product trap with its Personal Computer. Having no means of restricting plug-compatible competition once its BIOS was successfully reproduced, IBM suffered the waves of cost-effective PC clones. Recently, IBM countered, with an apparent effectiveness, with the harder-to-copy PS/2 and OS/2.

So IBM apparently had the means to close competitors like Fujitsu and Hitachi out of the mainframe market, and it has shown the will to do so in the PC market.

But IBM didn't do it.

Instead, IBM has guaranteed that Fujitsu and Hitachi will be able to continue to use its software and other plug-compatibility to its customers. The Japanese must pay undisclosed sums of money, but since the amounts are controlled by neutral arbitrators, they will be affordable.

Besides, since IBM apparently had the means of shutting the Japanese out of the plug-compatible mainframe market altogether and didn't use it, any amount the Japanese could afford might be seen as not very much.

Why did IBM agree to such an arrangement? It wasn't legally required to — DEC's successful and immensely profitable defense of VMS and the VAX architecture shows that. IBM's legal history differs from DEC's, however; perhaps among its earlier settlements and covenants there are enough precedents to make its lawyers nervous.

Did IBM do it for the money? Probably not. Any revenues it will accrue won't add much to a \$20 billion base, and IBM already generates as much cash as it can use.

IBM must perceive that retaining the rights to its operating systems simply isn't worth as much as it is to be, and that the revenue will be worth the lost market position.

Why would IBM conclude

Continued on page 22



AS DATA

chi products respectively.)

The agreement gives Fujitsu an unlimited licensing license in IBM's own preserve, using IBM's own ammunition.

The primary products

IBM may have made a historic mistake, selling its primary source of market strength for cash it does not need. Mainframe makers learned in the 1960s that operating systems are the primary products of the industry — harder and more costly to build than computers, and, once adopted by customers, the source of a continuing flow of hardware orders.

The "sale" of the operating system was the main objective, even if the operating system itself was free, as was the case these customers would accrete layers of programs around the system that would preclude changing vendors without a traumatic conversion. In those days,

A 30-year veteran of the computer industry, Withington was a vice-president of Arthur D. Little, Inc. and is now an independent consultant. He has written four books and more than 80 articles and papers.

mitted customers.

IBM slowly corrected its error. With successive releases and the use of microcode, IBM converted the free operating systems to "licensed" products with substantial fees. The microcode also provided a means to shut out the plug-compatible manufacturers. IBM successfully claimed protection for its microcode as a trade secret, and as more of the operating system functions inevitably migrated to microcode, IBM had the means to force Fujitsu and Hitachi to go it alone.

The market for minis is also dominated by operating systems, particularly VMS and Unix, which show the difference in the marketplace between proprietary and public operating systems. Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS has never been made available to a hardware competitor (except for noncompetitive military machines); as a result, DEC dominates its market and continues to grow like a weed.

Vendors of Unix machines, in contrast, are generally hungry and slow-growing. Some machines, such as supercomputers,

Wohl is president of Wohl Associates in Bala Cynwyd, Pa., and editor of "The Wohl Report" on End-User Computing newsletter.

IBM's future

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 21

that control of operating systems has a declining value? Are they going to abandon OS, for instance, for some other product? No way; if the new one should prove incompatible, customers would jump ship in droves for compatible Japanese products.

Maybe the answer is that IBM's hardware product improvements are going to be so rapid that Fujitsu and Hitachi won't be able to keep up, even with software access. We have seen IBM's position in semiconductors approaching world leadership, especially in very large memory chips. We have seen increased use of

automated manufacturing and direct use of low-cost manufacturing locations like Taiwan that negate the Japanese labor cost advantage.

Maybe IBM is inviting the Japanese competitors to help expand the IBM-compatible market, with plans to take away the cream of it through a combination of license fees and product improvements that will come too fast for the Japanese to match.

If this scenario is correct, IBM will deserve credit for a brilliant competitive move: giving away assets today in order to recapture them with interest tomorrow. If not — if the Japanese competitors are able to maintain their past and present hardware strength — it will appear that IBM has made a vast mistake.

Confederacy

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 21

cal workstations, is appealing in countries like Norway and Denmark and acceptable in many places in the U.S. and Canada. It is, however, viewed much less enthusiastically by managers in places with more formal office hierarchies (and in their cultural roots), such as West Germany and France. In countries like Australia, where female secretaries are plentiful and female managers still rare, male managers look at keyboards, think "Typing!" and tune out. In Scandinavia, where the manager (or the prime minister) is often a woman, male bankers have been observed keyboarding happily.

Image seems important. Emerging and underdeveloped countries are often eager to install computers quickly and thoroughly as a sign that they have become members of the modern age. This fervor leads to interesting anomalies — and some fresh insights into the uses of technology. Recently, a manager for a major computer vendor told me the People's Republic of China is eager to consider office automation because the electronic-mail function would allow the government to quickly collect and disseminate information, an important function in a centrally planned, geographically dispersed country.

Signs of success

Spending patterns have their own culture. Some U.S. industries are big spenders. They see luxurious workplaces as proof to their customers of confidence in an ever-growing future. Such companies are quick to spend money on technology as a visible sign of success.

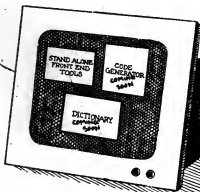
Outside the U.S., success is sometimes more discreet. A dusty unrenovated exterior may indicate failure, or it might bode hidden treasures inside and a fat bottom line. However, certain U.S. industries are also discreet with corporate funds and as slow as any West German banker or French shopkeeper to part with money for new computers when the old ones still work.

Also, Europeans, Asians, Australians and Canadians are no more likely or less likely than we are to be "good" or "bad" at business, and using computer technology wisely is simply another business decision. We share a common problem: understanding how to use computers in meaningful ways to assist in growing and managing successful businesses. But we need to do so while avoiding the temptation to invest unwisely in technology, to foolishly climb Mt. Everest just because it's there.

It is somehow satisfying to be far away from home and hear the same questions: How do I get management commitment for this project? Will senior managers use a system? Can secretaries transfer from dedicated word processors to PC-based systems? How do you cost-justify electronic mail? Should I buy the PS/2? ... and to know that the answers, as well as the questions, flow from a common, worldwide store of knowledge.

On November 16, We'll Explode a Myth in Central Park...

...and Show You
Why Most CASE Screens
are Really Smokescreens.



PACBASE: Seeing is Believing



CGI Systems, Inc.
One Blue Hill Plaza, P. O. Box 1645
Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-5030

1-800-PAC-1866

This week in history

Oct. 3, 1977

The National Commission on Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) gives the U.S. Department of the Treasury the green light to develop an EFT system through the Federal Reserve, effectively barring AT&T from competing in EFT services.

Oct. 4, 1982

The White House announces an ambitious long-term plan to fundamentally change the structure of the federal government by featuring government-wide compatibility of all administrative computers and computer systems. White House adviser Ed Meese vows to have the government running in a "businesslike manner."



Over three million documents a day start
with the same two letters. HP.

More businesses use HP laser printers for spreadsheets, letters, newsletters and reports than all other laser printers combined.

And the newest of the HP fam-

ily, the LaserJet Series II Printer, offers even more memory and fonts than before.

It supports over 600 software products and all popular PC's, too.

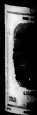
No wonder more people choose Hewlett-Packard over all other laser printers combined.

For your local dealer or a brochure, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 900B.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SOME THINGS YOU CAN'T EVALUATE FROM A LIST OF INGREDIENTS. A DBMS IS ONE OF THEM.



When you think about it, relational DBMS products have a lot in common. They're all built around SQL. Most include 4GL tools. They all have a list of features and functions you can check off one at a time. And they all claim high performance.

But once you really get to know relational DBMS products, the differences between them become as clear as the differences between a great wine and a lesser vintage. It's the care in blending quality ingredients that produces a really great product.

And that's why INGRES is now establishing itself as today's DBMS standard.

INGRES runs on everything from mainframes to minis to workstations and PCs. And our new

INGRES/STAR, the first distributed DBMS, lets users work with data from all your corporate databases and systems. Anywhere in the world. As a result, just like any vintage product, we're recognized by leading experts in the field. INGRES has been voted "Best DBMS/4GL" by *Digital Review* for two years running.

We have also delivered such a consistently high level of customer satisfaction that 99% of our customers stay with us, year after year.

Here's what it all comes down to: You can't tell a great wine from an ordinary one just by reading

the label. And you can't really get to know a DBMS just from a data sheet. That's why we'd like you to experience INGRES first-hand.

Just send in this coupon, or call us. And get a taste of what a superior relational DBMS can do.

Yes, I'd like a taste of INGRES. Please:

- ☐ Send me more information about INGRES.
☐ I'd like to attend a free INGRES seminar in my area.
☐ I'd like to know more about the INGRES sampler.
☐ Have a salesperson call me.

Name

Company

Title

Mailing address

City State Zip

Telephone

Mail to: INGRES,
Relational Technology Inc.
1080 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501-9891

Or call: 1-800-4-INGRES

INGRES
Relational Technology Inc.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFT TALK

Charles Babcock

Object is DBMS focus

Although some mainframe software companies have been left behind in the rush to relational database management systems, they will soon be launching their own relational, or at least SQL-based, products. Several are believed to be pursuing object-oriented technology that may allow them to advance the state of the art.

If companies say they are planning to leapfrog relational to object-oriented systems, don't believe it. As George Schusel, president of Digital Consulting, said recently at his firm's computer-aided software engineering conference, "If a vendor says he has a postrelational product, I will be very suspicious. That's usually an apology for not getting into SQL."

All of the mainframe software companies featured in the recent *Computerworld* restructuring series are getting into SQL. For that matter, there is nothing that precludes an object-oriented system from being relational, but so far, the companies involved have not divulged the nature of their research. The companies believed to be working on object-oriented systems include Software AG, Computer Corp. of America and Collinet.

The reason this work may be significant is that existing DBMSs don't answer all needs.

Continued on page 30

VM update gets user put-down

Improvements to much-heralded TSAP called incomplete, insignificant

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
OF STAFF

Early users of IBM VM/SP Release 5 have given the new operating system a lukewarm response, claiming that it is not a major improvement over the current VM offering.

"Lots of the new stuff seems like cosmetic puffery," said Daniel Franck, a systems programmer at Mitrol, Inc., which sells software for IBM's VM operating system. "Hopefully, the more serious stuff will come later. This release seems to be introducing concepts."

Franck and other users contacted by *Computerworld* recently said there are some useful improvements in Release 5 but that overall, it has not brought significant changes to their environment.

VM/SP Release 5 was introduced a year ago, along with the

IBM 9370. It became generally available in April. The operating system featured a number of new functions, including windowing and the much-talked-about Transparent Services Access Facility (TSAP), which is the basis for VM program-to-VM program communications.

No support, no interest

Some early users said TSAP and other features are either incomplete or do not apply to their environment. "TSAP sounds really neat, but without full LU6.2 support, then we're not really interested," Franck said.

James Bubs, a VM systems programmer at the Whippany, N.J.-based National Exchange Carriers Association, a Federal Communications Commission organization that administers long-line usage, also expressed a lack of interest in TSAP. "When they start really enhancing it, I

think interest will explode," he said. "But it doesn't really apply to what we do, so I don't think we'll make use of it."

Analog Devices, Inc. in Norwood, Mass., recently installed Release 5 but not because it would provide great performance improvements. According to Luke Marvin, manager of systems software, Analog moves to a new release when it becomes available rather than waiting for maintenance tapes that IBM provides to current operating system users.

Marvin said he expects windowing to be useful in the future. "I hope it eventually lets us better emulate PC friendliness. It won't be an initial benefit," he said.

Some users who have tested the windowing facility said it is difficult to learn. "At first, windowing came across as a big pro-

Continued on page 30

Data View

Mainframe DBMS use
by site type
Fortune 1000 companies and
the federal government are equal
users of large data base
management systems

PERCENT OF SITES
WITH INSTALLED DBMS



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY
COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
OF CHART

VSAM recovery opened

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
OF STAFF

CROMWELL, Conn. — Software Technologies and Research, Inc. (STAR) said last week it has released a new version of its VSAM file recovery software next month that automates the entire process.

The initial release of Filesafe, introduced in 1986, offered forward recovery and a few management features. Forward recovery provided automatic updates for copies of files. In the event of a system crash, all the updates made to the original file would also be included in the copy, so new data was not lost.

The new release, Filesafe/

Recovery Control System (RCS), is said to include a number of management features that keep track of file locations as well as enable the automatic generation of file recovery.

Filesafe/RCS will also provide backward recovery, a feature that can be used to automatically restore a file to its original state before updates were made, company representatives said.

The release works with the CICS telecommunications monitor. Within CICS are journals that store data on updates made to files. Filesafe/RCS can access those journals to automatically generate either a forward or backward recovery. For files

Continued on page 35

TI fills in CASE tool network

BY CHARLES BARCOCK
OF STAFF

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Tekas Instruments, Inc. has rounded out its line of software development tools with a code generator, a data base generator and a planning tool set, providing one of the few computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tool sets that spans the development life cycle.

Along with previously announced products, the three additions constituting the Information Engineering Facility (IEF), integrated by an underlying encyclopedia. The system currently is limited to developing on-line applications for IBM's DB2 because that is what the data base generator was designed for, said Michael J. Waters, a manager in TI's Information Systems and Services division.

TI officials said the IEF's architecture is not geared to a single data base management system and that it will eventually address multiple data base systems. In addition, development is under way to allow the IEF to interface to another application generator, Parsiplex Systems, Inc.'s Tekon. Waters said, "If DB2 is not the best solution."

Continued on page 36

Inside

- Stage Software and Index Technology team up to unite application development tools. Page 36.
- Duquesne Systems set to announce complete automation system. Page 36.

UPDATE: INFORMIX TURBO

New INFORMIX®
Site Server **REPLACES THE DBMS**
In every business.

Announcing INFORMIX TURBO, our new optional high-performance database server. It works with all our INFORMIX SQL-based products to help you fly through large, multi-user databases.

So what makes it so fast? Shared memory and raw I/O. Mostly. They help INFORMIX TURBO process transactions up to 2000 times faster! In more, the more times you add, the more

memory INFORMIX TURBO can share, and the faster your system gets.

Moreover, with INFORMIX TURBO, you can tune your system to your exact requirements for maximum performance. For instance, adjust the size of shared memory; tune the maximum number of open tables; add or modify other tunable features.

Quick recoveries. Informix systems combine. INFORMIX TURBO is the first built-in database server for UNIX systems. Which means, if your system

should ever crash, INFORMIX TURBO will automatically restore your database completely in minutes.

For added reliability, we offer direct memory access. So you can bypass UNIX buffers (and the random delayed flushing of those buffers), serving your transactions directly to disk. With absolute certainty.

You're in fast company. OF COURSE, no precisely this kind of performance, reliability and flexibility that has made INFORMIX the leading choice for UNIX. And a leading

contender in VMS, MPP/OS and networked systems.

For more details on INFORMIX TURBO, including our latest brochures and graphs, write to Informix Software, Inc., 4000 Silverton Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025. Or call 650/252-4523.

And we'll get you up to speed in a hurry.

INFORMIX

The DBMS for people who know better.®

© 1987 Informix Software, Inc. All rights reserved. INFORMIX is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Other names indicated by ® are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Team targets application development tools

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW Staff

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Sage Software, Inc. and Index Technology Corp. recently tied together Sage's application generator on the mainframe with Index Technology's analysis and design tool on the IBM Personal Computer AT.

Called APS/PC Excelsior Integrator, the tool enables a professional programmer to transfer screens, reports and record descriptions that he has created with the Index Technology Excelsior tool into the Sage APS Development Center, Sage Vice-President Gary G. Green-

field said. The center automatically generates a Cobol application from the design.

Critics of computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools have long bemoaned their inability to transfer the work done at the front end of the application development process to the back end, or application-generator stage.

The joint effort of the two firms to breach this barrier appears to be in response to that acknowledgment.

Last year, another CASE firm, Know-



Sage's Greenfield

ledgeware, Inc., merged with Turkerston Software, producer of the Gamma application generator.

Knowledgeware is believed to be attempting to bridge the same gap.

Greenfield said the transfer of design information to the data dictionary in APS was executed by a link built into APS. The large Cobol generator is installed at 115 sites, he said. About 7,500 licenses of Excelsior have been sold, Index Technology spokesmen said.

The design information is transferred from Excelsior into the APS/PC sub-dictionary, where the programmer can further develop his application using a screen painter. The information is transferred from the APS/PC to the mainframe APS dictionary prior to generating the application.

The ability to transfer design data from a PC subdictionary to a mainframe dictionary is an unusual feature of the integrator, said Chris Grefak, vice-president of Index Technology.

APS/PC runs on Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.0 or above and is priced at \$6,000 per site. A site is defined as a development group sharing a common hardware unit. It is available immediately, Greenfield said.



What Are You Waiting For?

Attach A Fast ASCII Printer To Your IBM 3174!

Plug InterLynx/3287 directly into any IBM Type "A" Conn port and run a reliable high speed ASCII printer.

Take advantage of the performance and price benefits of Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Panasonic, Dataproducts, Printronix and IBM Proprietary and Quietwriter printers.

- A new, faster, InterLynx/3287:
- Connects directly to IBM 3174/3274 controllers.
- Plug and Play—No host software changes required.
- Run popular laser printers—including HP Laserjet II.
- New High Throughput—Up to 40 ppm/1500 lpm.
- Great new features, including POUIR user-selectable printer initialization strings.

- Serial and parallel printer interfaces built-in.
- Available with and without front panel.
- Easy to configure from front panel or serial terminal.
- New extended 24-month warranty!
- Knowledgeable technical support team.
- Computerized Help Desk—24-hour electronic mail support for InterLynx customers.
- Over 10,000 units installed worldwide.

Need Any More Convincing?

Call us today at (213) 320-7126. We'll send complete information and the name of your Local Data representative. In Canada, call (800) 267-1821. In UK, call (0753) 76553.

PRICE/PERFORMANCE COMPARISON:

IBM 3287 Model 2	2250*
110 CPM	
EPSON PC-2864 plus InterLynx/3287	2400*
240 CPM	
IBM 4280 Model 2	4500**
340 CPM	
HP LaserJet Plus InterLynx/3287	2300**
8 PPM (1800 CPM)	

*Based on unadvertised discount printer prices as of 10/77.

**Based on manufacturer's list prices as of 10/77.

LOCAL DATA

2771 Toledo St., Torrance, CA 90503
213-320-7126 FAX 213-618-0396
TELEX 182518

Local Data products are available and supported by the United States and Argentina, Australia, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Japan, Korea, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, United Kingdom, and the United States. Local Data is a trademark of Local Data, Inc. InterLynx is a trademark of InterLynx Technology Corp. IBM Proprietary and Quietwriter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Duquesne adds console tool

PITTSBURGH — Duquesne Systems, Inc. plans to announce today a tool to automate console operations in MVS data centers.

Automate/MVS assists operators in automating many repetitive operator tasks and in more effectively handling such jobs as managing system message traffic, company spokesmen said.

Automate/MVS allows an operator to analyze the MVS system messages and then specify to the Duquesne software that it initiate a particular action at a designated time of day, the company said.

Within Automate/MVS, a user can re-route messages, reword complicated messages, highlight certain messages or send copies of messages to Time-Sharing Option users.

Other features include a message-recall facility. This allows the operator to bring back a message that has been displayed at an earlier time.

The software ranges from \$9,000 to \$15,000, depending on processor size.

VSAM

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

used in an MVS batch environment, Filesafe/RCS sets up similar journals to keep a record of updates and journals those journals to generate recovery of batch files.

Star will sell the software as a complete system or as separate components. Filesafe/RCS has a per-CPU license of \$9,500. For users with an existing forward and backward recovery system, Star will offer Filesafe/Journal Control System, which will sell for \$6,000. Filesafe/Archive, an automatic CICS journal archiving system, is priced at \$3,000.

With this release, Star will replace the original Filesafe product, which costs \$5,500, with Filesafe/Recovery Plus. It will be a scaled-down version of Filesafe/RCS and will sell for \$4,500. While it does not include many of the management features, it will include a backward recovery capability that the original Filesafe did not have, company spokesmen said.

Filesafe/Recovery Plus will be available this month, along with the Filesafe/Archive component. Filesafe/Journal Control System is scheduled for release next month.

YES

Software is no longer a cottage industry. The drive to be inventive

must be backed by substantial resources. At Performance Software, a FORTUNE 50

company, ADR has both. For over 10 years, here we invented the soft-

ware business, ADR has been a direct responsibility for the way business uses

computers. The way business owners think. The way computer applications are

written and managed. The way business information is managed. And the

way future software systems will evolve. Today, ADR continues to lead the

industry. And will continue to answer the needs of business. But now in greater

diversity than ever before. To take a look at what we've done, turn the page.

WE CAN.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.

Unlock the potential.

ADR

AN AMERICAN COMPANY

SOFTWARE NOTES

Du Pont markets custom VAX applications

The Du Pont Co. in Wilmington, Del., has entered the market for custom applications for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX with the formation of Du Pont Information Engineering Associates. Its applications can be ordered and will be custom made within 120 days at a fixed price, according to the company.

The company was formed to take advantage of a software development process that Du Pont has used on 50 of its toughest projects, Du Pont spokesman said.

Landmark Systems Corp. in Springfield, Va., said The Monitor for CICS can be used with IBM's VSE operating system. It is a real-time monitor that includes batch features for problem analysis and batch reporting.

A permanent license for the VSE version is priced at \$8,000.

Panoscopic Systems, Inc. in Oakbrook, Ill., and Cadre Technologies, Inc. in Providence, R.I., have agreed to jointly develop and market Cadre's Teamwork family of computer-aided software engineering tools. The tool set helps automate structured analysis and design of ap-

plications. Panoscopic is the producer of the Teton application generator, and the two firms hope to bridge the gap between front-end design tools and the generator. The agreement is key to "evolving Teton to a full system life cycle solution," said David J. Eskra, Panoscopic chairman.

Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) in Atlanta has announced that it plans to implement the accounting policies for reporting license fees and support agreement fees recommended by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants in its recent software revenue

recognition paper. The rules call for recognizing license fees when the software is delivered rather than when the contract is signed. They also call for accounting for support revenue over the life of the support agreement rather than on receipt of payment for the agreement. The rules tend to smooth out quarterly results, making them less seasonal.

MSA officials said they are the first publicly held company to implement the rules; officials at Applied Data Research, Inc. in Princeton, N.J., said they implemented them at the direction of Ameritech a year ago. MSA said the rules will result in a one-time charge to net income of \$51 million to \$53 million and create a backlog of \$110 million to \$115 million of unrecognized revenue.

COMPUWARE CICS dBUG-AID

Find Program Errors Fast

If you didn't spot your error Compuware CICS dBUG-AID would. This versatile debugging and testing tool helps detect and isolate multiple program errors, logic errors, CICS transac-

tion abends, even CICS storage violations. Fast. Because with CICS dBUG-AID, programmers can interactively view text one line of code at a time. And, its unique three-tier design enables the new

user, as well as the more experienced programmer and systems programmer, to put CICS dBUG-AID to work immediately. With CICS dBUG-AID you can't go wrong. To find out more about

CICS dBUG-AID, CICS Abend-AID, and Compuware CICS PLAYBACK, write or call us at: 32100 Telegraph Road, Birmingham, MI 48010, 1-800-521-9353. In Michigan, (313) 540-0400.


COMPUWARE
Because experience is everything.

Compuware CICS dBUG-AID and CICS Abend-AID are registered trademarks of Compuware Corp. Compuware CICS PLAYBACK is a trademark of Compuware Corp. Copyright © 1987

COMPUTERWORLD

TI fills in

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

tion for your application, it would be nice to be able to take those high-level components — the business modeling, the analysis and designs — and use them with some other data base manager," said Ed Achy, a CASE tool researcher at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

The code generator, the encyclopedia and the data base generator reside on the mainframe and are priced at \$265,000. The Planning, Analysis and Design tool sets are used on IBM Personal Computer ATs or compatibles, including the TI Business Pro.

The sets are priced at \$13,900. All components are scheduled to be available in December.

The IEF uses the Information Engineering methodology developed by James Martin Associates. After going through a set of front-end steps of conceptualizing and modeling the business relationships, the approach allows the business models to be converted into data relationships and diagrams that can be fed into the code generator, TI officials said.

The IEF could be viewed as a competitor to Information Engineering Workbench, a product from Knowledgeware, Inc., an Ann Arbor, Mich., firm that also uses Martin's methodology, Achy noted. Knowledgeware is the result of a recent merger combining the analysis and design tool firm and Taskstream Software, Inc., producer of the Gamma application generator.

The code generator produces IBM's VS Cobol II, a close equivalent to ANSI-standard Cobol 85, TI spokesmen said.

Achy termed the integration of the tools, encyclopedias and generators as "pretty tight" and the overall system as "very powerful" compared with stand-alone tools on the market that cannot offer a fundamental level of integration. The mainframe encyclopedia allows the multitool integration, he said.

The IEF is still missing a component for doing batch systems, he noted.

The code generator produces Cobol applications for use under either IBM's IMS/DC or CICS teleprocessing monitors. Once designed, an IMS/DC application could be reconfigured for CICS automatically, said Eldon Patterson, manager of product development for TI's Information Systems and Services division.

The data base generator builds a DB2 data base design using Entity Relationship Diagrams defined with the IEF Analysis tool set.

SQL. PDQ. ADR.

ADR announces the most far-reaching SQL strategy in the business. A commitment to open architecture and applications portability. DATACOM/DB® Version 8. SQL is key to taking advantage of future technologies. And ADR will fully support the industry standard. Which means choosing a DBMS is now a matter of choosing the system that satisfies your current needs best. Without the fear of being locked out tomorrow. So if you need a relational DBMS with proven production capabilities, we've made your decision a rather simple one. In fact, the choice is the same as it's been all along. DATACOM/DB.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.
Unlock the potential.

ADR

Object

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

Michael J. Carey and David J. DeWitt at the University of Wisconsin, working on the Exodus DBMS system, say they have taken an object-oriented approach because computer-aided design and manufacturing applications, scientific/statistical applications and image/voice applications "cannot be properly supported by existing data base management systems."

The idea of an object-oriented system is to "structure the program around data abstractions rather than procedural abstractions," says Lawrence A. Rowe with the Computer Sciences Division of the

University of California at Berkeley.

An important by-product of this approach is that an application developer builds up a library of reusable objects.

Programming with objects consists of sending messages between them, using a language like Objective C. An analogy to object messaging has been made to a loan approval system. To obtain a loan, an applicant must submit a reply. The recipient of the application performs a series of analyses on the data available before sending back an approval or rejection.

"The conventional distinction between data and procedures is reduced. The meaning rides with the objects of the system. The code remains an abstract form directing the flow of communications," writes Dimitris N. Chorafas in

"Fourth and Fifth Programming Languages." An object, in this case, is a set of predefined functions designed to operate on data specific to those functions.

Each object knows its class or rank in a hierarchy. An operating system, for example, works on a well-defined set of objects: a processor, a unit of memory and communications channels. In the class of output objects, printers would reside in a class lower than the most general class of output peripherals, while plotters and laser printers would reside still lower.

Objects supposedly contain a degree of intelligence. They decide after receiving a message how to process it.

In a more general sense, what is going on here is the opposite of top-down functional decomposition typical of most

large systems development, according to Bertrand Meyer, president of Interactive Software Engineering in Goleta, Calif. Meyer is the author of an Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers report on object-oriented design that was released in March.

"Instead of building modules around operations and distributing data structures between the resulting routines, object-oriented design does the reverse. It uses the most important data structures as the basis for modularization and attaches each routine to the data structure to which it applies most closely," Meyer writes. This is contrary to the notion of a main program acting on data sets in data bases. Programs typically try to move data into position for routines or operations to be performed on it.

The remedy, which leads directly to object-oriented design, may be expressed by the following law: If there is too much data transmission in your routines, then put your routines into your data."

Moving to object-oriented systems may not be all that easy, Meyer allows. "To programmers trained in functional approaches, this is as revolutionary as making the Sun orbit Earth," he says.

Advocates of object-oriented programming say there are tremendous productivity gains to be realized. Fewer lines of code need to be written, the concentration of function and data makes it easier to isolate problems and correct them.

If object-oriented programming is so good, why hasn't it become better established? I don't have the answer to that, but some software companies believe object-oriented programming has a great future. After all, wasn't the relational model around for years before it suddenly emerged in a viable form?

Balchuk is *Computerworld's* senior editor, software & services.

The most up-to-date training in the UNIX System, from the people who keep the UNIX System up-to-date.



What could make more sense than UNIX System training from the people who invented the UNIX System—the people responsible for all its updates and revisions. AT&T.

Created to train AT&T's own professionals, our curriculum is the most comprehensive available—including C language as well as the UNIX System. And every course is practical and job-related.

Training for everyone

- ☐ Systems developers
- ☐ Applications programmers
- ☐ Technical specialists
- ☐ System managers and users

Whatever your specialty, AT&T has the right curriculum, from basic overviews to programming to business applications and data communications. And every course is kept up-to-the-minute with such recent advances as System V Release 3.0.

Individual attention

Classes are limited in size, so that each student can be given individual instruction and supervision. In laboratory classes, each student is assigned his own terminal. Instruction is by AT&T UNIX System veterans and is personal.

Free fact-packed training catalog:

Call 1 800 247-1212, ext. 1002, or mail this coupon.

Register: AT&T Training, PO Box 4938, Jacksonville, FL 32233-997		<small>CW 40767</small>
Please push the your course dealing with information on: <input type="checkbox"/> UNIX System training <input type="checkbox"/> UNIX System video training <input type="checkbox"/> Data communications and networking training		
Name _____		
Title _____		
Company _____		
Address _____		
City _____ State _____ Zip _____		
Phone (____) _____		



AT&T
The right choice.

THE IDEAL DB2.

ADR announces the advanced application development system that's ideal for DB2. IDEAL. Because the dramatic leaps in productivity experienced by the more than 1000 IDEAL users are now available to those with DB2. IDEAL is designed with the needs of MIS in mind. Professional, powerful and quick. The only system with everything you need to build corporate applications on DB2. Including static and dynamic SQL functionality, an active dictionary tied to the DB2 catalog and a complete application development environment. Or in other words, everything you need to get the most from your investment in DB2.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.

Unlock the potential.

ADR

AN AMETECH COMPANY

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems software

Information Corp. has ported its IT OS document management system to AT&T Unix System V.

Features of IT OS include status line, multiple cut and paste buffers, full-screen editing, spelling correction, multilingual keyboard support and math and calculator capabilities.

Other features include opening multiple files, conversion of data base application files to list processing, laser printer support, diagram editor and integration of text and graphics within a document. The system also provides system management support, individual storage for such functions as rule settings, printer settings and user-defined routines and support of the same file structure between all systems.

IT OS costs from \$950, based on the number of users and the system configuration.

Information, 234 E. Colorado Blvd., Pasadena, Calif. 91101. 818-796-9371.

The 1987 Fixed Assets Management System/On-Line (FAMSOL) for the IBM System/36 has been enhanced by Gary Brown Associates, Inc. Written in RPG-III, FAMSOL is said to provide users with a tool for asset accounting and property reporting. It maintains

data for depreciable and nondepreciable assets.

Enhancements include additional reports for federal tax forms 4562, 4562A and 4255; increased company number to two positions with 99 companies available, with up to 99 divisions in each company available; user-defined major, intermediate and minor control levels that can accommodate up to 99,999 descriptions; and expanded general ledger asset account number to 20 positions.

FAMSOL costs \$2,500. Gary Brown Associates, 322-28 Edwards Drive, Greensboro, N.C. 27409. 919-852-0550.

Crimin Records Information Management System (CRIMS), an interactive software system designed for law enforcement agencies, has been announced by NCR Corp. The automated information storage, retrieval and processing system is said to provide information about criminal history. It assists law enforcement officials in analyzing crime trends, methods of operation and statistics. It also generates monthly Uniform Crime Reports (UCR).

The system runs on ITX/IRX and RM/COS operating systems. It consists of the following 10 modules: the UCR base module, calls for service, traffic accidents, traffic tickets, warrants,

criminal intelligence, drug traffic, parking tickets, employee maintenance and vehicle maintenance.

CRIMS costs \$17,850. NCR, 1700 S. Patterson, Dayton, Ohio. 45479. 513-445-4169.

Applications packages

Image/3X, a software system said to allow users to capture and recall full-color, television-quality images using an IBM System/36 or 38 minicomputer, has been announced by I/Net, Inc. Original images, including slides, photographs, videotapes and printed photographs, are reportedly digitally converted to the computer, producing full-color or duplicate images.

The Image/3X system consists of IBM-compatible software and documentation and image-capture hardware. It costs about \$20,000.

I/Net, 2225 Winters Drive, Kalamazoo, Mich. 49002. 616-344-3017.

Computerline, Inc. has ported its **Plantrac** project management software to Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS environments.

Plantrac/VMS is an integrated critical-path-method project management system said to manage up to 250,000 activities in a single project. Each subproject is available for individual analysis, and a multiproject feature allows users to link up to 100 subprojects and allocate across projects. Features include a graphics module and a report generator.

Plantrac/VMS supports an unlimited number of simultaneous users. Each terminal acts as a virtual personal computer.

According to the vendor, Plantrac/VMS is compatible with other versions of Plantrac. It costs from \$2,995 to \$6,995.

Computerline, 52 School St., Pembroke, Mass. 02359. 617-294-1111.

Release 2.0 of the A/R Paid Invoice History system, an IBM System/36-based package designed to enhance the IBM MAFICS/DMAS Accounts Receivable module, has been announced by Daly & Wolcott, Inc.

The upgrade features a customer name search; an expanded comment section; addition of credit memos and adjustments to the paid invoice history inquiry and report; addition of contact name, data of last contact and credit limits to inquiry screens; roll keys; automatic default to company 01; additional customer-profile report; aged trial balance report in summary or detail format; and a utility menu.

The A/R Paid Invoice History package costs \$1,000. Existing customers can upgrade to Release 2.0 for \$300.

Daly & Wolcott, P.O. Box 1509, East Greenwich, R.I. 02818. 800-343-2414.

Two manufacturing packages have been added to the **Manufacturing System** for the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 series by MCB, Inc.

The modules, Job Costing and Labor Performance, integrate with the vendor's existing accounting and distribution modules for the HP 3000.

Job Costing reportedly provides cost reporting and variance analysis for labor, materials and subcontracting. It allows cost analysis by job, department or work center. Labor Performance reports track employee production and allows for entry of clock card data.

Prices for Job Costing and Labor Performance range from \$5,000 to \$7,500 per package.

MCBA, 425 W. Broadway, Glendale, Calif. 91204. 818-242-9600.

Innovative Software, Inc. has ported its **Smart Software System** to the AT&T 3B line of computers.

The Smart Software System is a collocated Unix product. It features the Smart Word Processor with spell checker, the Smart Data Base Manager and the Smart Spreadsheet with business graphics. It also features full asynchronous communications capabilities, a time manager and the Smart Programming Language.

Pricing ranges from \$2,895 on the 3B2/300, 31.0 or 400 to \$4,490 on the 3B5/15.

Innovative Software, 9875 Widner Road, Lenexa, Kan. 66215. 913-492-3800.

Control Data Business Centers, part of Control Data Corp., has announced a micro-based human resource management system that integrates with its mainframe payroll service.

Designed for companies with 50 to 300 employees, the system, called basic HRMS, consists of micro-based human resource software, the vendor's Orchestrator mainframe-to-micro link software and mainframe payroll processing services.

Features include Cobra tracking and reporting, a flexible report writer and payroll interface, 60 standard reports and the ability to store 600 data elements per employee.

The system costs \$450 per month. Fees for payroll processing average \$1.50 per employee.

Control Data Business Centers, 8100 34th Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 55440. 612-853-4303.

Computer Associates International, Inc. has ported its CA-Tellplan project management software packages — CA-Tellplan Expert and CA-Tellplan Professional — to Apollo Computer, Inc. workstations running the Argus operating system.

The software calculates and visually represents critical paths, dependencies and slack/floot time. Features include "what-if" capabilities, a flexible planning calendar and start-to-end and end-to-start planning capabilities.

CA-Tellplan Professional handles up to 2,000 tasks per project; CA-Tellplan Expert handles up to 10,000.

Typical pricing for CA-Tellplan Professional is \$4,500. *Continued on page 34*

GE Consulting Services Corporation challenges software professionals.

If you're ready to

- design and develop on-line systems
- build leading-edge database applications
- join a fast-paced team with a proven track record

our professional staffing managers want to speak with you.

NYC & NJ: 800-332-8433 404-255-1995
Northeast & Central: 618-454-2457 415-434-2901

GE Consulting Services Corporation, a software development subsidiary of General Electric Company, USA, is an equal opportunity employer.



Simplify DBRC... With DBAid

DBAid for DBRC is a menu-driven productivity tool which makes it easy to set up, execute, and maintain recovery procedures for IMS data bases. That's quite an improvement, because the product eliminates the need to learn the complex symmetrical structure of up to 44 native DBRC commands. As a result, valuable Data Base Administrator and Operator time is saved and uptime is improved.

In addition, DBAid for DBRC reads the record data set to extract valid time stamps, sparing you from error-prone analysis of voluminous record listings.

DBAid for DBRC runs under ISPF and supports IMS 1.2, 1.3 and 2.1 in an IMS DB/DC or CICS/DTI environment.

For your 30-day free trial, or for more information, call Alan Kunkak today at 212-912-6300. Or write him at Financial Technologies International, Inc., One World Trade Center, 46th Floor, New York, NY 10048.

COMPUTER HEAL THYSELF.

ADR announces one of the first practical implementations of artificial intelligence. MINDOVER MVS™ An advanced expert system for MVS performance management. It emulates the deductive reasoning of human experts and shows how to improve the performance of your system. MINDOVER MVS thinks like a computer scientist. In fact, it even gives the rationale for its advice. And can tailor its recommendations to the requirements of your system. Which easily makes MINDOVER MVS the most intelligent expert system available.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.

Unlock the potential.

ADR

AN AMERICAN COMPANY

Continued from page 22
the cost of each additional networked copy averaging \$1,600. Typical pricing for CA-Tellplan Expert is \$9,300 and \$3,300 for each additional networked copy.

Computer Associates, 1 Tech Drive, Andover, Mass. 01810, 617-685-1400.

Languages

Version 3.0 of the development language Speed I has been introduced by Tom Software, Inc.

Version 3.0 includes both a hashed-access method and an indexed-sequential method of data retrieval. According to the vendor, any data element can be retrieved by either method.

Speed I lets the user set up both primary and multiple alternate keys for any record and to specify either method of access for any of the keys.

Other features include screen painting; data dictionaries; design and data base functions; subroutines; and ad hoc reporting.

Speed I Version 3.0 runs on more than 120 models of micros and minicomputers. It costs from \$1,000. Speed I-based applications start at \$1,000.

Tom Software, 127 S.W. 156th St., Seattle, Wash. 98166, 206-246-7022.

Utilities

A spreadsheet text-file printer program called the 20/20 Widewriter, designed

for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Microvax computers, has been announced by Access Technology, Inc.

Widewriter reads and prints spreadsheets and other documents that are too wide to print in a standard 80- or 132-column format. It also rotates the text of the document and prints it down the page instead of across it.

The menu-driven package provides six character sizes as well as provisions for skipping over perforations and adjusting margins, print density and character and line spacing. It supports DEC's LAsO, LA100 and LA210 printers.

Widewriter costs \$500 for VAX systems and \$250 for Microvax systems.

Access Technology, 6 Pleasant St., S. Natick, Mass. 01760, 617-655-9191.

An interactive development center for Cullinet Software, Inc. users, based on TSO/ISPF, has been announced by Data Base Architects, Inc.

The vendor said the Online Workbench includes customized workstations that provide access to Cullinet compilers, utilities and reporting facilities in addition to tools that can be provided by third-party vendors.

It includes on-line help and prompts the user for the correct parameters, according to the vendor.

Online Workbench is priced at \$36,000.

Data Base Architects, Suite 1700, 2101 Webster St., Oakland, Calif. 94612, 415-446-7744.

A set of batch and on-line IBM CICS programs for submitting streams of IBM's JCL from within CICS into IBM's MVS/JES has been introduced by D. L. Brickey and Associates, Inc.

CICS JCL Submit Facility features concurrent job submissions; a full-screen editor operating within CICS; an application program interface with sample programs provided; and fourth-generation language support.

In addition, the vendor said, the product features the ability to maintain and create JCL in CICS and batch, time-delay submits and the ability to submit JCL from a batch job.

The programs are written in assembler and use standard IBM interfaces. The license fee is \$1,600.

D. L. Brickey, Box 44, R. 1, Rochester, Ill. 62563, 217-498-8479.

Tracealyzer, a real-time program tracer and software performance analyzer, has been announced by Softaid, Inc.

Tracealyzer, an optional upgrade to the vendor's lockbox line of in-circuit emulators, is said to transparently monitor how often each instruction in a target system is executed.

Sixteen million counts per instruction can be accumulated.

According to the vendor, the Tracealyzer counts the execution of every instruction, including routines that are run only once.

The Tracealyzer produces a histogram of program activity; in addition, it traces the lockbox a 1K-byte-deep real-time trace buffer.

It captures the address, data and status signals from the target system, according to the vendor.

Tracealyzer costs \$1,495. Softaid, 8530 R. 108, Columbia, Md. 21045, 301-964-8455.

A product said to allow Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS users to implement completely distributed applications within a networked Wang VS environment has been announced by Voyager Systems, Inc.

The software, which is called Distributed Information Access Link (DIAL), provides its distributed data management functions by allowing any application to access files on remote VS systems as if the files were local, according to the vendor.

The DIAL-server software component features the ability to operate as a background task on every VS that is configured within the network.

DIAL is priced from \$5,000. Voyager Systems, 35 Constitution

Continued on page 26

INTELLECT. DP/MIS PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE FOR DB2 AND SQL/DS

Take another look. Now INTELLECT, the first successful AI software tool for IBM mainframes, helps DP/MIS build and maintain DB2 and SQL/DS applications. INTELLECT delivers efficient application building and prototyping, generates expert SQL code, and virtually eliminates user request backlogs. Over 500 organizations worldwide use INTELLECT.

INTELLECT improves DP productivity for DB2 and SQL/DS with:

- 1) SQL code generation
- 2) Production system prototyping
- 3) Application modification and maintenance
- 4) SQL training facility
- 5) DB2 and SQL/DS catalog query
- 6) DB environment monitoring

For management, INTELLECT provides fast English access to complex databases. And INTELLECT's PC Link sends mainframe data directly to workstations in the format users want.

In addition to DB2 and SQL/DS, INTELLECT gives you natural language interfaces to FOCUS, Teradata's DBC/1012, and our own DFAM design.

Attend a free INTELLECT seminar and demonstration. Take the first step in dramatically improving your DB2 or SQL/DS productivity with natural language today.

INTELLECT SEMINARS

Atlanta	October 14
Chicago	October 8
Hartford	October 21
Los Angeles	October 8
Minneapolis	October 15
New York City	October 6
San Francisco	October 6
Secaucus	October 22
St. Louis	October 13
Toronto	October 20
Washington, D.C.	October 13

CALL (617) 890-8400

☐ I've read a free INTELLECT seminar
City _____ State _____
☐ I don't attend, but send a FREE brochure
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone () _____

VS, VS/2, VS/3, VS/4, VS/5, VS/6, VS/7, VS/8, VS/9, VS/10, VS/11, VS/12, VS/13, VS/14, VS/15, VS/16, VS/17, VS/18, VS/19, VS/20, VS/21, VS/22, VS/23, VS/24, VS/25, VS/26, VS/27, VS/28, VS/29, VS/30, VS/31, VS/32, VS/33, VS/34, VS/35, VS/36, VS/37, VS/38, VS/39, VS/40, VS/41, VS/42, VS/43, VS/44, VS/45, VS/46, VS/47, VS/48, VS/49, VS/50, VS/51, VS/52, VS/53, VS/54, VS/55, VS/56, VS/57, VS/58, VS/59, VS/60, VS/61, VS/62, VS/63, VS/64, VS/65, VS/66, VS/67, VS/68, VS/69, VS/70, VS/71, VS/72, VS/73, VS/74, VS/75, VS/76, VS/77, VS/78, VS/79, VS/80, VS/81, VS/82, VS/83, VS/84, VS/85, VS/86, VS/87, VS/88, VS/89, VS/90, VS/91, VS/92, VS/93, VS/94, VS/95, VS/96, VS/97, VS/98, VS/99, VS/100, VS/101, VS/102, VS/103, VS/104, VS/105, VS/106, VS/107, VS/108, VS/109, VS/110, VS/111, VS/112, VS/113, VS/114, VS/115, VS/116, VS/117, VS/118, VS/119, VS/120, VS/121, VS/122, VS/123, VS/124, VS/125, VS/126, VS/127, VS/128, VS/129, VS/130, VS/131, VS/132, VS/133, VS/134, VS/135, VS/136, VS/137, VS/138, VS/139, VS/140, VS/141, VS/142, VS/143, VS/144, VS/145, VS/146, VS/147, VS/148, VS/149, VS/150, VS/151, VS/152, VS/153, VS/154, VS/155, VS/156, VS/157, VS/158, VS/159, VS/160, VS/161, VS/162, VS/163, VS/164, VS/165, VS/166, VS/167, VS/168, VS/169, VS/170, VS/171, VS/172, VS/173, VS/174, VS/175, VS/176, VS/177, VS/178, VS/179, VS/180, VS/181, VS/182, VS/183, VS/184, VS/185, VS/186, VS/187, VS/188, VS/189, VS/190, VS/191, VS/192, VS/193, VS/194, VS/195, VS/196, VS/197, VS/198, VS/199, VS/200, VS/201, VS/202, VS/203, VS/204, VS/205, VS/206, VS/207, VS/208, VS/209, VS/210, VS/211, VS/212, VS/213, VS/214, VS/215, VS/216, VS/217, VS/218, VS/219, VS/220, VS/221, VS/222, VS/223, VS/224, VS/225, VS/226, VS/227, VS/228, VS/229, VS/230, VS/231, VS/232, VS/233, VS/234, VS/235, VS/236, VS/237, VS/238, VS/239, VS/240, VS/241, VS/242, VS/243, VS/244, VS/245, VS/246, VS/247, VS/248, VS/249, VS/250, VS/251, VS/252, VS/253, VS/254, VS/255, VS/256, VS/257, VS/258, VS/259, VS/260, VS/261, VS/262, VS/263, VS/264, VS/265, VS/266, VS/267, VS/268, VS/269, VS/270, VS/271, VS/272, VS/273, VS/274, VS/275, VS/276, VS/277, VS/278, VS/279, VS/280, VS/281, VS/282, VS/283, VS/284, VS/285, VS/286, VS/287, VS/288, VS/289, VS/290, VS/291, VS/292, VS/293, VS/294, VS/295, VS/296, VS/297, VS/298, VS/299, VS/300, VS/301, VS/302, VS/303, VS/304, VS/305, VS/306, VS/307, VS/308, VS/309, VS/310, VS/311, VS/312, VS/313, VS/314, VS/315, VS/316, VS/317, VS/318, VS/319, VS/320, VS/321, VS/322, VS/323, VS/324, VS/325, VS/326, VS/327, VS/328, VS/329, VS/330, VS/331, VS/332, VS/333, VS/334, VS/335, VS/336, VS/337, VS/338, VS/339, VS/340, VS/341, VS/342, VS/343, VS/344, VS/345, VS/346, VS/347, VS/348, VS/349, VS/350, VS/351, VS/352, VS/353, VS/354, VS/355, VS/356, VS/357, VS/358, VS/359, VS/360, VS/361, VS/362, VS/363, VS/364, VS/365, VS/366, VS/367, VS/368, VS/369, VS/370, VS/371, VS/372, VS/373, VS/374, VS/375, VS/376, VS/377, VS/378, VS/379, VS/380, VS/381, VS/382, VS/383, VS/384, VS/385, VS/386, VS/387, VS/388, VS/389, VS/390, VS/391, VS/392, VS/393, VS/394, VS/395, VS/396, VS/397, VS/398, VS/399, VS/400, VS/401, VS/402, VS/403, VS/404, VS/405, VS/406, VS/407, VS/408, VS/409, VS/410, VS/411, VS/412, VS/413, VS/414, VS/415, VS/416, VS/417, VS/418, VS/419, VS/420, VS/421, VS/422, VS/423, VS/424, VS/425, VS/426, VS/427, VS/428, VS/429, VS/430, VS/431, VS/432, VS/433, VS/434, VS/435, VS/436, VS/437, VS/438, VS/439, VS/440, VS/441, VS/442, VS/443, VS/444, VS/445, VS/446, VS/447, VS/448, VS/449, VS/450, VS/451, VS/452, VS/453, VS/454, VS/455, VS/456, VS/457, VS/458, VS/459, VS/460, VS/461, VS/462, VS/463, VS/464, VS/465, VS/466, VS/467, VS/468, VS/469, VS/470, VS/471, VS/472, VS/473, VS/474, VS/475, VS/476, VS/477, VS/478, VS/479, VS/480, VS/481, VS/482, VS/483, VS/484, VS/485, VS/486, VS/487, VS/488, VS/489, VS/490, VS/491, VS/492, VS/493, VS/494, VS/495, VS/496, VS/497, VS/498, VS/499, VS/500, VS/501, VS/502, VS/503, VS/504, VS/505, VS/506, VS/507, VS/508, VS/509, VS/510, VS/511, VS/512, VS/513, VS/514, VS/515, VS/516, VS/517, VS/518, VS/519, VS/520, VS/521, VS/522, VS/523, VS/524, VS/525, VS/526, VS/527, VS/528, VS/529, VS/530, VS/531, VS/532, VS/533, VS/534, VS/535, VS/536, VS/537, VS/538, VS/539, VS/540, VS/541, VS/542, VS/543, VS/544, VS/545, VS/546, VS/547, VS/548, VS/549, VS/550, VS/551, VS/552, VS/553, VS/554, VS/555, VS/556, VS/557, VS/558, VS/559, VS/560, VS/561, VS/562, VS/563, VS/564, VS/565, VS/566, VS/567, VS/568, VS/569, VS/570, VS/571, VS/572, VS/573, VS/574, VS/575, VS/576, VS/577, VS/578, VS/579, VS/580, VS/581, VS/582, VS/583, VS/584, VS/585, VS/586, VS/587, VS/588, VS/589, VS/590, VS/591, VS/592, VS/593, VS/594, VS/595, VS/596, VS/597, VS/598, VS/599, VS/600, VS/601, VS/602, VS/603, VS/604, VS/605, VS/606, VS/607, VS/608, VS/609, VS/610, VS/611, VS/612, VS/613, VS/614, VS/615, VS/616, VS/617, VS/618, VS/619, VS/620, VS/621, VS/622, VS/623, VS/624, VS/625, VS/626, VS/627, VS/628, VS/629, VS/630, VS/631, VS/632, VS/633, VS/634, VS/635, VS/636, VS/637, VS/638, VS/639, VS/640, VS/641, VS/642, VS/643, VS/644, VS/645, VS/646, VS/647, VS/648, VS/649, VS/650, VS/651, VS/652, VS/653, VS/654, VS/655, VS/656, VS/657, VS/658, VS/659, VS/660, VS/661, VS/662, VS/663, VS/664, VS/665, VS/666, VS/667, VS/668, VS/669, VS/670, VS/671, VS/672, VS/673, VS/674, VS/675, VS/676, VS/677, VS/678, VS/679, VS/680, VS/681, VS/682, VS/683, VS/684, VS/685, VS/686, VS/687, VS/688, VS/689, VS/690, VS/691, VS/692, VS/693, VS/694, VS/695, VS/696, VS/697, VS/698, VS/699, VS/700, VS/701, VS/702, VS/703, VS/704, VS/705, VS/706, VS/707, VS/708, VS/709, VS/710, VS/711, VS/712, VS/713, VS/714, VS/715, VS/716, VS/717, VS/718, VS/719, VS/720, VS/721, VS/722, VS/723, VS/724, VS/725, VS/726, VS/727, VS/728, VS/729, VS/730, VS/731, VS/732, VS/733, VS/734, VS/735, VS/736, VS/737, VS/738, VS/739, VS/740, VS/741, VS/742, VS/743, VS/744, VS/745, VS/746, VS/747, VS/748, VS/749, VS/750, VS/751, VS/752, VS/753, VS/754, VS/755, VS/756, VS/757, VS/758, VS/759, VS/760, VS/761, VS/762, VS/763, VS/764, VS/765, VS/766, VS/767, VS/768, VS/769, VS/770, VS/771, VS/772, VS/773, VS/774, VS/775, VS/776, VS/777, VS/778, VS/779, VS/780, VS/781, VS/782, VS/783, VS/784, VS/785, VS/786, VS/787, VS/788, VS/789, VS/790, VS/791, VS/792, VS/793, VS/794, VS/795, VS/796, VS/797, VS/798, VS/799, VS/800, VS/801, VS/802, VS/803, VS/804, VS/805, VS/806, VS/807, VS/808, VS/809, VS/810, VS/811, VS/812, VS/813, VS/814, VS/815, VS/816, VS/817, VS/818, VS/819, VS/820, VS/821, VS/822, VS/823, VS/824, VS/825, VS/826, VS/827, VS/828, VS/829, VS/830, VS/831, VS/832, VS/833, VS/834, VS/835, VS/836, VS/837, VS/838, VS/839, VS/840, VS/841, VS/842, VS/843, VS/844, VS/845, VS/846, VS/847, VS/848, VS/849, VS/850, VS/851, VS/852, VS/853, VS/854, VS/855, VS/856, VS/857, VS/858, VS/859, VS/860, VS/861, VS/862, VS/863, VS/864, VS/865, VS/866, VS/867, VS/868, VS/869, VS/870, VS/871, VS/872, VS/873, VS/874, VS/875, VS/876, VS/877, VS/878, VS/879, VS/880, VS/881, VS/882, VS/883, VS/884, VS/885, VS/886, VS/887, VS/888, VS/889, VS/890, VS/891, VS/892, VS/893, VS/894, VS/895, VS/896, VS/897, VS/898, VS/899, VS/900, VS/901, VS/902, VS/903, VS/904, VS/905, VS/906, VS/907, VS/908, VS/909, VS/910, VS/911, VS/912, VS/913, VS/914, VS/915, VS/916, VS/917, VS/918, VS/919, VS/920, VS/921, VS/922, VS/923, VS/924, VS/925, VS/926, VS/927, VS/928, VS/929, VS/930, VS/931, VS/932, VS/933, VS/934, VS/935, VS/936, VS/937, VS/938, VS/939, VS/940, VS/941, VS/942, VS/943, VS/944, VS/945, VS/946, VS/947, VS/948, VS/949, VS/950, VS/951, VS/952, VS/953, VS/954, VS/955, VS/956, VS/957, VS/958, VS/959, VS/960, VS/961, VS/962, VS/963, VS/964, VS/965, VS/966, VS/967, VS/968, VS/969, VS/970, VS/971, VS/972, VS/973, VS/974, VS/975, VS/976, VS/977, VS/978, VS/979, VS/980, VS/981, VS/982, VS/983, VS/984, VS/985, VS/986, VS/987, VS/988, VS/989, VS/990, VS/991, VS/992, VS/993, VS/994, VS/995, VS/996, VS/997, VS/998, VS/999, VS/1000, VS/1001, VS/1002, VS/1003, VS/1004, VS/1005, VS/1006, VS/1007, VS/1008, VS/1009, VS/1010, VS/1011, VS/1012, VS/1013, VS/1014, VS/1015, VS/1016, VS/1017, VS/1018, VS/1019, VS/1020, VS/1021, VS/1022, VS/1023, VS/1024, VS/1025, VS/1026, VS/1027, VS/1028, VS/1029, VS/1030, VS/1031, VS/1032, VS/1033, VS/1034, VS/1035, VS/1036, VS/1037, VS/1038, VS/1039, VS/1040, VS/1041, VS/1042, VS/1043, VS/1044, VS/1045, VS/1046, VS/1047, VS/1048, VS/1049, VS/1050, VS/1051, VS/1052, VS/1053, VS/1054, VS/1055, VS/1056, VS/1057, VS/1058, VS/1059, VS/1060, VS/1061, VS/1062, VS/1063, VS/1064, VS/1065, VS/1066, VS/1067, VS/1068, VS/1069, VS/1070, VS/1071, VS/1072, VS/1073, VS/1074, VS/1075, VS/1076, VS/1077, VS/1078, VS/1079, VS/1080, VS/1081, VS/1082, VS/1083, VS/1084, VS/1085, VS/1086, VS/1087, VS/1088, VS/1089, VS/1090, VS/1091, VS/1092, VS/1093, VS/1094, VS/1095, VS/1096, VS/1097, VS/1098, VS/1099, VS/1100, VS/1101, VS/1102, VS/1103, VS/1104, VS/1105, VS/1106, VS/1107, VS/1108, VS/1109, VS/1110, VS/1111, VS/1112, VS/1113, VS/1114, VS/1115, VS/1116, VS/1117, VS/1118, VS/1119, VS/1120, VS/1121, VS/1122, VS/1123, VS/1124, VS/1125, VS/1126, VS/1127, VS/1128, VS/1129, VS/1130, VS/1131, VS/1132, VS/1133, VS/1134, VS/1135, VS/1136, VS/1137, VS/1138, VS/1139, VS/1140, VS/1141, VS/1142, VS/1143, VS/1144, VS/1145, VS/1146, VS/1147, VS/1148, VS/1149, VS/1150, VS/1151, VS/1152, VS/1153, VS/1154, VS/1155, VS/1156, VS/1157, VS/1158, VS/1159, VS/1160, VS/1161, VS/1162, VS/1163, VS/1164, VS/1165, VS/1166, VS/1167, VS/1168, VS/1169, VS/1170, VS/1171, VS/1172, VS/1173, VS/1174, VS/1175, VS/1176, VS/1177, VS/1178, VS/1179, VS/1180, VS/1181, VS/1182, VS/1183, VS/1184, VS/1185, VS/1186, VS/1187, VS/1188, VS/1189, VS/1190, VS/1191, VS/1192, VS/1193, VS/1194, VS/1195, VS/1196, VS/1197, VS/1198, VS/1199, VS/1200, VS/1201, VS/1202, VS/1203, VS/1204, VS/1205, VS/1206, VS/1207, VS/1208, VS/1209, VS/1210, VS/1211, VS/1212, VS/1213, VS/1214, VS/1215, VS/1216, VS/1217, VS/1218, VS/1219, VS/1220, VS/1221, VS/1222, VS/1223, VS/1224, VS/1225, VS/1226, VS/1227, VS/1228, VS/1229, VS/1230, VS/1231, VS/1232, VS/1233, VS/1234, VS/1235, VS/1236, VS/1237, VS/1238, VS/1239, VS/1240, VS/1241, VS/1242, VS/1243, VS/1244, VS/1245, VS/1246, VS/1247, VS/1248, VS/1249, VS/1250, VS/1251, VS/1252, VS/1253, VS/1254, VS/1255, VS/1256, VS/1257, VS/1258, VS/1259, VS/1260, VS/1261, VS/1262, VS/1263, VS/1264, VS/1265, VS/1266, VS/1267, VS/1268, VS/1269, VS/1270, VS/1271, VS/1272, VS/1273, VS/1274, VS/1275, VS/1276, VS/1277, VS/1278, VS/1279, VS/1280, VS/1281, VS/1282, VS/1283, VS/1284, VS/1285, VS/1286, VS/1287, VS/1288, VS/1289, VS/1290, VS/1291, VS/1292, VS/1293, VS/1294, VS/1295, VS/1296, VS/1297, VS/1298, VS/1299, VS/1300, VS/1301, VS/1302, VS/1303, VS/1304, VS/1305, VS/1306, VS/1307, VS/1308, VS/1309, VS/1310, VS/1311, VS/1312, VS/1313, VS/1314, VS/1315, VS/1316, VS/1317, VS/1318, VS/1319, VS/1320, VS/1321, VS/1322, VS/1323, VS/1324, VS/1325, VS/1326, VS/1327, VS/1328, VS/1329, VS/1330, VS/1331, VS/1332, VS/1333, VS/1334, VS/1335, VS/1336, VS/1337, VS/1338, VS/1339, VS/1340, VS/1341, VS/1342, VS/1343, VS/1344, VS/1345, VS/1346, VS/1347, VS/1348, VS/1349, VS/1350, VS/1351, VS/1352, VS/1353, VS/1354, VS/1355, VS/1356, VS/1357, VS/1358, VS/1359, VS/1360, VS/1361, VS/1362, VS/1363, VS/1364, VS/1365, VS/1366, VS/1367, VS/1368, VS/1369, VS/1370, VS/1371, VS/1372, VS/1373, VS/1374, VS/1375, VS/1376, VS/1377, VS/1378, VS/1379, VS/1380, VS/1381, VS/1382, VS/1383, VS/1384, VS/1385, VS/1386, VS/1387, VS/1388, VS/1389, VS/1390, VS/1391, VS/1392, VS/1393, VS/1394, VS/1395, VS/1396, VS/1397, VS/1398, VS/1399, VS/1400, VS/1401, VS/1402, VS/1403, VS/1404, VS/1405, VS/1406, VS/1407, VS/1408, VS/1409, VS/1410, VS/1411, VS/1412, VS/1413, VS

WHEN eMAIL SPEAKS PEOPLE LISTEN.

ADR announces electronic mail that speaks. ADR/eMAIL Voice. We created it because it's not always easy to get to a terminal. So now you don't need a terminal. You can use a telephone. Call the computer and eMAIL's synthesized voice reads your mail to you. Reply and it digitizes your voice to be replayed later. And eMAIL isn't limited to just mail. Since it integrates with DATACOM/DB, information from the corporate database, including reports and documents, can also be read over the phone. So now the company computer is just a phone call away.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.

Unlock the potential.

ADR

ADR Performance Software Corporation

Continued from page 34
Drive, Bedford, N.H. 03102. 603-472-5172.

Biles & Associates has enhanced its **BH-3000** software package to allow downloading of commands and targets from Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems to Honeywell, Inc. TDC-3000 systems.

Version 2 of the package is said to allow transfer of analog, digital and status-control information and to permit the gathering of data from TDC-3000 systems for processing and storage in VAX systems.

The BH-3000 allows a TDC-3000 to start and stop programs in the VAX CPU and provides data exchange between

Honeywell Local Control Networks, the vendor said.

Also included with the system are utilities for checking, monitoring and controlling the status of communications links in addition to a documented library of user programs.

The BH-3000 system is priced from \$30,000.

Biles & Associates, Suite 500, 6161 Savoy Drive, Houston, Texas 77059 713-789-8880.

Redmond Technologies has enhanced its **Line Monitor/38** general-purpose utility package, which was designed to handle routine IBM System/38 communication line problems.

According to the vendor, Version 4.0

of the software includes an inclusion/exclusion table that has the ability to control which lines, control units or devices are monitored.

The product also features the ability to vary on-line control units and devices that are varied off and the ability to send informational messages when the software varies on or off communication units, the vendor said.

In addition, execution priority has been added to the System Control Screen for unattended operations.

A user exit routine can be called when a line, control unit or device fails.

Also, the system checks lines, control units and devices when failures are detected.

The software costs \$4.95.

Redmond Technologies, 1064 Timber Ridge Drive, Ashland, Va. 23005. 804-798-4315.

Services

A national information service designed to help solve technical and manufacturing problems and improve technical decision making has been announced by Teltech, Inc.

The Teltech System features the Expert Network, which the vendor claimed links clients to scientific authorities that are appropriate to their specific technical information needs through the use of personal computers in addition to dedicated terminals.

The product also features Print Information Access, a feature that reportedly uses computer and telephone communication to locate and review technical information in print.

Additionally, the standard Teltech System includes a curriculum of professional development courses, according to the vendor.

Yearly subscription charges range from \$3,000 to \$10,500.

Teltech, 9855 W. 78th St., Minneapolis, Minn. 55444, 612-829-9000.

Development tools

D. Appleton Co. has released Version 2.0 of its **Data Resource Leverage** information systems, which is a computer-aided software engineering (CASE) product.

Designed to shorten the time required for planning and implementing very large integrated information systems, Data Resource Leverage is an automated language for defining and managing information assets.

It also provides support for structured methods.

According to the vendor, Data Resource Leverage has the ability to merge complex models and verify normalization of data in addition to generating SQL-create statements for IBM's DB2.

The product is available for IBM MVS and Digital Equipment Corp. VMS environments.

The license fee, including software, documentation, workshops, modeling templates and installation support, costs \$80,000.

D. Appleton, Suite 220, 1334 Park View Ave., Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266. 213-546-7575.

Metier Management Systems, a subsidiary of Lockheed Corp., has ported its **Artemis** project management software to Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems.

The Artemis line includes the Artemis 7000 application development language and data base management system; Artemis Project, a project management application based on Artemis 7000; and Interactive Project Graphics for bar chart and network drawing.

Artemis 7000 products are available for VAX/VMS environments.

They are compatible with Metier's micro-based project management products, the vendor said.

Pricing starts at \$35,000 for Artemis Project and at \$60,000 for an Artemis 7000 five-user license. An Interactive Project Graphics two-user license costs \$23,000.

Metier, Suite 1300, 2900 N. Loop W., Houston, Texas 77062. 713-956-7511.

Why our system programming classes are full of people who use our competitors' CPUs.

It's true. More than two-thirds of our students work in organizations that use our competitors' machines. They come to us for five reasons:

- Our instructors are veteran system programmers who've practiced what they preach.
- They're also professionally trained instructors who know how to preach what they've practiced.
- Our classes are small, so it's easy to have the sort of give and take that makes learning fun.
- Many are taught in labs with on-line systems, so students can practice what their instructors preach, hands-on.
- They know you have to study with the best when you aim to be a grand master.

Choose from 50+ courses.

This year's Amdahl Education and Professional Services curriculum covers:

- | | |
|-----------|-------------|
| • MVS/SPI | • VM |
| • MVS/XA | • IMS/VS |
| • SMP/E | • ACE/NCP |
| • VSAM | • ACE/VTAM |
| • JCL | • SNA |
| • VM/CMS | • JES2 |
| • CP | • ASSEMBLER |
| • VM/HPO | |

And you can take these courses in these cities:

- | | |
|------------|--------------------|
| • Atlanta | • Columbia (MD) |
| • Chicago | • Los Angeles |
| • Houston | • Orange (CA) |
| • New York | • Santa Clara (CA) |

For a catalog that details our curriculum, call:
1-800-233-9521, ext. 72 or
1-800-233-5727, ext. 72 in California.

amdahl
The Smart Choice

Visit our booth at UNIX Expo in New York City and EDUCOM '87 in Los Angeles.

JUST IN CASE.

ADR announces CASE technology for mainstream MIS. The DEPICTOR Series. Using the power of the computer, DEPICTOR™ automates the early stages of applications development. The first DEPICTOR product automates data modeling and database design. DEPICTOR is built around an advanced, centralized data dictionary that integrates its mainframe and PC components. And offers software designers a CASE system that works the way they do. DEPICTOR is just another example of ADR's commitment to helping business get more from its people and computers. A commitment that has made ADR the leader. To learn more about ADR Performance Software, call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.
Unlock the potential.

ADR

AN AMERICAN COMPANY

Other comp trying to get

Six years ago, when we introduced the original dBASE®, it belonged in a category all by itself.

Since then, literally hundreds of database programs have tried to outdo us. But dBASE still is the category.

And for a number of good reasons.

Let's start with power. So far, nobody has even come close to the versatility of the dBASE programming language. Or found a way to let non-programmers create more sophisticated programs.

Of course, while others were trying to catch up to our first generation product, we were busy on our second. And every year for the last six years, we've pushed our lead even farther ahead.

But power is only one reason to buy dBASE III PLUS™. There are a lot of other reasons that are just plain common sense.

To begin with, we have over 15 million users. That clearly makes us the industry standard. When you develop an application with dBASE III PLUS, a lot of people in your company will be able to use it.

At last count, over 80 books, magazines and technical journals have been written exclusively about dBASE products. All designed to help you take maximum advantage of their capability.

The Ashton-Tate® Developer's Registry is another big reason. It contains over a thousand pages of information on where to get applications for every area from hog farming to yacht racing. So there's no need to create a program from scratch. Unless you want to.

Then there's our LAN Pack, which gives you a simple, cost-effective way to share the power of dBASE III PLUS with users

anies are still to first base.

on all major local area networks.

We also offer a complete range of support programs for everyone. From 90-day free phone support for new users to remote on-line diagnostics for advanced users. Along with the most thorough, clear-cut documentation in the industry. And the best customer training.

So if you're looking at database programs, there are really only two choices. You can buy a program that's still trying to catch up with dBASE III PLUS. Or one that is dBASE III PLUS.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 2822.

*In Colorado call (303) 739-4900. Extension 2822. Trademark names: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation. © 1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

ASHTON-TATE
dBASE III PLUS
LAN PACK
Multi-user expansion pack for

 **ASHTON-TATE**

dBASE III PLUS

the data management standard



We designed our V.32 modem on the premise that speed is useless without reliability.

At Codex, we understand that all the speed in the world won't get you anywhere if you can't depend on it. And that's why we developed our V.32 modem to give you 9600 bps full-duplex dial transmission, rivaling the reliability of a dedicated leased line.

Admittedly a pretty big claim.

But then, it's really what you'd expect from the recognized leader in high speed modems. In fact, more data communications professionals prefer Codex than any other brand.* And it's our high speed modem expertise that has allowed us to make a modem that not only meets, but exceeds the V.32 standard.

Our V.32 modem uses the same VLSI technology and forward error correction scheme (Trellis Coded Modulation) as our high speed leased line modems that reliably transmit data up to 19,200 bps.

So, you can be sure of continuous high quality transmission over a wide

range of line conditions. This now allows you to cut connect time and save money by sending data at up to 9600 bps full-duplex over ordinary dial lines.

We've even added a proprietary long haul echo cancellation feature, eliminating both local and distant echoes that can plague dial networks. So even if the phone company sends your data over satellite links, it arrives intact.

Plus our V.32 modem includes a soft strap front panel, multiple ACUs, a nest card option for maximum space savings, and operates in synchronous or asynchronous applications.

To find out more about the Codex V.32 modem, call 1-800-426-1212, Ext. 235. Or write Codex Corporation,

Dept. 707-35, 7 Blue Hill River Road,
Canton, MA 02021-1097. You'll discover
that when we tell you about a V.32 with

high speed performance and reliability, we're not blowing smoke.

codex
MOTOROLA



*McGraw-Hill's Data Communications Brand Preference study cites Codex as offering the best technology, best price performance ratio, best service organization, and most informative literature for various modem, multiplex and network control product categories. © 1986 Codex Corporation. Motorola and M are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.

Visit Codex at NASTD, October 30/31, Booth #206-307

MICROCOMPUTING

SMALL TALK

William Zachmann

Adding light to CD-ROM



Compact optical-digital disks like those rapidly becoming the standard for high-fidelity stereo sound systems also have tremendous potential for data storage. But many analysts have claimed that until writable optical media are available, optical data storage will be of little value.

Nothing could be further from the truth. The 600M-byte capacity of a removable 4.7-in. compact disk/read-only memory (CD-ROM) disk affords a fantastic vehicle for making large amounts of information available in machine-readable form to users of personal computers.

There has been, however, a kind of chicken-and-egg problem with regard to CD-ROM use. Even though good drives are available, CD-ROM just hasn't built up to critical mass yet.

Microsoft, a pioneer in the CD-ROM field, hopes to change the perception of CD-ROM with Bookshelf, a series of disks that contains 10 useful reference tools and the software needed to use them. The \$295 Bookshelf may just break the impasse. It is a fine combination for anyone who does any signifi-

Continued on page 47

Boards said to turn XT's into parallel processors

Microway claims boards boost speed, memory

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
OF STAFF

PLYMOUTH, Mass. — A series of add-on boards that reportedly turn an IBM Personal Computer XT, AT or compatible into a true parallel processing machine has been released by Microway, Inc. Dubbed the Monoputer, these boards provide faster processing speed and, with specially tailored applications, parallel processing.

The Monoputer has been available in Europe, where some 400 are currently in use.

The heart of the Monoputer is the Transputer, an Intel 80486, Ltd. T414-G20 32-bit processor running at 20 MHz, which in-

cludes 2K bytes of 50-nsec static random-access memory (RAM).

The Transputer comes with four serial links that can communicate with other processors, a multiplexed address and data bus and the hardware needed to generate memory control signals.

The board also comes with 2M bytes of 100 nsec dynamic RAM.

Linkable

Users can link each Monoputer as an array as four others, which can be additionally linked to other networks, according to the firm.

For Mark Brule, the Monoputer is the only cost-effective

Continued on page 47

PC software pioneer ends missionary work

Despite a background in business and civil engineering, Rob Campbell stumbled into the software business in 1975, when he cofounded Dainis, named after his then-street address, the firm introduced a general accounting package for the then-flourishing Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II in 1979.

Campbell says he and Apple cofounder Steve Jobs wrote possibly the first micro software

Computerworld Senior Editor Patricia Keefe about the sale to Microsoft Corp. of his pioneering venture into the desktop presentations market. Purethought, Inc., which was launched in 1983. He also talked about his plans for the future and his views on software.

Why did you sell Purethought?

We found ourselves in a position of having to do an awful lot of missionary work in trying to open up the new desktop presentation category. Missionary work, as a general rule, has long lead times and is very expensive.

We were concerned about being able to muster enough resources to capture a dominant position before some competitor came in and took it away from us. Also, we discovered that Microsoft had been very interested in this market segment. And, quite frankly, they got our attention with a very strong offer.

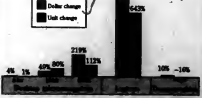
ROB CAMPBELL

THE TECHNOLOGY business has been horrid in communicating to end users why they should go into stores and buy their products.

Data View

Retail shelves

Changes in microcomputer orders in first six months of 1987 from year-ago half



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE AMERICAN ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

publishing agreement on a polymorphic word processor with no attorneys. "We wrote it in one night on our own."

In late 1979, Campbell joined Apple to head up its application software marketing group. "It was a lot of fun because we didn't have a clue as to where the software business was going." He took \$70,000 worth of revenue and turned it into \$70 million in 3 1/2 years, putting Apple into a dead heat with VisiCorp as the leading software vendor.

Campbell recently spoke with

Above market value?

I like to think there was good value.

Continued on page 48

Inside

- Paperback enhances VP-Planner. Page 43.
- Axi board triples speed of PC AT and compatibles. Page 45.
- MGMstation designs storage compartment for NASA's Space Station. Page 46.

IMS DB/DC on a PC? They said it couldn't be done. It's now available as an option for VS COBOL Workbench.

Create new IMS applications or maintain your old ones with the new IMS option for VS COBOL Workbench on your IBM PC/AT or PS/2 and get all these benefits:

- Eliminate turn-around delays of IMS, DBD, PSB and MFS generations
- Instant response time
- Minimize SMP TSO/BTS job charges
- Prototype IMS applications easily
- Minimize IMS control region abends
- Put mainframe resources on your desktop

- Test IMS applications in a structured, responsive environment
- Compile, link, and test programs in minutes
- Use better and more responsive test facilities

Look at these features:

- Full database call support
- GSAM
- CHECKPOINT/RESTART
- Secondary Indices
- Complete SSA processing
- All SSA Command Codes
- Adherence to DB positioning rules
- Conversational and non-conversational transcodes

- Message switching
- Exact PCB feedback (Status Code, Key feedback and length, Segment Name and Level, etc.)
- MFS support for 3278 Models 2, 3 and 4
- /FOR and /EXIT commands
- Input/Output message queuing
- Dynamic cursor positioning
- Dynamic attribute modification
- Process limit count
- PCB status reporting
- DB/DC call tracing
- DB utilities

For Huge IMS Programs Our XM™ Memory Extender for PC DOS and 32 bit compiler architecture make it possible to handle them on 80286/386 machines.

VS COBOL Workbench is a unique system of software tools for maintaining, creating, testing and running advanced COBOL programs on PCs. The IMS option greatly enhances its usability for mainframe programmers.

For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

1-800-VS-COBOL

U.S.: 2465 F. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415)856 4161

U.K.: 26 West Street
Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JT
(0635)32644

MICRO FOCUS
A Better Way of Programming™

Micro Focus, A Better Way of Programming, XM and AFIMAT are trademarks of Micro Focus. Micro Focus, VS COBOL Workbench is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Limited. PC-AT, PS/2 and 386 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Before you choose between the best PC terminals, read the head-to-head comparison.



Totally compatible with the IBM AT,
right down to keyboard layout. But
with a more resilient feel.

WY-62 column, high resolution screen
gets more out of programs like Multi-
plan and Lotus 1-2-3.

Smooth, low activity and easy to
look at. Set and advanced
features.

Well featured, serviced and sup-
ported by the company that ships more
terminals than anyone but IBM.*

At \$599, the Wyse WY-60 delivers
unrivaled value if you're looking for
sharp resolution, advanced features
and low cost. Overall, the
AG-60 is the complete

choice.

Likewise.

Likewise.

Likewise.

At \$649, the Wyse WY-60G is
likewise in a winning
Berkeley IBM C

WY-60G is a
WY-60G is a

WY-60G is a
WY-60G is a

Paperback enhances VP-Planner; says upgrade unrelated to Lotus suit

BY JULIE PITTA
OF STAFF

BERKELEY, Calif. — Paperback Software International last week introduced an enhanced version of VP-Planner, a Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 Version 1A work-alike, saying its decision to do so was not based on the lawsuit filed by Lotus in January.

That suit charged Paperback Software with copyright infringement, claiming that VP-Planner violates the "look and feel" of 1-2-3.

"It has nothing to do with the lawsuit," said Adam Osborne, president of Paperback Software. "It's a frivolous lawsuit, and we're not going to allow it to affect the way we do business."

A court date for a preliminary hearing on the charges has not been set.

Paperback Software also announced last week updated versions of VP-Expert, an artificial intelligence-based software tool, and VP-Info, a relational data base compatible with Ashton-Tate's Dbase II and III and III+ series.

No more protection

Paperback Software also announced that it has removed copy protection from its entire product line.

Customers with copy-protected ver-

sions of Paperback Software products can receive noncopy-protected disks when they register their software, Osborne said.

The company raised prices on VP-Graphics, VP-Expert and VP-Info. Prices have been boosted to \$124.95 from \$99.95.

VP-Planner, Paperback Software's 1-2-3 Release 1A-compatible program, has been upgraded to emulate Lotus's 1.37 version.

The enhanced package, called VP-Planner Plus, works with Frontrunner Development Corp.'s CPA+ accounting program and is available immediately, according to the company.

Enhances VP-Expert

VP-Expert has been updated to Version 1.2; new features include a windowing package and an extension of text strings to 40 from an original of 20. It requires 384K bytes of memory and two floppy drives or a single hard disk drive.

VP-Info has been upgraded to Version 1.4. Twenty new commands and functions have been added, and problems with the original package have been corrected, officials said.

The new version requires 384K bytes of memory, two floppy drives or a single hard disk drive.

NOW THERE'S A NEW NAME ON THE BLOCK FROM THE LEADER IN DATA TRANSFER SOFTWARE...



WE CAN'T BEAT IBM AT THIS:

The Systems Center put the foundation in place with Network DataMover (NDM) for MVS. It became the data transfer standard among leading corporations with multiple MVS mainframes. To top it off, now there's Network DataMover for VM.

The two products are built on a common architecture. Which gives you the ability to transfer VM files, such as CMS, into one of many MVS file formats. And vice versa. NDM also gives you complete control over MVS and VM data transfer operations through automation, security and detailed audit trails.

So whether your network includes MVS, VM or both, NDM offers a single solution. But these are just two of the NDM names on the block. There are more just around the corner...

1-800-292-0104
In Texas 214-550-0318



The Systems Center, Inc., 2477 Gateway Drive, Suite 804, Irving, TX 76061

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Automated operations start with AutoMate/MVS™

Introducing automated operations to your data center may seem like an enormous task if you're unsure of where to start. Head in the right direction with AutoMate/MVS, the first automated operations product from Duquesne Systems. AutoMate/MVS is a full function, rule-based automation tool that solves many operation problems in today's complex MVS data centers.



Operators use their time more productively with the automated console tool—AutoMate/MVS

AutoMate/MVS

As the volume of online transaction processing increases, operations personnel face increasing amounts of low-level repetitive tasks and decision making. Service-level objectives become more difficult to meet, and the chance of human error increases dramatically. AutoMate/MVS relieves operators from these mundane, repetitive tasks and decreases the possibility of error. The end result is a more efficient system.

- Task automation for complex environments
- Extended MVS console capabilities for better system and console support
- Alternative Operator interface for easy use and fewer operator errors

For years, data centers have benefited from system productivity software from Duquesne Systems. Our reputation as a leader in the area of operations has been built on providing quality products and support. Protecting data integrity, managing and allocating tape drives, consolidating consoles, and management and retrieval of SYSLOG in multiple CPU environments are our specialties.

Start automating your operations today with Duquesne Systems, the company that started operations productivity. For more information, call (800) 323-2600, or (412) 323-2600 in Pennsylvania.



**DUQUESNE
SYSTEMS**

Aox says 386-based board lights up AT's afterburners

BY ED SCANNELL
OF STAFF

WALTHAM, Mass. — Aox, Inc. has introduced a 16-MHz Intel Corp. 80386-based add-on board that the company said triples the speed of IBM's Personal Computer AT and compatible systems.

The product, called the Master 386, allows users to boot up their systems in 80386 mode and allows them to switch between the 386 and the Intel 80286 with a single keystroke. To accommodate the timing dependencies of floppy disk-based programs with protection schemes, the 80386 slows down during a floppy-disk access, assuring compatibility with users' existing software, a spokesman explained.

The Master 386 directly accesses the memory and I/O capabilities of the motherboard, avoiding the usual performance degradations users get with true co-processor boards, according to Aox President Michael Aronson. "If a true co-processor board wants to access a graphics board, it can't do it because it needs the main processor to intervene to move the stuff for you," Aronson said. "But because we are a master, we have the same performance advantage as if you had plugged in a cable that directly ac-

cesses all peripherals."

While the Master 386 can be used with a wide variety of applications, the company plans to make a strong marketing push in the desktop publishing, computer-aided design and engineering and software development markets, according to Aronson.

Meets the specs

In addition to the 80386, the Master 386 features zero-wait state cache memory, a socket for an optional Intel 80387 co-processor and a connector for Aox's 16M-byte memory expansion card. The product is compatible with the latest version of the Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification and the Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification from AST Research, Inc., Quarterdeck Office Systems, Inc. and Ashton-Tate.

The board plugs into any 16-bit expansion slot and does not require users to remove chips, connect cables or install software, a spokesman noted.

Asked when Aox would have a 20-MHz version of the product available, Aronson declined to comment but said the company will "deliver one soon." The Master 386 is priced at \$1,595 and will be sold through Aox's direct sales force. The product is scheduled to ship in November.

BUT WE CAN SURE BEAT THEM AT THIS:



NETWORK DATAMOVER MEETS YOUR DATA TRANSFER REQUIREMENTS NO MATTER HOW THEY STACK UP.



Staying on top of your network is a big challenge. How do you transfer different file types between MVS and VSE? Or VM and PC? How do you coordinate production activities among data centers? What if they're using different security systems? Or running at different release levels?

Network DataMover (NDM) meets all these challenges while making the technology transparent to users. There are standard data transfer and production management tools at all NDM nodes. And all nodes operate as peers.

So give us a call if you need to get your data transfer operations off the ground. NDM offers a single solution from top to bottom. No matter how your network stacks up.

1-800-292-0104

In Texas 214-550-0388



The Network
DataMover Company

The Systems Center, Inc., 2677 Gateway Drive, Suite 100, Irving, TX 75061

NDM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Mac CAD tool reaches for the stars

MGMstation designs storage area for weightless space station locale

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

Weightlessness (n): the state of lacking apparent gravitational pull.

Reckoning with weightlessness was a major consideration for Design Edge in Houston when it took on the enviable task of designing the crew storage system for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Space Station.

After the firm chose Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh computer as its main tool 18 months ago, senior partners Richard Haner and Chipp Walters also selected, almost by chance, a computer-aided design (CAD) package called MGMstation by Micro CAD/CAM, Inc. in Los Angeles.

'Intrigued'

"We were both intrigued with the Mac," Haner said, "but one problem is that there wasn't a really good acknowledged high-level CAD package for it at the time."

Haner said some of the pack-

ages the team considered were too expensive, and some were much too slow. "We found MGMstation in an ad in the back of a magazine, and we sent away for a beta copy of it. We realized that it had serious power, and for the price, it was better than Au-

tures only 42 in. across, 80 in. high and 44 in. deep.

But the most difficult part of the design process was thinking in terms of weightlessness. "As a designer, it's truly a unique environment. You really have to change your way of thinking."

IT [WEIGHTLESSNESS] turns out to be a very weird world. You can't turn doorknobs. . . . The human being will rotate around the pivot axis of the handle."

RICHARD HANER
DESIGN EDGE

tocad or Versacad."

After selecting the CAD program, Haner said, he and Walters had to compile a massive data base of what the crew needed to store and the kind of room they needed for personal effects and items needed for routine daily activities.

"There was so much stuff that the locker became a catchall for everything from toothbrushes to cameras to clothing," Haner said. The entire unit mea-

For instance, Haner added, when a drawer is opened in a weightless environment, "You have a jack-in-the-box effect. Everything just blows out of the drawer" because of the movement of the drawer combined with the lack of gravitational pull. To combat that problem, the team designed, with the help of MGMstation, an expandable netting for quick-use storage and canisters with rotational covers to hold small items. Primary

drawers have net covers to retain equipment when the drawer is open.

"It turns out to be a very weird world. You can't turn doorknobs," Haner said, unless the action is countered by another source. "For example, if you have a standard door handle that you want to twist, well, you're not going to twist that. What will happen is the human being will rotate around the pivot axis of the handle and never open the handle. You push a pencil and it can push you in an opposite direction."

And gate-type latches that use a latch dropping over a pin to lock do not work in space. Therefore, the Design Edge team designed all spring-loaded mechanisms for use in the space station's storage compartment.

Haner said he and Walters were not given the opportunity to develop or check their design

in a weightless environment. "That would have been the best piece of research we could have done on the project," he said. "Unfortunately, that is an expensive thing for NASA to do, and they didn't feel it was justified."

According to Haner, the launch dates for the NASA Space Station are 1993 or 1994.

Currently, Design Edge is hoping to land yet another NASA contract, this one based on the design of the Crew Emergency Rescue Vehicle (CERV), which Haner likened to a lifeboat for the space station.

If there were an emergency, problem or injured crew member, the CERV would be available to transport the crew member or members back to Earth within 48 hours, Haner explained. "It's a guideable to a certain degree, but it's not like the shuttle," he added.

Lotus draws up product list

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — A catalog of products that work with 1-2-3 and Symphony has been created by Lotus Publishing, a division of Lotus Development Corp.

The catalog lists some 75

products available either from third parties or from Lotus through the catalog. Lotus said each product has been evaluated and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee; prices range from \$12 to \$3,100.

The Biggest Picture

Isn't
Star Wars...

KNOW THE SCORE

THE MAINFRAME SPREADSHEET GAME

IBM	0
LOTUS	0
DYNAPLAN	75,000

Since 1982, DYNAPLAN has been the most valuable player in The Mainframe Spreadsheet Game. As mainframe software, DYNAPLAN provides full PC-like (and Lotus-like) functionality with additional power, capacity and efficiency not possible on any PC or LAN.

Plus, DYNAPLAN seamlessly integrates with DYNASOFT word processing and graphics systems for unprecedented end-user productivity.

To learn how to maximize your overall computing investment through mainframe-based end-user software, call for this free booklet today.

1-800-332-3962
Minico 312-696-4440

DYNASOFT

Now in our 20th Year!
Reporting
since

Reporting the future
since 1967....

Just 58¢ an issue!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer... 51 issues of **COMPUTERWORLD** plus 12 **COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS** issues for just \$29.57, a savings of over \$14 off the basic rate.

FIRST NAME										LAST NAME									
TITLE																			
COMPANY																			
ADDRESS																			
CITY										STATE					ZIP				

Address shows: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: \$44

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate.
(Attach mailing label above.)

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special introductory rate.
Or call 1-800-355-6286 for faster service. In NJ call 1-800-322-6286.

1. **Businesses/Inventors** (Continued)
12. Manufacturer (other than computer)
13. Franchising/Regional Sales
14. Wholesale/Large-Scale
15. Wholesale/Retail
16. Business Service (except DP)
17. Government or State/Local Govt
18. Mining/Construction/Transportation/Logistics
19. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
20. Computer & DP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
21. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Manufacturer/Reseller
22. User: Other _____

8. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
 9. Employer (Name)
 10. Job Title
 11. Do Mgr. Superv. (NAME/Job Title)
 12. Do Mgr. Superv. of Operations, Planning
 13. Do Mgr. Superv. Anal. of Systems
 14. Do Mgr. Superv. of Programming
 15. Do Mgr. Superv. Methods Anal.
 16. Do Mgr. Superv. Cost Est.
 17. Does Comm. Network/Systems Mgt.
 18. OTHER (Circled) (NAME/Job Title)
 19. Position (Circle one)
 20. Was President/Chief VP
 21. Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
 22. Director, Planning, Mktg./Tech. Mgt.
 23. Sales/Marketing Mgt.
 24. OTHER (Circled) (NAME/Job Title)
 25. Computing Mgt.
 26. Financial Mgt./Accounting Mgt.
 27. Educators, Journalists, Lecturers, Students

2. **computerized data resources** (Please specify) **Circle all that apply** Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant.
- ☐ A. Mainframes/Supergroups
 - ☐ B. Microcomputers/Small Business Computers
 - ☐ C. Minicomputers/Workgroups
 - ☐ D. Communications Systems
 - ☐ E. Office Automation Systems

Subtotal 2

Join
the
celebration
and save
over
\$14!

Now in our 20th Year!
Reporting
since

Reporting the future
since 1967...

Just 58¢ an issue!

YES! I want to take advantage of this celebration offer... 51 issues of **COMPUTERWORLD** plus 12 **COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS** issues for just \$29.57, a savings of over \$14 off the basic rate.

FIRST NAME										LAST NAME									
TITLE																			
COMPANY																			
ADDRESS																			
CITY										STATE					ZIP				

Address shows: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: \$64

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate.

Canada, Central & South America \$110/Europe \$108/ All other countries \$265 (Airmail). Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

1. BUSINESS-INDUSTRY (Circle one)
- 16. Manufacturer (other than computer)
 - 17. Franchise/Owner/Retail Outlet
 - 18. National or State Education
 - 19. Wholesale/Retail Trade
 - 20. Support Service (except GP)
 - 21. Government (State/Federal/etc.)
 - 22. Other Governmental/Quasi-Governmental
 - 23. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
 - 24. Computer & GP Services, including Software/Service Bureau/Time Sharing/Consulting
 - 25. Computer Peripheral Dealer/Distributor/Reseller
 - 26. User - Other

5. **NAME** _____ (Please specify)
6. **TYPE OF POSITION** (Circle one)
- EDUCATION**
1. **DEGREE** _____
2. **DEGREE** _____
3. **DEGREE** _____
4. **DEGREE** _____
5. **DEGREE** _____
6. **DEGREE** _____
7. **DEGREE** _____
8. **DEGREE** _____
9. **DEGREE** _____
10. **DEGREE** _____
11. **DEGREE** _____
12. **DEGREE** _____
13. **DEGREE** _____
14. **DEGREE** _____
15. **DEGREE** _____
16. **DEGREE** _____
17. **DEGREE** _____
18. **DEGREE** _____
19. **DEGREE** _____
20. **DEGREE** _____
21. **DEGREE** _____
22. **DEGREE** _____
23. **DEGREE** _____
24. **DEGREE** _____
25. **DEGREE** _____
26. **DEGREE** _____
27. **DEGREE** _____
28. **DEGREE** _____
29. **DEGREE** _____
30. **DEGREE** _____
31. **DEGREE** _____
32. **DEGREE** _____
33. **DEGREE** _____
34. **DEGREE** _____
35. **DEGREE** _____
36. **DEGREE** _____
37. **DEGREE** _____
38. **DEGREE** _____
39. **DEGREE** _____
40. **DEGREE** _____
41. **DEGREE** _____
42. **DEGREE** _____
43. **DEGREE** _____
44. **DEGREE** _____
45. **DEGREE** _____
46. **DEGREE** _____
47. **DEGREE** _____
48. **DEGREE** _____
49. **DEGREE** _____
50. **DEGREE** _____
51. **DEGREE** _____
52. **DEGREE** _____
53. **DEGREE** _____
54. **DEGREE** _____
55. **DEGREE** _____
56. **DEGREE** _____
57. **DEGREE** _____
58. **DEGREE** _____
59. **DEGREE** _____
60. **DEGREE** _____
61. **DEGREE** _____
62. **DEGREE** _____
63. **DEGREE** _____
64. **DEGREE** _____
65. **DEGREE** _____
66. **DEGREE** _____
67. **DEGREE** _____
68. **DEGREE** _____
69. **DEGREE** _____
70. **DEGREE** _____
71. **DEGREE** _____
72. **DEGREE** _____
73. **DEGREE** _____
74. **DEGREE** _____
75. **DEGREE** _____
76. **DEGREE** _____
77. **DEGREE** _____
78. **DEGREE** _____
79. **DEGREE** _____
80. **DEGREE** _____
81. **DEGREE** _____
82. **DEGREE** _____
83. **DEGREE** _____
84. **DEGREE** _____
85. **DEGREE** _____
86. **DEGREE** _____
87. **DEGREE** _____
88. **DEGREE** _____
89. **DEGREE** _____
90. **DEGREE** _____
91. **DEGREE** _____
92. **DEGREE** _____
93. **DEGREE** _____
94. **DEGREE** _____
95. **DEGREE** _____
96. **DEGREE** _____
97. **DEGREE** _____
98. **DEGREE** _____
99. **DEGREE** _____
100. **DEGREE** _____
101. **DEGREE** _____
102. **DEGREE** _____
103. **DEGREE** _____
104. **DEGREE** _____
105. **DEGREE** _____
106. **DEGREE** _____
107. **DEGREE** _____
108. **DEGREE** _____
109. **DEGREE** _____
110. **DEGREE** _____
111. **DEGREE** _____
112. **DEGREE** _____
113. **DEGREE** _____
114. **DEGREE** _____
115. **DEGREE** _____
116. **DEGREE** _____
117. **DEGREE** _____
118. **DEGREE** _____
119. **DEGREE** _____
120. **DEGREE** _____
121. **DEGREE** _____
122. **DEGREE** _____
123. **DEGREE** _____
124. **DEGREE** _____
125. **DEGREE** _____
126. **DEGREE** _____
127. **DEGREE** _____
128. **DEGREE** _____
129. **DEGREE** _____
130. **DEGREE** _____
131. **DEGREE** _____
132. **DEGREE** _____
133. **DEGREE** _____
134. **DEGREE** _____
135. **DEGREE** _____
136. **DEGREE** _____
137. **DEGREE** _____
138. **DEGREE** _____
139. **DEGREE** _____
140. **DEGREE** _____
141. **DEGREE** _____
142. **DEGREE** _____
143. **DEGREE** _____
144. **DEGREE** _____
145. **DEGREE** _____
146. **DEGREE** _____
147. **DEGREE** _____
148. **DEGREE** _____
149. **DEGREE** _____
150. **DEGREE** _____
151. **DEGREE** _____
152. **DEGREE** _____
153. **DEGREE** _____
154. **DEGREE** _____
155. **DEGREE** _____
156. **DEGREE** _____
157. **DEGREE** _____
158. **DEGREE** _____
159. **DEGREE** _____
160. **DEGREE** _____
161. **DEGREE** _____
162. **DEGREE** _____
163. **DEGREE** _____
164. **DEGREE** _____
165. **DEGREE** _____
166. **DEGREE** _____
167. **DEGREE** _____
168. **DEGREE** _____
169. **DEGREE** _____
170. **DEGREE** _____
171. **DEGREE** _____
172. **DEGREE** _____
173. **DEGREE** _____
174. **DEGREE** _____
175. **DEGREE** _____
176. **DEGREE** _____
177. **DEGREE** _____
178. **DEGREE** _____
179. **DEGREE** _____
180. **DEGREE** _____
181. **DEGREE** _____
182. **DEGREE** _____
183. **DEGREE** _____
184. **DEGREE** _____
185. **DEGREE** _____
186. **DEGREE** _____
187. **DEGREE** _____
188. **DEGREE** _____
189. **DEGREE** _____
190. **DEGREE** _____
191. **DEGREE** _____
192. **DEGREE** _____
193. **DEGREE** _____
194. **DEGREE** _____
195. **DEGREE** _____
196. **DEGREE** _____
197. **DEGREE** _____
198. **DEGREE** _____
199. **DEGREE** _____
200. **DEGREE** _____
201. **DEGREE** _____
202. **DEGREE** _____
203. **DEGREE** _____
204. **DEGREE** _____
205. **DEGREE** _____
206. **DEGREE** _____
207. **DEGREE** _____
208. **DEGREE** _____
209. **DEGREE** _____
210. **DEGREE** _____
211. **DEGREE** _____
212. **DEGREE** _____
213. **DEGREE** _____
214. **DEGREE** _____
215. **DEGREE** _____
216. **DEGREE** _____
217. **DEGREE** _____
218. **DEGREE** _____
219. **DEGREE** _____
220. **DEGREE** _____
221. **DEGREE** _____
222. **DEGREE** _____
223. **DEGREE** _____
224. **DEGREE** _____
225. **DEGREE** _____
226. **DEGREE** _____
227. **DEGREE** _____
228. **DEGREE** _____
229. **DEGREE** _____
230. **DEGREE** _____
231. **DEGREE** _____

8. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Please specify) (One of the following) Type or equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant.
- Workstation/Supervisors
 - Microcomputers/Small Business Computers
 - Microcomputers/Desktops
 - Communications Systems
 - Office Automation Systems
 - No Computer Involvement

9487-40.2



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

P.O. Box 1565

Neptune, NJ 07754-9916



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

P.O. Box 1565

Neptune, NJ 07754-9916



Boards

FROM PAGE 41

way to implement parallel processing. "We can express algorithms in a parallel fashion," said Brule, who is vice-president and chief scientist of Coherent Research, Inc. in Syracuse, N.Y.

Coherent is developing a Prolog interpreter to work with the Monoputer and take advantage of its parallel processing capability.

'Heck of a microprocessor'

"The only other parallel processing computers are large. If we did not have the Monoputer, we would be doing our work on a theoretical, rather than practical, level," Brule explained.

"It is also a heck of a microprocessor," he added.

Brule said he expects the bulk of Monoputer sales to go to research groups within large corporations interested in investigating parallel processing.

Because current versions of popular languages do not support parallel processing, Microway said it will offer special versions of C, Fortran, Prolog and Pascal to work with its system.

The versions are priced at \$750 each.

Thoroughbred bundles first turnkey micro

BY ED SCANNELL
OF STAFF

SOMERVILLE, N.J. — Concept Omega Corp.'s Thoroughbred Division announced its first turnkey microcomputer last week. The 16-MHz Intel Corp. 80386-based system is bundled with the company's multitasking, multiuser operating system and is compatible with IBM's Personal Computer XT and PC AT.

Dubbed the TS-386, the system is intended for small to medium-size business applications. In addition to the operating system, the micro comes packaged with Thoroughbred's version of Basic.

The product is available with a wide choice of storage options, according to a company spokesman. Currently, Thoroughbred/OS, along with associated memory and multiport expansion boards, can be configured for three, six, 10 or 16 users. The company said it plans to unveil options allowing corporate users and developers to support up to 32 users by year's end.

Previously, Thoroughbred sold separately its multiuser operating system, its version of Basic, memory boards and controllers. The company said it decided to bundle these products into a system to satisfy the demand of customers who wanted the convenience of a single-source business systems solution.

"We have taken the approach where you can buy it all assembled or buy it in pieces and put it together yourself," said Roger Sparks, vice-president of marketing for the Thoroughbred product line.

Thoroughbred/OS, which was originally developed for the XT several years ago, has its own file system that co-resides on a hard disk with a Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS file system. However, MS-DOS-compatible files cannot be run as a task under the multiuser operating system, according to Sparks.

"You can run MS-DOS programs on the monitor, but then you have to reboot the system to boot our system," he said.

Adding light

FROM PAGE 41

cent amount of writing on a PC.

The 10 references on the Bookshelf disk include *The American Heritage Dictionary*, *Rogers' II Electronic Thesaurus*, a spelling verifier and *Corrections* a usage alert, all from Houghton Mifflin Co.

Little, Brown & Co.'s *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*, *Newspaper Enterprise Association, Inc.'s The 1987 World Almanac and Book of Facts*, the University of Chicago Press's *The Chicago Manual of Style* (13th Edition), a U.S. ZIP Code Directory, the University of California's *Business Information Sources* and a large collection of standard forms and letters compose the other five.

Software-driven

What really makes the whole thing lum, however, is the software Bookshelf provides to access this comprehensive collection of reference sources.

The package provides terminate-and-stay-resident software that makes available powerful lookup and retrieval tools for accessing the reference material on the disk.

When you want to access

Bookshelf, you simply hold down the combination of the Alt and left Shift keys on your IBM or compatible keyboard.

A menu bar comes up on the second line of the display with entries for the 10 reference sources along with Options and Help selections.

An efficient index-and-search capability is provided for all the reference works. There are all kinds of useful features for looking up information as well as for cutting and pasting it into your document.

If, for example, I want to find quotes about information, I simply call up Bookshelf with the cursor at the end of the word in this document, select Quotes from the menu, search for a quote I like and highlight the text by holding down a Shift key and moving the cursor over the text.

Next, I use the Edit item on the browse menu to copy it to the Bookshelf clipboard and then paste it in here, like this:

Knowledge is of two kinds. We know a subject ourselves, or we know where we can find information upon it.
Samuel Johnson

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.



Dataproducts

THE LEADER OF THE BANDS.

If you need a printer for IBM coax, twinax or channel connect, don't buy from a company that makes band printers as a sideline. Buy from the company that's been supplying some of the biggest ODSs in the business for nearly 25 years. Dataproducts. The world's largest independent manufacturer of band printers.

Contact your Dataproducts distributor or call us direct at 1(800)556-1234 ext. 532. In CA, 1(800)441-2345 ext. 552. In Canada, 1(416)866-2505.

The Sharpest Focus

isn't
from a camera...

Software pioneer

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 41

us. I think that what we had been able to do as pioneers will pay off for them substantially as they develop the next phase of the marketplace. With the acquisition, we get the jokes. You know, Forethought and Microsoft — Microthought. So we said, 'Yeah, great products for small minds.'

Who else is jumping into desktop presentations?

Well, we were laughing about that the other day. There's a real distinction between the historical notion of business and presentation graphics, which has been dominated by data charting applications.

We believe that what people really wanted was a presentation system that allowed you to not only create but compose and manage complete presentations, including visuals and speaker's notes. I think there's going to be a lot of interest in that, and it's going to come from large corporations like Ashton-Tate and Lotus.

Is Microsoft prepared to take on this "missionary work?"

One of my assignments is to bring them up to speed — real rapidly — on what this missionary marketing needs to do, to leave them with the religion as well as the products. They are certainly capable of doing it and [are] more than committed to it, yes.

How will Powerpoint evolve?

The current version of **Powerpoint** will teach us what is the appropriate level of integration needed. We've put some straightforward tools for creating diagrams and illustrations in **Powerpoint**, and we may want to add to those. We put in a facility to be able to give a presentation, called the Slideshow Function, and we may want to enhance that. Certainly the introduction of the [Apple] Mac II and the new color standard needs to be fully exploited by the presentation marketplace.

One of the most frequently asked-for enhancements to **Powerpoint** at this early stage has been spelling checking. We're looking at some ways to link Microsoft products more closely to **Powerpoint**.

And now that Apple's Multifinder is out, people are going to run multiple applications simultaneously.

What is your business philosophy?

Well, we took an attitude in terms of development years ago that when we worked with outside developers, we wanted to be a value-added publisher. So, it was not a question of the traditional, 'they developed it, you publish it.' You know, good software is a lot more than just lines of code.

What is missing from software?

I think the technology business has been absolutely horrid in communicating to end users why they should go into stores and buy their products.

Do you expect competition to **Powerpoint** before year's end?

Software is a mystical beast. When a company starts to think that they're going to be alone in the marketplace, they fail in the marketplace. So, absolutely, there will be competition. It'll come before the end of the year, and it'll be substantial.

Lotus and Ashton-Tate?

Lotus has made a big investment in and [put] a lot of commitment behind **Freelance Plus**, and it's a fine product in the old generation. Whether they will introduce a **Freelance**-related product in the new generation of desktop presentations is undecided. **Ashton-Tate** Almost the same strategy there. They acquired **Decision Resources** and the **Master Series** — fine products in the old generation.

What are your plans, post **Forethought** and **Microsoft**?

I'm going to take the first real vacation I've had in 12 years to do some cobweb cleaning in the corners of my brain and probably pursue some new opportunities in the spring.

In desktop presentations?

No. I have a very limited noncompete agreement that would make that very difficult to do.

Does that preclude you from helping Lotus in that area?

Geez, you know. Working for Lotus. What a concept! Big companies are big companies, and I kind of like small opportunities and small companies.

Will you stick with software?

The software business is exciting, dynamic, and it's exactly the place where technology comes face-to-face with real customers. I really enjoy it. It's funny, because I have either directly made or been closely associated with just about every mistake in the software business. I can't think of one fiasco I haven't made myself. I think there's at least a dozen mistakes left to be done.

Ideassociates ups PS/2 RAM

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
OF STAFF

BILLERICA, Mass. — Ideassociates, Inc. recently entered the IBM Micro Channel Architecture enhancement arena with the introduction of a 12M-byte memory board, which the company claimed provides the largest amount of add-on memory currently available for the IBM Personal System/2 series.

The Ideamax/MC board will reportedly enable users to add from 512K to 12M bytes of random-access memory (RAM) to PS/2 Models 50 and 60. Ideamax/MC and another introduction, **Idea Supermax/MC**, an 8M-byte card with a serial and parallel port, allow users to allocate up to 8M bytes of RAM as expanded memory and currently support the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) Version 3.2.

The Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor, around which the PS/2 Models 50 and 60 are built, can support up to 16M bytes of RAM. "You can take OS/2 to the limits with our board," said Muhammad Sebat, marketing specialist. However, until IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 is released sometime in 1988, most demands for MCA memory cards are not expected to exceed 3M or 4M bytes.

"If you have applications that conform to EMS, or if you have a Unix operating system, you can use our board to access that memory," Sebat said. "But, practically speaking, most people wouldn't use more than 4M bytes right now."

Ideamax/MC will reportedly cost from \$495 for a 512K-byte configuration to \$7,395 for 12M bytes. **Idea Supermax/MC**'s retail price will reportedly be \$645 in the basic 512K-byte version, ranging to \$5,145 for 8M bytes. Both are scheduled to be available this month.

The Newest Show

won't
be on TV...

Make Contact

Until TSF, it wasn't possible to make contact with the world of information "out there" using a 3270 VM/CMS terminal.

With TSF software installed on your mainframe, all your 3270 users can gain access to public databases like Dow Jones News/Retrieval or LEXIS/NEXIS; in-house non-IBM computers such as VAX and Prime; and even networks like Tymnet and Telenet.

Any standard dial-up (ASCII) service can now be contacted from any local or remote 3270 VM/CMS



terminal without the expense of installing modems and phone lines for each terminal. And sessions can be saved on the host.

Make contact today with Trax for a free trial! (213) 475-TRAX. **Trax**

Trax Software, Inc., 10801 National Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064

Shown on the left is the Trax 3270 VM/CMS terminal. Trax is a registered trademark of Trax Software, Inc. Other names and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1987 Trax Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

A 20-MHz version of its ALR386/220 family of Intel Corp. 80386-based microcomputer systems has been announced by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

The basic configuration includes 10-MHz Intel 80387 support, 16-MHz Intel 80387 support, 1M-byte 32-bit random-access memory expandable to 2M bytes on the system board, a 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, serial and parallel ports, eight expansion slots and a 101-key keyboard, the vendor said.

The basic configuration is priced at \$3,495. Three other configurations are available ranging in price from \$4,485 to \$7,794.

Advanced Logic, 10 Chrysler, Irvine, Calif. 92718, 714-581-8770.

A personal computer-based turnkey system designed for the electronic archival, viewing, editing, printing and distribution of large engineering documents has been announced by Cadacsa, Inc.

The system includes the vendor's Viewpack Raster Editing software and Cadscan Raster Scanning services. The scanning service scans engineering drawings up to 40 in. wide for use with the Viewpack software.

Viewpack, which runs under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS, features instantaneous pan and zoom, mark-up and edit capabilities and hardcopy-output capabilities.

Pricing for an IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible microcomputer, 2M bytes of memory, a 30M-byte hard drive, a 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter color monitor, a Microsoft Mouse, Viewpack software, a turbo card and 50 scanned drawings is \$10,995. The Viewpack software, a turbo accelerator card and 25 scanned drawings cost \$4,995.

Cadacsa, 505 Terrill Road, Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076, 201-322-9595.



The MAS Job Cost package

cialized trade contractor industries has been announced by State of the Art, Inc.

The software, called MAS Job Cost, is said to integrate job costing with job-and-project estimating capabilities and billing features, providing a series of management reports at multiple levels. According to the vendor, users can customize the application without programming.

Features include a built-in Job Estimating submodule, a Job Billing submodule, project analysis reports, project variance reports, project profitability reports, change-order capabilities and exception reporting.

The MAS Job Cost package runs under Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and Xenix. It costs \$995.

State of the Art, 3545 Howard Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626, 714-850-0111.

Apian Software, Inc. has introduced a personal computer-based productivity software package designed for line management applications.

The software, called Decision Pad, is said to combine elements of spreadsheets and rational decision theory into an interactive decision-making environment. It supports such situations as personnel selection and review, product line management, vendor evaluation and the comparison and assessment of alternative

business strategies.

Sample templates are included for personnel, purchasing, product marketing, investment and sales presentation applications.

Decision Pad includes context-sensitive Help and a tutorial. It runs on any 256K-byte micro with Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS Version 2.0 or higher. It costs \$195.

Apian, P.O. Box 1224, Menlo Park, Calif. 94026, 415-851-8496.

Software utilities

Version 5.0 of the Microsoft Macro Assembler, said to support source-level debugging and mixed-language programming, has been announced by Microsoft Corp.

Version 5.0 supports the Intel Corp. 80386 and 80387 microprocessors. It also features DOS interface macros, high-level language-interface macros, the ability to assemble using all available personal computer memory and options that allow warning-level and define symbols to be set on the command line.

Also included are such utilities as a linker, an object module library organizer, an application recompiler, a header modifier and a cross-referencer.

Microsoft Macro Assembler is priced at \$150. Upgrades from Version 4.0 cost \$40; upgrades from earlier versions cost \$75.

Microsoft, Box 97107, 16011 N.E. 38th Way, Redmond, Wash. 98073, 206-882-8080.

Computer Associates International, Inc. has released a version of The Spreadsheet Auditor utility designed for its Supercalc4 spreadsheet application.

The Spreadsheet Auditor for Supercalc4 includes a macro debugging program that examines each macro, displays details on-screen and prints macro reports and a spreadsheet documentation program that allows for documentation of formulas and assumptions by allowing pop-up notes to be attached to any cell.

The Spreadsheet Auditor for Supercalc4 is priced at \$95. It runs on IBM Personal Computers and Personal System/2s.

Computer Associates, 2195 Fortune Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131, 408-432-1727.

Development tools

A data base management system and applications environment for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles has been announced by Revelation Technologies, Inc.

Advanced Revelation offers an application development environment that includes a dictionary-driven DBMS, a programmer's tool kit and an application processor said to allow users to prototype, debug, build and modify applications without generating source code.

Advanced Revelation costs \$950. Revelation, 16th floor, 1180 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 11036, 212-921-2288.

The Longest Running Hit

Isn't
A Chorus Line...

Uptime

Provide 24 Hour CICS Service

IBM gave dynamic allocation to CICS... but you need Netec's CAFC to make non-stop CICS a reality. CAFC allows a single command to OPEN or CLOSE 5 or 50 files. CAFC establishes two way communication between your CICS regions and your batch jobs. Your batch jobs will always have the files they need for processing without operator intervention.

Browse and Archive CICS 1.7 Dumps

The CICS Dump Display Facility gives your support staff instant on-line and hardcopy access to CICS transaction and system dumps. You may view and print any dump without disturbing CICS. CDDF archives your dumps for after-the-fact analysis. You may route dumps to remote locations.

NETEC

Netec International, Inc.
P.O. Box 18538 • Dallas, Texas 75218
Telex 314419 TELECOM UD (214) 334-2848

**The biggest
picture...
The sharpest
focus...
The newest
show...
The longest
running hit...
is**

World Congress on Computing and Interface '88.

The WCC and INTERFACE '88 together—at one place, at one time—hosting the largest gathering of executives and decision makers ever at a computer industry trade show.

An applications-driven event of unprecedented proportions for MIS/DP professionals. Plus the premier conference and exposition serving communications and information networking professionals, worldwide.

Be a part of the event. For attendee or exhibitor information, complete and return the coupon today. Or to reserve your company's exhibit space, call (617) 449-6600, Ext. 4013.



**WORLD CONGRESS
ON COMPUTING**

INTERFACE '88.

Together in Chicago!

March 28-31, 1988,
McCormick Place, Chicago, Illinois

Produced by
THE INTERFACE GROUP Inc.
World's Leading Independent Producer of
Conferences and Expositions.

TELL ME MORE

- ☐ Send me exhibitor information, contracts.
- ☐ Send me attendee information when available.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State Zip

Phone

Return to: World Congress on Computing
300 First Ave., Needham, MA 02194

A scientific and engineering software system for the IBM Personal Computer and Personal System/2 has been announced by National Instruments.

The software, called Labwindows, features an interactive environment and libraries for developing software for applications involving data acquisition, data reduction, data analysis, data presentation and instrument control. It supports application development using Microsoft Corp.'s C language and Quickbasic.

Labwindows is priced at \$495. An optional add-on package with advanced graphics and data analysis libraries will be available in the first quarter of 1988 for \$895.

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, Texas 78727. 512-250-9119.

Data storage

a 90M-byte internal disk drive for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes has been introduced by Jasmine Technologies, Inc.

The Jasmine Innerdrive 90/II features a 16-msec access time and comes with 9M bytes of public domain software, shareware and backup software. It includes mounting bracket, cables and all other hardware necessary for installation. The Innerdrive 90/II is priced at \$1,499.

Jasmine, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, Calif. 94107. 415-621-4339.

Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

The HP Paintjet, thermal ink-jet color graphics printer has been announced by Hewlett-Packard Co.

The printer is said to produce color graphics for overhead transparencies and reports. It reportedly produces text and graphics with 180 by 180 dot/in. resolution and near-letter-quality text at a speed of 167 char./sec.

The printer holds four inks and can provide up to 330 shades and hues. It handles Z-fold or cut-sheet paper and single-sheet transparency film in either A or A4 sizes.

The HP Paintjet printer is priced at \$1,395.

Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303. 800-367-4772.

An optical character recognition subsystem for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh has been introduced by Microtek Lab, Inc.

The subsystem, called MacroCR, is said to be capable of reading more than 250 type faces. It reads characters ranging in size from six to 12 points and also reads proportional, foreign accent characters and some typeset faces. According to the vendor, as the text is recognized, it is converted into Macwrite, Microsoft Corp. Word or plain ASCII text format for editing or incorporation into word processing software.

MacroCR is priced at \$895. Microtek Lab, 16901 S. Western Ave., Gardena, Calif. 90247. 213-321-2121.

Board-level devices

A numeric coprocessor card designed for the Intel Corp. 80386 chip has been announced by Microware.

The MW1167 card fits in computers,

such as the AT&T 6386, that come equipped with the Weitek 121-pin super-set of the Intel 80387 socket. It can be used in conjunction with an 80387 and performs the basic floating-point operations in seven to 11 cycles.

It conforms to the IEEE standard for floating-point arithmetic. Functions provided include add, subtract, multiply, divide, conversion to and from 32-bit complement integers, absolute value and compare.

The MW1167 is priced at \$1,495. Microware, P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364. 617-746-7341.

A hardware-assisted software debugger called the 386/C Probe has been announced by Atron, a division of North-

west Instrument Systems, Inc.

The 386/C Probe is said to feature the ability to do a qualified breakpoint, depending on which routine is accessing specific locations.

It reportedly has the ability to detect the specific occurrence of up to four events that occur in a specific real-time sequence.

The 386/C Probe also allows users to determine which data to save and which to ignore, according to the vendor.

The 386/C Probe provides source-level debugging for languages such as C and Pascal. It consists of a motherboard and a piggyback board.

Currently available for Compaq Computer Corp. 386-based PCs or compatibles, the 386/C Probe costs \$3,995.

Atron, 20665 Fourth St., Saratoga, Calif. 95070. 408-741-1283.

Auxiliary equipment

A security device designed to prevent theft of portable and laptop computers has been announced by Micro Security Devices, Inc.

The PC Guardian Model 1000 is a 6-ft steel cable that attaches to the computer.

According to the vendor, the product retracts into a 2-4 by 4 by 1/2-in. steel housing.

The PC Guardian Model 1000 is priced at \$99.95.

Micro Security Devices, 118 Alto St., San Rafael, Calif. 94901. 415-459-9190.

The most modem. For the leased price.



LIMITED OFFER \$19.95/month*
Special lease price on Rascal-Milgo
RM-4800 leased line diagnostic modems.

**Always the first name in quality...
now the last word in price.**

If you thought you couldn't afford Rascal-Milgo modems, our special lease program on the RM-4800 will make you think again. Now you can have Rascal-Milgo modems...at less than half our normal lease rate of \$40/month. The RM-4800 brings you all the sophisticated features you could want. Like soft strapping, complete built-in local and remote tests, CCITT V27 compliance, standalone or high-density central site card versions, multipoint option,** and much more. And it comes with our standard, full one-year factory warranty. What's the catch? Frankly, we're temporarily cutting the RM-4800 lease price to introduce as many people as possible to our economi-

cal RM Series of leased line diagnostic modems. Because we're confident that once you get used to Rascal-Milgo quality, performance, and reliability, you'll never settle for anything less.

What's more, the regular prices on other models in the RM Series are very affordable. For example, our RM-9629 9600 bps modem starts at \$44/month.† And our 14.4 Kbps model, the RM-1433, is available from \$75/month.‡

Can you afford not to get the full story on the RM-4800, as well as the rest of the RM Series? Call today. Quantities are limited.

**Call toll-free 1-800-327-4440.
In Florida, call 305-476-4277.**

Rascal-Milgo®

WACOR

* Minimum 36-month lease. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Attractive purchase option also available.

** Slightly higher price.

† 60-month lease rate. 36-month lease and purchase option also available.

Is your data LAN-locked?



IBM, Novell, and others. This has the

...the following information
...the following information
...the following information
...the following information

THE

© Copyright 2000
 PHS 10-100-100
 10-100-100
 10-100-100
 10-100-100

Communication Networks

Your network for success

January 25-28, 1988, Washington, D.C.



Be part of the network ... and share



Communication Networks '88 Conference and Exposition January 25-28, 1988 Washington D.C. Convention Center

Communication Networks is a real-life success story. In fact, we're celebrating our 10th year as the world's leading voice and data communications conference. Year after year, thousands and thousands of communications professionals make it their business to attend. Our worldwide network of information, technology and people helps them succeed in their jobs and in their careers.

As part of the CN '88 network, you'll learn the latest developments in all aspects of voice, data and telecommunications, including equipment, services and software. Plus you'll learn the management and business communications skills you need to get ahead.

Four days are all it takes. Start with Communication Networks' comprehensive day-long tutorials, where you'll find answers to your questions and solutions to your problems. Then profit from three full days of conferences and exposition. Get practical tips from industry experts, check out new products and exchange ideas with your colleagues. All this and more under one roof — in the stimulating atmosphere of Washington, D.C.

Return to work with a fresh, creative perspective. You'll enhance your job performance, impress your superiors and meet the future with confidence.

Take advantage of CN's 10 years of experience and expertise. Register now; and make CN your network for success.



10 years with the industry's elite

From the beginning, Communication Networks has brought together the industry's elite trendsetters to share their viewpoints and visions.

From opinion makers Howard Anderson and Harry Newton to technical futurists James Martin and Len Kleinrock, CN participants have included some of the most influential figures in communications.

Drawing leaders such as AT&T's James Olsen, IBM's Terry Lautenbach and Contel's Charles Wohlseter, CN also attracts such new entrepreneurs as Bruce Smith of Network Equipment Technologies.

The show attracts important policy makers, as well. Past participants have included FCC Commissioner Dennis Patrick, retired FCC Chairman Mark Fowler, NTIA Head Alfred Sykes and Senator Ernest Hollings.

The tradition continues

On CN's 10th anniversary, we continue our tradition of putting you in touch with key industry leaders. In that spirit, we're pleased to bring you a special keynote address by Fred Smith, chairman of Federal Express. Mr. Smith will examine the role of telecommunications in building profit and productivity.

In the days that follow, you'll hear from an impressive array of speakers from companies that are sure to leave their mark on the future of voice and data communications. As a wrap-up, Dr. Dixon Doll, founder of The DMW Group and a CN participant from the start, will discuss the next decade of telecommunications and what it will mean for you.



Smith



Doll

**Celebrating
a decade as
the industry's
elite voice
and data show**

the success

Here's what you'll get at CN '88:

Improved job knowledge and management skills

Pick up information that will help you make smarter business decisions. Learn how to evaluate new technologies and procedures and make cost-effective choices. Develop new management skills to increase your efficiency and help you get ahead.

Admission to the industry's top expo

CN continues to attract an impressive list of exhibitors. This year, about 1,300 booths will fill almost 300,000 square feet in three spacious exhibit halls. It's a great opportunity to get a firsthand look at how specific products relate to your particular concerns.

Unsurpassed learning opportunities

Take advantage of Communication Networks' comprehensive, day-long tutorials on a range of important topics, and receive CEU credit. Taught by telecom industry experts, these superb tutorials are an ideal prelude to three days of conferences and expo. The conference sessions, led by the industry's key players and leading authorities, provide new insights and help you make the most of the time you spend with exhibitors.

An exclusive look at new products & technologies

Exhibitors have made it a tradition to introduce their latest products at Communication Networks. Discuss and evalu-

ate new offerings during the CN '88 conferences, then see close up what they can do for you.

Practical solutions to your problems

Get expert advice based on real experience. Bounce your ideas off leading telecom professionals and discover innovative ways to solve problems and create opportunities. Learn how to make the equipment you have do even more.

A chance to meet your peers

Confer with colleagues from all over the country. CN '88 will attract more than 17,000 attendees who'll be eager to share ideas and experiences, while making valuable professional contacts.

Prepare for the future

Learn how to anticipate change and be ready for it. Get practical advice on how to adapt current equipment and procedures to keep up with evolving technologies and requirements.

Exceptional attendee services

Your visit to CN '88 will be productive and pleasant. We'll help you get around the city easily, assisting you with taxis, the rapid transit METRO, hotel shuttle buses and airport transportation. And with our full-service message center, keeping in touch with your office will be a snap.

Check this list ... then register to attend!

Whatever your function or responsibility, Communication Networks has much to offer. If your job is on this list, CN '88 is meant for you:

- Top managers who would like to improve telecommunications and network capabilities
- Corporate communications, telecommunications and network managers and directors
- Communications planning managers
- DP/software managers, analysts and programmers
- Systems engineers and engineering managers

- Communications systems managers and designers
- Office systems managers and analysts
- Product development and business planning managers
- Communications coordinators, operators and technicians
- Scientists, engineers and engineering managers
- Communications analysts, specialists and programmers
- Operations, maintenance and installation supervisors and managers
- Sales and marketing executives and managers



Improve your business and your car

The CN '88 In-depth Tutorial Program

Monday, January 25
9:30 am - 5:30 pm

Choose the tutorial that's
right for you

Known for its exceptional tutorial program, CN offers the most comprehensive all-day sessions in the industry. Meeting face-to-face with communications innovators and leaders, you'll get in-depth information and advice in areas vital to your organization and your job.

Learn from the experience of top professionals, then ask questions of your own. They'll help you solve your specific problems, show you how to meet new challenges and give you a new perspective. What's more, your newfound knowledge will help you make the most of the CN '88 conference program and expo which follow.

Whatever your experience or responsibilities, CN '88 has a tutorial to suit your particular needs. Rated introductory, intermediate or advanced for easy selection, each session examines a different aspect of the communications industry. And each qualifies you for Continuing Education Credits.

Choose the tutorial that will benefit you the most. Better yet, take advantage of more than one by bringing along some of your colleagues and pooling all your new ideas.



T-1 Planning Integrated Corporate Networks

Leader: Dr. John McQuillan, President, McQuillan Consulting



This seminar offers an in-depth analysis of the issues involved in planning network strategy. Coverage of network integration includes enterprise networking, new bandwidth intensive applications and

the bundling of all corporate information needs into one strategic entity.
Level: Intermediate

T-2 Multivendor/Multi-architecture LANs: Making Them Work

Leader: Dr. Kenneth Thurber, President, Architecture Technology



The complexity of today's LAN environments springs from the need to connect a diverse range of network elements in an effective, manageable form. This advanced seminar addresses these issues in

detail and suggests specific ways to achieve this goal.
Level: Advanced

T-3 ISDN: Standards, Products and Services

Leader: James G. Herman, Director, Telecommunications Consulting Group



ISDN standards have yet to meet universal acceptance. This highly focused, intensive session examines these emerging standards in the context of vendor trials, current disagreements and the products and services that will soon be offered.

Level: Intermediate

T-4 Multivendor Network Management

Leader: Jerry McDowell, Vice President, Vanguard Telecommunications Inc.



In an age of deregulation, network managers often find multiple carriers on the same circuit, along with a mix of hardware and software from various vendors. This seminar looks at the problems inherent in a multivendor network, and suggests tools and methods to solve them.

Level: Intermediate

T-5 How to Become a Better Telecom Manager

Leader: Gerald P. Ryan, President, Connections Telecommunications Inc.



Today's telecommunications manager must not only keep on top of fast-changing technologies and standards but must also act as network engineer, financial analyst, corporate communicator, personnel trainer,

and counselor. This seminar provides a lighthearted, interactive look at how to develop the skills, organization and thought processes managers need for maximum efficiency.

Level: Intermediate

T-6 The Latest Look at Network Standards and OSI

Leader: Harold C. Folia, Executive Director, OMNICON Inc.



OSI and other existing standards provide valuable direction in architecture and product development. The emergence of newer standards will likewise have a strong effect on the industry. This session examines major standards in light of their purpose, significance, application and technical elements.

Level: Introductory



eer with the best tutorials anywhere

T-7 Modeling/Designing Voice and Data Networks

Leader: Dr. Washou Chou, Professor of Computer Science and Electrical and Computer Engineering, North Carolina State University



This advanced seminar offers detailed, practical instruction on how to design integrated networks. Coverage includes combining voice and data on a single architecture to maximize wideband service efficiency, the mitigation from classical endpoint to distributed systems, examination of cost-efficiency issues and more.

Level: Advanced

T-8 NetView: Industrywide Implications

Leader: Atul Kapoor, Vice President, Kaptronix Inc.



This detailed analysis of the meaning and significance of IBM's NetView and NetView/PC includes a look at their operation, technical specifications, dependencies and functional interactions. Discussing

NetView's impact on the industry and on users, this seminar offers practical suggestions for its implementation.

Level: Intermediate

T-9 Open Network Architecture: Carrier/Vendor/User Implications

Leader: Haines Gaffner, President, LINK Resources Corp.



To stimulate competition in enhanced data processing services on public switched networks, the FCC has ordered AT&T and the RBOCs to move quickly into ONA. Examining the details of the FCC

ruling and its implications for services offered, this comprehensive session also provides an overview of the key players.

Level: Intermediate

T-10 International Networks: Solving the Practical Problems

Leader: Len Ellenbein, President, Telecom Systems Group Inc.



The growing number of U.S. corporations expanding their networks overseas are encountering confusing regulations and tariffs, lack of consistency among countries and serious delays in ordering and installing service. Exploring these issues, as well as the role of the FTTs, this lively seminar offers information and advice on how to deal successfully with the players, rules and practices of international networking.

Level: Intermediate

T-11 Building the Network Control Center

Leader: Gabe Kasperik, President, Kascom Inc.



This "how-to" seminar on how to manage a network control center covers the functions that are necessary, the tools and systems that work best and ways to put it all together in order to meet realistic,

day-to-day network control needs.

Level: Introductory

T-12 Regulatory Issues and Answers

Leader: Richard E. Wiley, Senior Partner, Wiley, Reis and Fielding



The ever-growing complexity of regulatory and technical environments demands a thorough grasp of legal, social and regulatory issues, and of vendor technology and industry standards. This well-

balanced, thoughtful session addresses key issues and developments expected in the coming regulatory year.

Level: Intermediate

T-13 Introduction to Data Communications

Leader: Gary Austin, President, Delphi Inc.



This highly regarded, annual seminar offers data communications novices a perfect blend of concept, technology and application. Taught by a noted industry expert, the session provides excellent course notes that will serve as valuable reference material.

Level: Introductory

T-14 Introduction to Voice Communications and PBX

Leader: James Morgan, Principal, J.H. Morgan Consultants



Telecommunications managers need to know the fundamentals of both data and voice communications. This seminar provides a thorough foundation in voice communications, including technology, PBX

characteristics, switched networks, tariffs and services, along with an overview of traffic engineering.

Level: Introductory

T-15 Impact of the New Post Deregulation Tariffs on Large Networks

Leader: Robert L. Ellis, President, The ARIES Group Inc.



The divestiture of AT&T has changed the rules for designing large networks. This session examines the structure of post-deregulation tariffs, including January 1986 revisions. Covering such topics as

LATA-pure strategy and the economics of data network configuration; the course also offers guidance in pricing, configuration and how to use federal access tariffs.

Level: Intermediate

1988 ... an important milestone in co

This year, we're celebrating much more than just the 10th anniversary of Communication Networks. That's because 1988 also marks 20 years since the Carterfone decision, as well as 10 years since the AT&T divestiture—two events that have transformed the communications industry.

Perhaps the first step toward divestiture, the Carterfone decision paved the way for users to purchase their own equipment and create their own networks. This era of change set the climate for the first Com-

munication Networks conference and exposition in 1979.

In the years following, CN '79 divestiture created even more changes, and more than a few headaches, too. Of course, some of this regulation, for example, never seem to fade.

It's been an evolutionary process for the communications industry. And Communication Networks has helped set the pace. That's why, after a decade, we're the premier communications network show.

Celebrating
a decade as
the industry's
elite voice
and data show



communications history



Keep pace with a fast-moving industry

The CN '88 Conference Program

**Tuesday - Thursday,
January 26 - 28**

**Your choice of 10
program clusters**

Designed to keep you on top of new trends and technologies, the CN '88 conference program is a highly effective learning forum. Led by some of the most respected professionals in telecommunications, the sessions offer solid information and instruction.

Armed with information on the latest technological developments, regulatory issues and management techniques, you'll meet the coming year with more knowledge, more insight and more confidence. And that's sure to pay off when it comes to your career.

Drawn in large part from requests made by previous attendees, the seminar topics are those you'd like to hear. Over 75 hour-long conference sessions are organized in 10 program clusters that focus on specific areas of interest. So it's easy to study the aspects of the industry that concern you the most. Choose the sessions from the clusters that suit you best.



Washington Regulatory Scene

The industry's most important forum on communications policies and regulatory issues. Learn how to deal with current and future regulatory trends.

- The Washington Scene: The Year Ahead in Telecommunications Policy
- Restructuring the Telecom Industry
- Federal/State Regulations: The Joint Board Process
- 1988: The Next 10 Years in Telecom Policy
- Bypass and Access Charges
- Open Network Architecture
- New Theories of Carrier Regulation from Deregulation to Social Contract
- Telecommunications Regulation and International Trade

New Product Review

Information on how specific new products can help you achieve your goals. Seven sessions help you put new product options into perspective.

- What's New in T1
- Next Generation Packet Switches
- PC Networking Products and Software
- IBM New Product Review
- Low Cost Switches and Multiplexers
- LAN Gateways and Bridges
- NetView Compatible Products

Network Planning and Design

Step-by-step guidance in how to meet specific network requirements. Get detailed solutions from the experts.

- Optimizing Network Switching Node Locations
- Designing Distributed X.25 Type Networks
- Designing Traditional Multipoint Networks
- Designing Networks Using Local Exchange Carriers
- Combining Voice and Data Services in an Integrated Network
- The Tariff Shopping Issue

Network Diagnostics and Management

Practical evaluations of various products, systems and strategies. Find out which work best for you.

- Troubleshooting Outages in a Multicarrer Environment
- Network Integrity
- Security Issues
- The Integrated Network Management System
- Network Inventory/Changes Management Systems
- Controlling Highly Distributed and Packet Networks
- Diagnosing Troubles on T1 Networks
- The Operation of Shared Voice and Data Networks
- Controlling International Networks
- Using NetView: A Practical Case Study Perspective
- Monitoring Network Performance
- Designing Networks with High Performance Expectations
- Function and Use of Electronic Matrix Systems



Registration Form

Yes! I'd like to make CN '88 my network for success.
Please register me for the following:

All four days at CN '88. My registration includes the In-depth Tutorial (Jan. 25) indicated below and full admission to the three-day Conference and Expo (Jan. 26-28), including seminars and exhibits.

Reserve space for me in this tutorial
I _____ **\$695.00**

The three-day Conference and Expo (Jan. 26-28) _____ **\$495.00**

The all-day In-depth Tutorial (Jan. 25) indicated below. My registration also includes admission to the Expo (Jan. 26-28).

Reserve space for me in this tutorial
I _____ **\$295.00**

One day at CN '88. My registration includes admission to the Conference and Expo. Reserve space for me on
Tues. _____ Wed. _____ Thurs. _____ **\$195.00**

The Expo at CN '88 (Jan. 26-28). In order to receive your exhibit-only badge, you must fill out this form. No calls please. _____ **FREE**

Please send me more information on Communication Networks.

Check enclosed

Bill me

Bill Company, PO# _____

American Express _____ Visa _____ Mastercard _____

Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Signature is for credit card and registration only. No return.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____

Ext. _____

Mail to:

Communication Networks '88

P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

To register additional people, copy this form for group registration, call (800) 224-4698.

Note: All prices include lunch.

CW1



Celebrating
a decade as
the industry's
elite voice
and data show



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 735 FRAMMINGHAM MA 01701

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**COMMUNICATION
NETWORKS**

CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION

P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Frammingham, MA 01701-9910



try ... and move ahead in your career

Voice Networking Issues

How to get the most out of voice services. Study various technologies and learn how to manage them.

- Adding Data to Voice Networks: Performance and Operational Issues
- Third Party PBX Maintenance
- Centrix Services
- Software Defined Networks and Tandem Networks
- Digital PBXs
- T1 Services

International Issues

The ins and outs of international networks. Discover strategies for dealing with challenges unique to the international arena.

- Understanding and Optimizing International Circuit Costs
- Competing in Japan
- ISDN Around the World

Technology Briefing

Detailed updates on advanced technologies presented by leading researchers. A high level of technical knowledge is required.

- Expert Systems
- Speech Recognition — When Can I Buy a Voicewriter?
- Superconductors
- Supercomputers and Minisupercomputers
- Photonic Switching

Professional Management and Development for Telecom Managers

Seminars designed to help the technical professional make the transition to manager. Learn the management, presentation and strategic skills necessary for success.

- Strategic Thinking: Using Telecommunications for a Competitive Advantage
- Designing the Right Organization for Telecommunications
- Managing your Time
- Justifying your Telecom Budget
- PC Software for Telecom Managers
- Presentation Skills: How to Get Your Point Across
- Coping with the Information Glut
- Financial Analysis: A Quick Course

Standards and Connectivity

A "techno-political" series dealing with the standards that influence the entire industry. See how specific standards affect vendors and their products.

- The Standards Road Map
- Corporation for Open Systems
- MAP/TUP: A Status Report
- X.400
- GOSIP
- TCP/IP

Pros and Cons

Opposing viewpoints on controversial topics. Listen to both sides, then form your own opinions on a range of technological and public interest issues.

- ISDN: Boon or Boondoggle
- Centrex vs PBX
- Token Ring
- Ethernet Options
- NetView vs OSI for Network Management



Plus these special Early Bird basic sessions...

If you're an early riser, start the day off right by attending special early morning seminars. Held daily from 7:30 to 8:20 a.m., these introductory sessions are designed for those less experienced in particular areas.

Providing fundamental overviews of key topics, the Early Bird series gives you basic knowledge and preparation for the more comprehensive seminars held later in the day.

- Network Design
- Introduction to Data Communications
- Introduction to T1
- Introduction to Systems Network Architecture
- Introduction to Network Diagnostics and Control
- Electronic Mail: Systems, Service and Capabilities
- Traffic Engineering

Too much for just one person?

There are so many interesting, important seminars at CN '88 that it's impossible for one person to take them all in. That's why it makes such good sense to bring all your key players.

Sharing everything you've learned, your entire team will work better and more productively. Call Dorothy Ferriter at (800) 225-6698 for information on team discounts.



Your network for success begins on

13 Key Benefits

1. Sharpen your mastery of voice/data communications.

Through classroom instruction, face-to-face meetings with speakers, exchanging ideas with your peers, your CN '88 tutorial gives you the knowledge that would ordinarily take years to acquire on your own.

2. Discover product solutions...

...to your current and future needs. Get the latest on network management, long-distance carrier service, fiber optics, SNA and other products and services designed to improve your data and voice communications capabilities.

3. Get advice...

...on how to handle multi-carrier/multi-vendor planning and operations, control and buying decisions. Develop a strategic framework for planning, implementation. Know trends, implications of new technologies including network integration. Review process of planning a corporate network from requirements analysis through the final acceptance test.

4. Improve your network management skills.

Create a successful management environment in which procedures, hardware and software all maximize up-time.

5. Overcome problems...

...associated with rapid network growth. Bridge the gap between proliferating high-tech capabilities and your existing equipment, expertise. Anticipate upgrading, expansion issues.

6. Control costs.

Define your networking hardware and software needs more accurately. Master cost-saving network control management and operations procedures.

7. Benefit from others' experiences.

Avoid mistakes by learning from your colleagues who will share traumas and triumphs of implementing new systems.

8. Turn change into opportunity.

Understand the strategic and tactical impact of today's latest developments. Know what's coming in months, years ahead.

9. See what today's leaders are doing.

Find out about present and near-future concepts from the leading edge in communications. From OSI to ISDN, VSAT to T1 networks and X.25, you can find out about implementation trials and early applications.

10. Know the new generation of technical standards...

...arriving at a rapid pace. Choose a tutorial that gives you the latest on OSI, ISDN, Token-Ring technology or SNA.

11. Keep abreast of IBM's products...

...and de facto standards contributions. Understand IBM's network architecture, Token-Ring technology and alternatives to it.

12. Learn results of early implementation...

...trials and important case studies. Find out how ISDN implementation trials are progressing at the BOCs and LAN, PBX and long-distance companies. Review use of T1 switches, VSATs, optical fiber and other new technologies, as well as on network design under the new tariffs.

13. Understand the regulatory maze...

...and the development of telecommunications policy as well as the decision makers involved. Examine today's major issues and prepare for new entrepreneurial opportunities.



January 25... at CN '88

Your chance to win a free trip

Fly to CN '88 on American or Eastern Airlines, and get a special bonus — the chance to win a free round-trip ticket anywhere in the continental U.S. Four tickets will be given away in a drawing held at CN '88. All flights must be taken within the year.

To make your reservations, call American Airlines at (800) 433-1790, and mention STAR file #512991. Or call Eastern Airlines at (800) 458-7022, and ask for ACCESS #E21P29.

Convenient hotel reservations at reduced rates

Reserving your hotel room for CN '88 couldn't be easier. Just call Royal America and choose one of Washington, D.C.'s 15 finest hotels. You'll get special savings, but space is limited, so call right away.

Call Royal America at (800) 553-0505, in Mass. (617) 965-8000 to reserve your room. And be sure to ask about hospitality suites or cocktail receptions, available at lower than corporate rates.

Register now! Fill out and mail the postage-paid card or the form below or call Dorothy Ferriter TOLL-FREE at (800) 225-4698.

Registration Form

Yes! I'd like to make CN '88 my network for success.

Please register me for the following:

☐ All four days at CN '88. My registration includes the In-depth Tutorial (Jan. 25) indicated below and full admission to the three-day Conference and Expo (Jan. 26-28), including seminars and exhibits. Reserve space for me in this tutorial: T..... **\$695.00**

☐ The three-day Conference and Expo (Jan. 26-28) **\$495.00**

☐ The all-day In-depth Tutorial (Jan. 25) indicated below. My registration also includes admission to the Expo (Jan. 26-28). Reserve space for me in this tutorial: T..... **\$295.00**

☐ One day at CN '88. My registration includes admission to the Conference and Expo. Reserve space for me on: Tues. Wed. Thurs. ... **\$195.00**
(Circle one)

☐ The Expo at CN '88 (Jan. 26-28). In order to receive your exhibits-only badge, you must fill out the form. No calls, please **FREE**

☐ Please send me more information on Communication Networks.

Note: All prices include lunch.

☐ Check enclosed

☐ Bill me

☐ Bill Company PO# _____

☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____
(Signature is necessary for card authorization to be valid)

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____ Ext. _____

Mail to:
Communication Networks '88
P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Frammingham, MA 01701-9171

To register additional people, copy this form. For group registration, call (800) 225-4698.



Celebrating
a decade as
the industry's
elite voice
and data show

The CN '88 Expo...

[illegible]

Celebrating
a decade as
the industry's
elite voice
and data show

NETWORKING

DATA STREAM

Clare Fleig

Internal IBM net sees light

In 1974, IBM introduced its Systems Network Architecture (SNA), a set of communications guidelines, procedures and products created in response to users' demands for distributed data processing. Over the next 13 years, IBM progressively enhanced SNA to meet demands for more network flexibility, processor compatibility and a range of other issues—all the while maintaining complete allegiance to the SNA concept.

While SNA may be the network of choice for IBM's public persona, IBM is privately committed to a completely different approach. The internal IBM network, known as Vnet, currently connects more than 2,000 processors at more than 225 IBM sites worldwide. Unlike its SNA counterpart, Vnet is a fully distributed processing network based on VM.

Since its inception, Vnet has provided IBM internal users with peer-to-peer networking and the distributed processing capabilities that are just now beginning to be realized in traditional SNA.

What makes Vnet interesting for users today is that in the last few months, elements of the Vnet approach have been progressively making their way

Continued on page 57

OSI security system revealed

NSA, NBS, consortium of vendors teamed up on net specifications

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CIW STAFF

BALTIMORE — The National Security Administration (NSA), the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) and a consortium of 12 communications and computer vendors unveiled the framework for an Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) networking security system at the National Computer Security Conference, held here recently.

The Secure Data Network System (SDNS) project was initiated by the above organizations in August 1986 to develop specifications for cost-effective, transparent, computer-independent communications within OSI, according to a presentation given at the conference by BBN Communications Corp. The fruits of SDNS will be submitted for inclusion in the Government OSI Profile, a set of protocols that the U.S. Department of De-

fense plans to use in its OSI networks.

While the government plans to reserve some elements of SDNS, such as cryptographic algorithms, for its own use, approximately 80% of the specifications will be publicly available, according to Dennis Branstad, a senior computer scientist at the NBS Institute for Computer Sciences and Technology.

Among the vendors involved

Continued on page 58

Survey: Voice/data integration ranks high

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CIW STAFF

While the majority of top corporate telecommunications executives deal with both voice and data communications, lower level

employees within those departments are often assigned to either all-voice or all-data operations, according to a recent member survey by the International Communications Association (ICA).

The national users organization interviewed telecommunications personnel from the top executive position, which typically carries the title of director of telecommunications, down five levels to technicians and low-level managers. Almost 60% of the executives reported dividing their time equally between voice and data communications activities, with only 7% reporting time spent exclusively on one or the other (see chart at left).

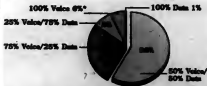
Work content, averaged across all job levels, was 25% all-voice and 23% all-data, with the remainder of the respondents responsible for a combination of voice and data in different proportions. Approximately 65% of the managers said they deal with both voice and data, with 23% responsible for just voice.

Of junior analysts and technicians

Continued on page 58

Job content

Voice and data responsibilities of International Communications Association members at the level of vice-president or director



*Segment of job indicates percent of respondents whose duties are exclusively voice or data

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATION
CIW STAFF

Partners disband MAP firm

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CIW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Ungermann-Bass, Inc. and General Electric Co. last week dissolved their partnership in the fledgling Industrial Networking, Inc. (INI) and announced that GE has exchanged its 36% interest in INI for a 3.2% stake in Ungermann-Bass.

GE also has the option to purchase an additional 3.6% interest in Ungermann-Bass during the next four years. The two vendors will continue to work together to pursue joint marketing opportunities.

"I would say that Ungermann certainly struck a good deal," said Mark Stahlman, a research analyst with Sanford C. Bernstein & Co. in New York. "But the point to stress is GE's partnership with Ungermann and that the financial terms are less important to GE than the event."

Continued on page 58

Inside

- FTP Software claims big performance, small price for LAN analyzer. Page 56.
- Bridge spans disparate LANs across X.25 packet-switched links. Page 57.
- AT&T designs digital voice terminal for System 75, 85 PBXs. Page 59.

MAINFRAME
printf("Hello, world\n");

Meet the Industry's New Standard for Mainframe C Compilers

SAS Institute Inc. announces a mainframe version of the Lattice® C compiler—your key to truly portable applications.

With our compiler, you can develop C programs on IBM 370 machines, interface easily with non-C programs and software packages, and protect

your programming investment across operating environments. Virtually every new computer supports C, and portable programs created with the mainframe compiler under OS or CMS will run on any other machine with a C compiler.

The mainframe compiler uses standard IBM linkage conventions. Assembler programs, MAIN routines in other high-level languages, and packages such as IBM's ISPF and GDGM can be invoked directly from C.

And you can use C, instead of assembler, to develop small and fast subroutines called from other languages.

We designed the compiler listing and cross-reference to make programs easy to follow and errors easy to find. An extensive library offers functions from Kernighan and Ritchie and the Lattice PC C compiler. The run-time library produces explicit numbered error messages and a traceback of active function calls if an error occurs.

For all the facts—including details on economical annual licensing complete with free technical support and enhancements—call your Software Sales Representative today.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice Inc. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

SAS

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 • SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27513-1000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 467-3737

For years we've been network management p a revolutionary network

Back in 1978, Codex introduced the first independent network control system. And since then we've been busy introducing one network management innovation after another.

Now it's time for another revolutionary innovation. But this time, it's not simply a new network management product we're developing. It's an entirely new network management concept.

A concept unlike anything you've ever seen before. And a concept you've needed for quite some time.

Why a New Concept?

In today's multi-technology environments, even the best of today's traditional schemes can't keep pace with user demands for comprehensive network reliability, serviceability, and growth. That's because no single system has ever been able to address universal network management requirements.



When your network is simple, so is managing it. But when it grows with multiple technologies, most network management systems simply run out of steam.

To get maximum network performance in these complex environments, a new level of integration is required. Which requires a new concept. One that allows you to address current network management needs, yet ensures you of optimum control over your network, no matter how complex it may be, or may become in the future.

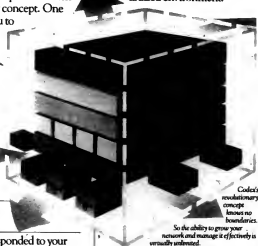
Codex to the Rescue.

We've responded to your needs by employing a new concept to optimize your overall network's performance.

The result is a revolutionary system that's modular, incredibly easy to use, and offers an extraordinary user interface that provides an integrated systems view of your entire network.

To accomplish this, we've moved from today's proprietary era to our new direction for the entire network manage-

ment industry. By creating a system based on user demands for open architecture in a standardized environment.



Codex's revolutionary concept knows no boundaries. So the ability to grow your network and manage it effectively is virtually unlimited.

A System Architected for Growth.

Our new system is designed to incorporate the future, accommodating new networking applications as they are developed. That's because it's based on open architecture technology, consistent with emerging OSI standards. Which provides unmatched user flexibility, and unmatched potential for growth. Within our new network

introducing innovative products. Now it's time for network management concept.

management concept, all network devices are treated consistently. In fact, it defines a relationship between all network devices and the management system – a relationship never before established. So one system will handle all architected devices, as well as give you the structure to manage unarchitected devices.

Standards Are the Roadmap.

As protocols and applications proliferate, the demand for standardization is greater than ever before. Everyone is talking about standards – they're critical to the future because they facilitate integration, choice and flexibility.

As the leading proponent of vendor-independent networking, Codex has always been an active

Complete range of network management and control systems
Extensive list of modems up to 19,200 baud
Complete selection of multiplexers, switches, and digital transmission devices
X.25 protocols, BNA gateway, experimental ISDN gateway
Network design and applications engineering support
Network and multirational account management
Field service and customer education/training
License management

No matter what your networking needs,
Codex has the solution.

contributor to the evolution of network management standards. So naturally, we designed our integrated network management system to be fully consistent with emerging OSI standards.

True Integration Is Here.

With our new concept, you'll be able to get one consistent view of the entire network topology.

With a single management system you'll have the potential to manage and control your entire network – statistical and time division multiplexers, T1 muxes, modems, X.25 concentrators – and other network devices. And that includes access to your computing equipment.

And we've engineered a non-

proprietary technology that can work with other systems – in conjunction with IBM's NetView, for example – to give users truly integrated control of their network.

This level of control allows you to *take decisive corrective action* to optimize network performance. Because the information and the management commands for your entire network are integrated and provide a unified database, one system provides full problem, fault, event and performance management – with extensive diagnostic, restoral, reconfiguration and reporting capabilities to maximize overall network availability.

Call For More Information.

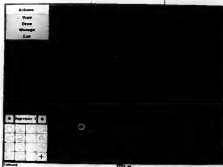
Obviously, there's lots more to tell than this space allows. To obtain a free brochure outlining our revolutionary approach to network management, call 1-800-426-1212, Ext. 246. In Europe, call 32-2-6608980. Or write to Codex Corporation Dept. 707-46, Maresfield Farm, 7 Blue Hill River Road, Canton, MA 02021-1097. We promise it will change the way you look at network management forever.

codex



The Networking Experts

Visit Codex at NAFSA, October 20-22, booth #350-507



Our new network management concept allows you to control your network no matter how far it reaches.

Analyzer claims full diagnostics, low price

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
OF STAFF

BOSTON — A low-end local-area network (LAN) analyzer introduced recently by FTP Software, Inc. reportedly provides most of the network packet and protocol diagnostic capabilities offered by more expensive products at less than one-tenth the price.

Lanwatch software converts an IBM Personal Computer into a diagnostic workstation that can capture network packets in real-time, display them and store them for printout or later analysis, according to FTP's vice-

president of sales and marketing Roger Greene.

In Display mode, each line on the screen shows information about an individual packet, including headers and trailers, the type of information requested, destination and source addresses and whether the same packet had to be sent multiple times.

A Filter feature allows Lanwatch to monitor only packets that are of interest to the user; for example, only packets originating from a particular node or only packets with Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet headers. Imaging software firm Mathematica, Inc. in Lakeland, Fla.,

uses Lanwatch to diagnose Ethernet communications problems between personal computer-based workstations and a proprietary minicomputer, according to the company's president, Cecil Thornhill.

'Blindman's' buff

"Before, we were playing blind-man's buff, trying something out to see if it fixed the problem," he noted. "With Lanwatch, we could freeze a variety of communications transactions and watch a crash in slow motion to see exactly what packets coming from the PCs were making the mini go schirred." Mathematica is also

recommending Lanwatch to clients as an overall monitoring tool, "so that when you hang new systems on the network, you can figure out what has gone weird."

Lanwatch does lack some capabilities that are provided by high-end LAN analyzers, Greene noted.

Special-purpose hardware used by Exceles, Inc.'s Lanalyzer, Network General Corp.'s Sniffer and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s products can catch most packets that go over the network, he explained, while the PC-based Lanwatch will miss some packets, particularly on

networks with high-volume traffic. This is not a critical problem "for a lot of people who just want an idea of how the network is operating," Greene said.

Lanwatch functions well as a troubleshooting device to pinpoint problems on a congested network, according to Greene. But when it comes to collecting network statistics, the device works better on low-use LANs, he admitted.

Priced at \$1,200, the product currently runs on most Ethernet network interfaces. FTP plans to add support for the IBM Token-Ring and possibly the Starlan networks, Greene said. It is available for immediate delivery for boards from Exceles, Micom Systems, Inc. subsidiary Micom-Interlan, Inc. and 3Com Corp.

Telemail adds batch transmission

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
OF STAFF

RESTON, Va. — Teletel Communications Co. has announced Telemail 3780, a batch capability that allows customer hosts to collect multiple user messages in 3780 batch mode from the Telemail electronic messaging service. This provides significant

cost savings over the existing Telemail service, which does not provide batch transmission, Teletel said. "It's a cost-effective way to send multiple messages to and from a user host," a Teletel spokeswoman explained.

The service targets securities/brokerage houses, banks and insurance companies that need to make large quantities of

information available to multiple customer or company sites, Teletel said.

One customer, an insurance firm that did not want to be named, plans to have underwriters send their queries about customers' claims histories to a Teletel electronic mailbox.

Telemail will then send batches of these queries to the insur-

ance company's host, which will perform data base searches to answer the queries. The answers will then be sent back in batch mode to the Telemail mailbox for underwriters to pick up.

While 3780 batch mode was originally developed by IBM, a number of other computer vendors, including Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. and Wang Laboratories, Inc., also support the protocol, the Teletel spokeswoman said.

Telemail 3780 can deliver messages to an electronic mailbox or via Telemail Telex to a telex device or via Telemail Xpress to a print site.

There are no connect-time or access charges for Telemail 3780. Transmission charges are 20 cents per kilobit per second between 7 a.m. and 6 p.m.; 14 cents per kilobit per second between 6 p.m. and 9 p.m.; and 12 cents per kilobit per second between 9 p.m. and 7 a.m.

Our LAN-Gateway runs 56Kb.

At 56Kb, RabbitGATE™ is the fastest 3270 and RJE remote host connection for NETBIOS LANs around. Which, in itself, is something you may not require. But isn't it nice to know you'll be able to run that fast when your needs change? And more important, it's good to know RabbitGATE outperforms the competition no matter how fast—or slow—you drive it, in either BSC or SNA.

For starters, RabbitGATE has its own onboard dedicated 80186 processor and 512K of RAM. Which is why its high speed is not limited by the PC. It also means the only gateway function required on the PC is for actual access to the LAN. So when

compared to other gateway products, which downgrade your workstation into a dedicated controller, RabbitGATE can save up to 50% of your workstation's processor and RAM.

You'll also find RabbitGATE easy to use. Installation and configuration takes less than 30 minutes. As opposed to hours for the competition. In fact, initial installation and start-up is so easy, most people don't even open the user guide.

And speaking of users, RabbitGATE allows any end-user to individually customize the keyboard—doing so simply, without technical support. Then, only one DOS command is used to run the product. And, by the way, help for first-time or infrequent

IBM net

FROM PAGE 53

into mainstream SNA. This shift is an indication of IBM's difficulty in making the transition from the hierarchically based SNA to a peer-based SNA and an acknowledgment of the strength and flexibility of the Vnet design.

Vnet, introduced in 1975, provides the foundation for a decentralized communications environment based on IBM's VM that disregards many of the hierarchical rules in SNA. Vnet can handle distributed data functions across IBM's processor range with data transmission capacity at T1 speeds.

In addition to basic direct and remote-processor attachments, Vnet provides graphics and test processing services for devices that include 200 picture-element (PEL)/m. printers and 1,400 PEL/m. photocomposers. A range of editing and text processing tools are also part of the Vnet's network services, including the Generalized Markup Language (GML) as well as editing and text processing tools including Xedit, PE and Script.

It is this kind of network functionality — already in place

inside IBM — that IBM is now prepared to offer to end users. The integration of Vnet elements into standard SNA is already occurring. Vnet-based products that have already begun to appear commercially include Transparent Services Access Facility (TSAP), introduced with the 9370 Information System in October 1986, and the programming language REXX, available commercially since 1983.

TSAP provides workstations with a common data view across up to eight 9370s. REXX, which includes elements drawn from Pascal and PL/I languages, is the most commonly used programming language within IBM. It should come as no surprise that REXX is fully supported under the Systems Application Architecture complex.

Commercial implementation of Vnet continued in August with the introduction of a PC version of the GML, a document creating, editing and text processing tool.

IBM's commercial implementation of Vnet architecture is occurring now because of the changes in the computing environment that demand better options in connectivity than are available from SNA today. In addition, with companies like

DEC, AT&T and others providing viable communications alternatives to SNA, IBM no longer has the time or the head start to invent a new network approach. Vnet is a proven technology that IBM can implement far faster than it could a system built from scratch.

Commercial implementation of Vnet is part of the larger trend within IBM of using products developed prior to the introduction of the 370 series. REXX, relational data base management systems and distributed processing were originally concepts floated during the 1960s from IBM's Future Systems Division.

While certainly a trend within IBM, the integration of Vnet into mainstream SNA is not likely to result in the replacement of SNA with a Vnet-based network. Instead, IBM can be expected to merge elements of Vnet with SNA to both preserve the SNA installed base (which numbers more than 25,000 sites) and provide a migration path for users toward the fully distributed processing network represented by Vnet.

Plug is director of systems research specializing in local-area networking and IBM communications for International Technology Group in Los Altos, Calif.

Bridge connects varied nets via X.25 gateway

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Bridge Communications, Inc. last week announced what it claims is the first gateway to connect different types of local-area networks (LAN) across CCITT X.25 packet-switched links. The product targets companies with LANs at multiple sites whose inter-site traffic cannot justify dedicated T1 links, the vendor said.

The GS/1-IP Gateway Server provides a hookup to commercial X.25 networks for a wide variety of LAN types, including coaxial or fiber-optic-based 10M bit/sec. Ethernet; token-ring networks that comply with the IEEE 802.5 standard; Networked systems communicate over the gateway using the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP).

LAN workstations using TCP/IP can also use the gateway to talk with hosts directly connected to an X.25 network, provided the hosts are also running

TCP/IP, Bridge said.

The GS/1-IP's ability to connect different types of LANs facilitates inter-site communications for companies with hybrid networking environments, Bridge said. For example, an IBM Personal Computer on a token-ring network can access either an IBM 9370 or Digital Equipment Corp. VAX on a remote Ethernet network via an X.25 link.

Offering support

IBM recently announced TCP/IP support for the IBM Token-Ring network.

Based on a Motorola, Inc. 68020 microprocessor, the GS/1-IP is said to support up to eight communications ports, each of which can handle data rates from 1,200 to 64K bit/sec.

Available now, the GS/1-IP is priced at \$10,500, with an additional \$2,000 software license fee. This price includes an X.25 interface and one LAN interface. Up to four additional LAN interfaces can be added at a cost of \$2,500 each.

But speed isn't everything.

users is always just a single keystroke away.

As if saving you time and memory wasn't enough, RabbitGATE also saves you money. It's priced competitively, yet offers unique features like a built-in windowing capability, 8 host sessions per workstation, and true concurrent operation of all active sessions. It even allows you to simultaneously talk to different hosts with different protocols from anywhere on the LAN.

So, speed may not be everything. But RabbitGATE can mean everything to your LAN. Is it any wonder companies like CSX, Aetna, and Citicorp depend on us for their connectivity

needs? Or that OEMs like NEC and IBM work with us to develop connectivity solutions to their specifications? For a product evaluation, or for more information on all our products—including COAX, X.25, LU6.2, and 5250—call 1-800-RABBITC.

Rabbit
SOFTWARE

We've got them all talking

Voice/data

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

claims, 33% dealt with data while only 37% dealt with voice only, leaving less than a third responsible for both areas.

According to the survey, top-level executives' average salaries increased from \$60,200 in 1985 to \$64,900 in 1986. Managers' average salaries increased from \$45,800 to \$49,500, senior analysts' salaries rose from \$33,400 to \$36,000, and junior analysts/technicians' salaries increased from \$19,700 to \$21,600.

Telecommunications category

New to this year's survey was a section dealing with specialization within telecommunications jobs. Of the total sample of respondents, 47% reported specializing across multiple areas such as administration, billing, design, implementation, maintenance, marketing and operations. A focus on administrative tasks was more predominant in higher level jobs; lower level positions tended to focus more on billing.

A strong majority — 73% of all respondents — said the primary source of their telecommunications training was on-the-job training and promotion through the ranks at user companies. This applied equally to all job levels, the ICA said.

The survey also found that in 1986, 70% of all telecommunications functions reported to the DP/MIS department. This is a significant jump from the ICA's 1984 survey, in which only 50% of the respondents said they reported to DP/MIS.

OSI system

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

in the project are AT&T, BBN, Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, Xerox Corp., Unisys Corp., Wang Laboratories, Inc. and Honeywell, Inc.

"The first public unveiling of the basic building blocks of SDNS" at the conference gave financial institutions and other security-conscious users their first chance to evaluate the specifications' progress and allowed vendors that are not part of the project to start building the specifications into their products, Branstad noted.

The SDNS security system will incorporate encryption, access control through user and network component identification and device authentication, Branstad said. NBS, IBM, Xerox and DEC are jointly working on an SDNS project to develop a transport-level protocol that would provide security independent of how — and over what medium — a transmission is routed, Branstad added. A second SDNS team is working on security protocols for the OSI X.400 Message Handling System.

The National Bureau of Standards, or NBS, reportedly hopes to synchronize the SDNS effort with the NBS-sponsored OSI Implementors Workshop, a group of vendors that meets regularly to discuss what specifications should be included in commercial OSI products.

The OSI-based security products should become commercially available within the next two to three years, said Branstad, who chairs the Implementors Workshop.

Partners

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

tual success of INI and Ungermann.

INI, a joint venture formed in 1984 to develop industrial networking products based on the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) standard, will be absorbed within Ungermann-Bass. INI's consolidation in Ungermann-Bass really began during an August reorganization that included the reassignment of Joseph Schoendorf, who was president and chief executive officer of the INI subsidiary but was shifted to a strategic planning post.

In an August interview, Ralph Ungermann, president and CEO, admitted the joint venture had taken off more slowly

than anticipated [CW, Aug. 31]. The blame lies not with INI but with events outside that company's control, Stahlman said.

"It's been a disaster," said Richard Kimball, an analyst with Montgomery Securities in San Francisco, "because their biggest customer, GM, has not been buying product." General Motors Corp. pulled the plug on its automation expenditures last year after realizing the money being spent would not provide as quick a return on investment as originally thought, Stahlman explained.

Buyer reluctance

A second critical factor, inhibiting the MAP market as a whole, is a reluctance among users to purchase the current

MAP Version 2.1 because Version 3.0 is due out next year, both analysts agreed. Stahlman lauded the recent decision by the MAP/TOP Users Group [CW, Sept. 28] to freeze Version 3.0 for six years.

The MAP business is expected to grow to between \$50 million and \$70 million this year. In fact, it is probably closer to \$20 million to \$30 million, Stahlman said.

To compensate for slower sales, Ungermann said in the August interview that the firm was "reallocating resources to more profitable areas of business," but added it was still committed to the MAP venture.

"INI will resurface. It has probably the best positioning in the MAP market to take advantage of when the business accelerates," Stahlman predicted.

INTRODUCING THE VSE SOFTWARE TOOLKIT...

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area network hardware

A packet-switch distributed network called Starbus has been announced by ACI.

According to the vendor, Starbus runs over one pair of standard telephone wires and can expand from two to 500 users in increments of one. It employs polled packet switching to allow for connections between any asynchronous device with an RS-232 port in any topology over one pair of standard twisted-pair telephone wiring at a speed of 115.2K bit/sec. Maximum

wire length is 11 miles.

One end of a Starbus Busdriver plugs into the serial port of a device on the network, the other into twisted-pair telephone wiring.

The Starbus Busdriver is priced at \$350.

ACI, 1800 W. Park Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01581, 617-898-2500.

Local-area network software

An interactive software program said to allow users of Network Systems Corp.'s Hyperchannel networks to con-

nect to other computers on the network has been announced.

Called User-Access, the software provides batch and interactive communication functions among both similar and different computers and operating systems. It interfaces with the vendor's Netex session-level software, which serves as a translator among operating systems.

Functions of User-Access include interactive file transfer, remote command execution and remote job submission.

User-Access is available for IBM's MVS and VM, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS, Unix and Apollo Computer, Inc.'s Aegis. It is priced from \$8,000.

Network Systems, 7600 Boone Ave. N., Minneapolis, Minn. 55428, 612-424-4888.

Customer-premise equipment

A digital voice terminal designed for use with AT&T's System 75 and System 85 digital private branch exchanges (PBX) has been announced by AT&T.

Called the AT&T 7401, the terminal is a single-line digital voice terminal with five standard features that allow users to transfer calls or put them on hold; set up a conference call with up to three people or drop a conference; and choose a distinctive ring for an office phone. Seven additional features can be programmed by the user.

The AT&T 7401 is priced at \$125. AT&T, 100 Southgate Pkwy., Morristown, N.J. 07920, 201-221-4355.

Links

A gateway between IEEE 802.3 local-area networks operating under Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and host computers and packet-data networks using the ANSI X.25 protocol has been announced by Dervelcon, Inc.

The gateway combines features of individual 802.3 and X.25 gateway cards. The 802.3 gateway includes support for up to 64 virtual circuits and throughput of up to 150 packet/sec. The X.25 gateway supports 96 virtual circuits with dual link speeds up to 100K bit/sec. It can process up to 150 packet/sec.

Packaged in a Model 5003Z satellite node, the product costs from \$13,500. Dervelcon, Suite E, 6701 Sierra Court, Dublin, Calif. 94568, 415-829-6200.

Protocol converters

Smartnet 5250/T Plus, a protocol converter said to connect up to seven asynchronous terminals, personal computers, printers and graphics devices to the terminal port of IBM System/34, 36 and 38 computers, has been announced by PC, Inc.

Transparent to the host and user, Smartnet 5250/T Plus supports 45 menu-selectable asynchronous terminal types, including IBM's 3161, 3162, 3163 and 3164 and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT100, VT102 and VT220. Up to seven tables supporting other ASCII display device types can be configured.

Smartnet 5250/T costs \$2,595. PC, 26630 Agoura Road, Calabasas, Calif. 91302, 818-880-5704.

File servers

A family of Intel Corp. 80386-based 20-MHz network file servers has been announced by The Network Connection.

The Triumph 386 is said to be a fully integrated file server capable of operating under Novell, Inc. and Unix-based configurations. According to the vendor, it features data access times of less than 1 msec.

The Triumph 386 includes a 360K-byte floppy disk drive, a 4M-byte system memory, 64K bytes of static random-access memory, a monochrome monitor and an external uninterruptible power supply.

Bundled with Novell Advanced Netware 286 SFT Level II, the Triumph 386 is available in either 133M- or 266M-byte configurations, which cost \$17,995 and \$21,995, respectively.

The Network Connection, 1352 Union Hill Road, Alpharetta, Ga. 30201, 404-751-0889.

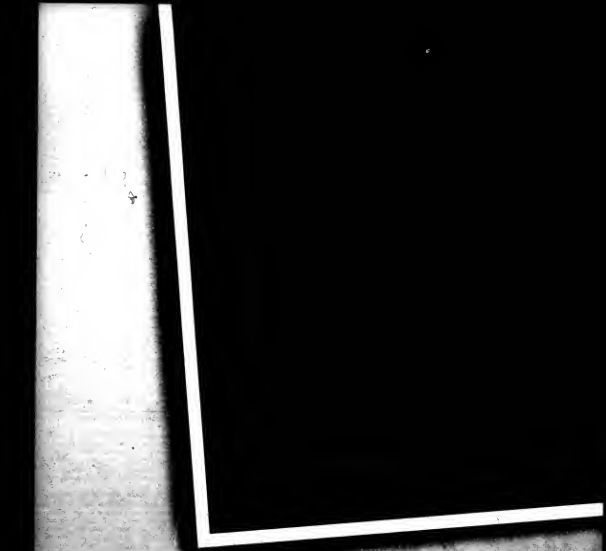
GOAL SYSTEMS

SYSTEMS & PERFORMANCE

SECURITY SYSTEMS

VSAM UTILITIES

Goal Systems



Introducing the DPS 7000 terms, it would be a Ferra

Gentlemen, start your engines.

DPS 7000 is a mid-frame computer even small companies can afford.

It's also the latest addition to the DPS 7 family of computers that scored highest in customer satisfaction in a 1987 Datapro survey.

The DPS 7000's VLSI/CMOS technology gives you concentrated computing power—with a proven track record of trans-


action processing.

This is a system designed to get the job done: it offers you a wide selection of advanced software and development tools such as MANTIS, ORACLE, and IQS.

What's more, the system's networking and communications capabilities have also been designed with today's multi-vendor environments and industry standards in mind.

And DPS 7000 also offers proven, cost-effective solutions for

Customers are more important



mid-frame. In automotive
ri priced around \$500.

manufacturing and healthcare.

Only DPS 7000 lets you begin with exactly the performance levels required now—and then upgrade quickly and economically as your situation changes.

Naturally, you also get GCOS 7, our field-proven operating system. The ongoing support of Honeywell Bull, including TotalCare™ service. And the attention of professionals dedicated to making your system everything you want it to be. Now

and in the years to come.

Price, power, and performance.

DPS 7000 isn't just a computer—it's the solution to problems you've been wrestling with for a long, long time.

For a free brochure call 1-800-543-6699, department 22. Or write Honeywell Bull Inc., MS440, 200 Smith Street, Waltham, MA 02154.

than computers. **Honeywell Bull**

How to survive your S/3X without Decision Data.

Alright. You might be able to survive without us. But why make things tougher than they need to be?

With over 17,000 satisfied customers in many different industries, we're the largest, independent, worldwide supplier of compatible peripherals for the System/36, /38 and /34. But our experience with—and commitment to—the S/3X marketplace extends well beyond individual products to total systems solutions and support.

When you work with us, you work with a Decision Data representative who knows our products inside out; who takes a personal interest in your business and your needs; and who specializes in giving

you more for less.

You get direct support from our own Decision Data Service, Inc. with 120 locations and over 500 field engineers ready to help when you need them.

So nobody knows who purchased the problem.

You get products backed by an annual R&D investment of nearly \$9,000,000 to ensure complete compatibility and outstanding price/performance features; products that are proven reliable by countless, rigorous testing procedures.

And you get the kind of product selection that results in the most successful solutions. Our product family includes everything

from matrix, band and laser printers to multi-user systems, ergonomically designed terminals and personal workstation systems for decision support applications. Even memory enhancements and uninterruptible power supplies.

All of which means when your solution includes Decision Data, you can feel very comfortable knowing you'll never have to mask your decision. Ever.

For more information, simply call
1-800-523-6529,
or in PA,
(215) 757-3322.
In Canada, call
(416) 273-7161.



In case your supplier does not supply service.

**Decision
Data
Computer
Corporation**
A Decision Industries Company

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK

James Connolly

The time is now



The time may have come for makers of Unix-based systems to differentiate themselves as individuals. At any time during the past five years, one could easily have named a dozen vendors that claimed the best price/performance numbers for microprocessor-based box runners running Unix. A year later, one could have done it again, this time with two or three changes, as some vendors slithered out of the limelight and others joined the competition.

Now, it appears Unix vendors recognize they must do more than pop a Motorola 68020 chip into a box and pitch systems integrators on the merits of Unix while turning pages of flip charts detailing how their individual company gets X amount more bang for the buck.

Several recent product announcements gave hints as to how some of the Unix vendors have changed their tactics. In almost simultaneous announcements, Ridge Computers and Celentis Computing introduced high-end processors and used

Continued on page 66

IBM CJ2 to launch DASD war?

Disk drive's speed, packaging, migration path target mid-range

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

IBM's announcement of its CJ2 disk drive has raised some eyebrows among users and analysts, as it puts another arrow in IBM's quiver for targeting competition in the minicomputer and small mainframe market.

The CJ2 offers about twice the storage of any Digital Equipment Corp. disk drive, with much faster seek times. At the

product rollout last month, IBM described the CJ2 as serving the intermediate market, saying it is intended for the IBM 9370 and 4381 lines. The drive, which comes with the company's integrated 3990 controller, will reportedly be available in the third quarter of 1988.

"If storage were a significant component of a bid with DEC, it could be a great advantage for IBM, because DEC has nothing to compete with it," said James

Porter, president of Disk/Trend, Inc. in Los Altos, Calif. He said the CJ2 raises the point that a user might buy an IBM CPU simply because of compatibility with IBM direct-access storage devices (DASD) whose capacity, speed and reliability exceed those of DEC's DASDs.

During a storage seminar at the recent Decworld '87 show in Boston, Grant Saviers, DEC's vice-president of storage subsystems, sought to minimize the sig-

nificance of IBM's gains.

"We were a little flattered by the IBM announcement, in that [the CJ2] includes a separate data path to each actuator. DEC has been doing that right along," he said. That feature allows a user to cable and uncable disks without taking the system down.

Stocked against DEC?

Saviers conceded that IBM can put more gigabytes of storage on a system than DEC can, but he asserted that a system must be judged in its entirety, including software, operating system, channel and the way all the parts interact. He said DEC can, in some of these areas, compensate for a deficit in seek times.

DEC's high-end RA 82, which is its product most likely to compete with the CJ2, records an average seek time of 24 msec, according to DEC. The CJ2, meanwhile, has been clocked at an average seek time of 12 msec, according to IBM.

"DEC can probably put together a configuration in which they make the most of their advantages against IBM," Porter said, adding that IBM could, likewise, contrive configurations that put the firm in a good light.

Another IBM selling point is the ability of a user to protect his DASD investment by moving a CJ2 from a 9370 to a 4381 in an

Continued on page 67

NEW TECHNOLOGIES

Waiting for superconductors

BY MICKEY WILLIAMSON
SPECIAL TO CW

When they emerge from the laboratories, high-temperature superconductors are likely to appear in computers as films and wires only a few millionths of a meter thick and as devices that enable computers to perform switching functions 100 times faster than conventional integrated circuits allow.

For instance, at GTE Laboratories, Inc. in Waltham, Mass., Walter Carleton talks about superconductor chip-to-chip interconnects that will run faster, cooler, at lower power and with less signal dispersion, thus reducing a serious problem of conventional wiring.

Superconductive wire would provide fast-

Continued on page 69



Inside

- Ink-jet printer claims near-photo quality. Page 66.
- Honeywell Bull issues duplex printer. Page 67.
- Clempoint adds memory card for Microvax 2000. Page 71.

► IBM 5270 and System/36/56/58 Users:

Our Printers Solve Problems That IBM Printers Can't.

► Since 1975, we have manufactured IBM 5270 and S/3X plug-compatible printers for over 1,000 organizations worldwide. Why do users prefer CSI? Mainly, because our printers have problem-solving capabilities not available with corresponding IBM models.

For example, with CSI printers, you can:

- Print continuous, multi-part forms without costly waste.
- Print bar codes and oversized label characters.
- Print up to 8 pages of letter-quality text per minute.
- Print IBM Programmed Symbolic graphics in up to 7 colors.

Added features and all, our printers cost 15-30% less than their IBM counterparts.

Select from desktop dot matrix, laser, and letter-quality impact models, as well as floor-standing line printers. No need for boxes — our printers are fully integrated. Plus they're shop-floor durable, and feature on-site service nationwide.

For our free brochure, call 1-800-544-4872 (in Michigan, 313-759-5900). Or write:



Interface Systems, Inc.

5055 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48105
Telex: 870-223-0008



► With the CS 414 — our compact 130 cps thermal-document dot matrix printer — you'll save space and won't waste forms. Save money too. It's available in IBM 5270 and S/3X plug-compatible models for just \$2,395.



▼
CORTELCO®
Second Largest U.S.
Manufacturer of Telephones
and Key Systems

▼
**COURIER INFORMATION
SYSTEMS**
Leading Supplier of IBM-
Compatible Display Systems

▼
FREDIM ALCATEL
Innovative Supplier of
Postage Meters, Mailing and
Shipping Systems

▼
PAGE SYSTEMS CORP.™
Supplier of Advanced Small
and Medium Size PABX and
Key Systems

WHAT'S AN ALCATEL?

The shape of things to come.

Because this simple symbol represents Alcatel.

A group of over 240 companies formed by the joint venture of two of the world's leading specialists in the fields of computers and communications—ITT Corporation and CGE.

With sales of \$11.6 billion and more than 150,000 employees in 110 countries, Alcatel is the second largest combined supplier of public network equipment, telecommunications, and business communications systems and services in the world.

Now seven of Alcatel's U.S. companies have joined to form Alcatel Business Systems, each and all, sharing and benefiting from the resources of the parent company.

Resources that include one of the world's largest technology bases, R&D expenditures that exceed \$1 billion a year and a continuous corporate commitment to the business information

systems and communications marketplace.

With Alcatel Business Systems, you're working with the same ITT companies you always have. But now Alcatel's increased corporate focus and massive technical resources allow us to offer you even more comprehensive solutions.

Former customers of ITT and future customers of Alcatel can now take one thing for granted. Alcatel Business Systems is committed to a comprehensive program to provide American business with the finest integrated communications, business information systems and services available.

So when you start doing business with an Alcatel company, you know you will continue doing business with an Alcatel company.

That's why Alcatel is the shape of things to come.

For a very long time to come.



For more information on Alcatel and the Alcatel Business Systems companies, call 1-800-556-1234 (ext. 247) or in California 1-800-441-2345 (ext. 247); or write Alcatel Business Systems, 2350 Quime Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

▼
QUIME CORPORATION
Leading Manufacturer of
Computer Peripherals

▼
SERVCON
Computer Maintenance and
Support Services

▼
XTRA BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Complete Line of High
Performance Microprocessor-
Based Computers

▼
*Formerly Apparatus Division of ITT
Telecommunications

**Formerly ITT Business Communi-
cations Corporation and Thomson CSF

The time is now

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

the same term — balanced performance — to describe their overall system throughput, rather than the raw CPU power that was cited in previous announcements.

Such vendors also have more frequently tossed around the names of data base management system vendors in apparent recognition that supporting third parties translates to added value.

Meanwhile, one of the first Unix hot box makers to emphasize added value — Computer Consoles — enhanced its Officepower office automation software with support for Access Technology's 20/20 spreadsheet and Hewlett-Packard and Xerox printers.

Plexus repositions

Earlier this year, Plexus Computers built onto its line of superminicomputers, adding combinations of hardware and soft-

UNIX VENDORS recognize they must do more than pop a Motorola 68020 chip into a box and pitch systems integrators on the merits of Unix.

ware — including optical disk drives, relational data bases and scanners — that were designed to position Plexus as an integrated information management vendor.

Perhaps the biggest gamble by a Unix vendor looking to add value and establish an individual identity came last month when Pyramid Technology entered the on-line transaction processing (OLTP) market by porting Sybase's DBMS to Pyramid systems.

Analyst George Weiss of the Gartner Group, a Stamford, Conn., market research firm, observes that Pyramid "seemed to be in a rut" and, thus, had to make such a move. It is a move that could take a year or two to bring benefits, because Pyramid must build up third-party channels, and it pits Pyramid against some of the giants of the computer industry, including IBM and Tandem, Weiss says.

Future so bright?

According to Weiss, the future for Unix looks good with the possibility that 25% to 33% of the commercial market will be Unix-based by 1991.

He adds that many of the technical breakthroughs and commitments to standards come from Unix vendors. He says one key to that growth will be for vendors to bury the user-unfriendly portions of Unix under interfaces such as the SQL used by Sybase.

But he also notes that companies like Pyramid still have to battle to overtake established vendors such as Unisys and NCR even within the Unix market, and, as they become more successful in their new niches — OLTP for Pyramid — they will run into the IBMs and Tandems of the world at every turn.

Continued on Computerworld's senior editor, systems & peripherals.

Ink-jet printer claims quality color

READING, Mass. — Iris Graphics, Inc. claimed a breakthrough in color printing last week with the introduction of an ink-jet printer series designed to produce high-quality paper output from high-resolution graphics workstations.

The company said the Iris Series 3000's custom-designed continuous ink jet's work combines with digital electronics to produce images with a precision rivaling photographs and lithography. The first product in the series is the Iris 3024 printer.

The printers are targeted primarily at the printing and publishing industries for prepress preparation of pages containing

color images.

However, Iris officials also said other uses may be found in computer-aided design, engineering, manufacturing and scientific applications.

The printers were designed to work with a variety of graphics workstations, personal computers or minicomputers using high-resolution color imaging software.

The Iris Series 3000 is based on continuous ink-jet technology developed by Swedish scientist C. Hellmuth Hertz. Company officials said Iris made several enhancements to that technology, which uses 10- and 12-micron nozzles.

In comparing the printer with the older Iris Series 2000, Iris said the Iris Series 3000 can form and place 31 different-size dots, compared with only one size for the earlier model.

The company also claimed to be able to produce dots about 15 microns in diameter, which is one-tenth to one-fifth the size of those made by competing drop-on-demand printers.

The company claimed that 256 of 448 possible shades of grey can be produced using a four-by-four-pixel lookup table, which smoothes the color steps.

The basic printing unit with a 24-by-24-in. maximum image costs \$75,000. The printers will be in beta testing for the next few months with delivery of production units set for the first quarter of 1988.



IBM CJ2

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

upward migration.

"IBM is continuously making a path to 3090s. It's another push to the summit. IBM wants to get as many people to the 3090 as possible," said David Vellante, an analyst with International Data Corp.

However, Vellante pointed out, there is a conflict between the fixed-block architecture of the IBM 9335 and 3370 disk drives and the count-key-data architecture of the CJ2 and other 3380 drives. Some software adaptations would have to be made in changing architectures, he said. Users of 9370s running MVS, which IBM says will be available for Models 60

and 90 during the fourth quarter, will have to use a 3375- or 3380-type disk in any case, because the 9335 is not supported under MVS. "The CJ2 is really a bludge and rocky road to the summit," Vellante commented.

One user concurred and said the drive would not fit his plans. The user, who is the MIS director for a food retailer, said his firm is planning a nationwide distributed system using 9370s with 9335 disk drives in different locations. "We would have to re-map our files. I don't want to switch fixed-block to count-key-data. It's not the strategic direction we want to head in," he said.

However, the drive could help users move software written for large IBM 370 architecture systems down to the 9370,

according to another user. Chart, Inc., a not-for-profit health care services information provider in Schenectady, N.Y., is adapting a 4381-based hospital management system to the 9370, said Bill West, director of information services for Chart.

Once the CJ2 is available, it will fill the needs of customers with large DASD requirements, West said. However, Chart is rewriting its programs from a count-key-data architecture to fixed-block to accommodate early customers and those whose needs are filled by 9335 devices.

There will be two kinds of happy CJ2 users: those using it as the head of a string for 3380 drives, in place of a regular controller; and 9370 users who require more storage than that of the 9335, Disk/Trend's Porter said.

Honeywell Bull adds printer

MINNEAPOLIS — Honeywell Bull, Inc. recently introduced a nonimpact duplex printing system featuring a Honeywell Bull DPS 670 controller and multiple Motorola, Inc. 68020-based microprocessors.

The printer, called the 4180D Printing System, is said to be capable of printing duplex originals at 180 impressions per minute. It features an Ethernet interface, electronic forms and fonts design and optional image processing.

The 4180D runs on a Honeywell Bull DPS 670 miniprocessor and includes 295M bytes of disk storage. Data input options consist of on-line connections to selected hosts, including those made by Honeywell Bull or IBM; remote interfaces via communications options; and off-line, 6,250 by 1,600 bit/in. tape input.

According to Doug Aber, director of page processing operations, the 4180D provides new levels of component and system diagnostics. Included are intelligent diagnostics at both the component and system levels. He said the user can see faster problem analysis, greater efficiency and lower operating costs.

Available now, a basic 4180D Printing System, including a controller, a printer, an on-line host attachment and electronic forms and font design, is priced at \$325,000.

NBI drive ups 570's storage

BY SUZANNE WEIDEL
CW STAFF

BOULDER, Colo. — NBI, Inc. recently announced increased storage capacity and decreased pricing for its 570 32-bit computer system.

With the introduction of a 494M-byte disk drive, NBI has increased storage for the 570 to nearly 2G bytes, according to John Ball, NBI's group product manager for computer systems.

The 494M-byte 8-in. drive is manufactured by Northern Telecom, Inc. It features an average access time of 18 msec. and a transfer rate of 2M byte/sec., which is 30% faster than the rate of the original 269M-byte drive, the vendor said.

The 570, part of NBI's 500 family of Unix-based systems, was introduced in September 1986 with the 269M-byte drive. "The entire 500 family accounts for nearly 1,000 systems in the marketplace," Ball said. "It is primarily used for vertical departmental applications built upon data bases, such as in the legal field. The 570 supports up to 64 users, but for optimum processing, we recommend 32 concurrent users to our customers."

NBI announced price reductions of up to 30% for the 570. Ball said the price cuts resulted from enhanced manufacturing capabilities. The price of a basic configuration of the NBI 570 equipped with a 269M-byte drive, a 14-in. tape backup, 16 ports and the Unix operating system has been reduced by 18% to \$41,000. With a 494M-byte drive, it costs \$47,000.

Only Amdahl offers you mainframes within mainframes.



Here's one more reason why our 580 Series mainframes offer you better solutions to the complex problems you face today.

Our 580/Multiple Domain Feature—a cost-efficient hardware solution we introduced in June, 1985—lets you operate two or more systems at the same time on one of our mainframes.

As a result, Amdahl users all over the world enjoy these special benefits:

- They can tailor their mainframes' capabilities expressly to meet their particular and changing workloads;
- They can run production and test at the same time, anytime, without worrying that one will interfere with the other;
- They can create secure environments for special applications while simultaneously meeting other production requirements;

- They can simplify the task of operating multiple on-line operating environments;
- They can train their operators in real environments without wasting valuable mainframe resources.

All without adding significantly to overhead.

They know that when you do business with Amdahl, you gain a partner that's committed to; and capable of, inventing innovative solutions to your data processing problems.

If you'd like to learn more about the innovative solutions we offer you, call your local Amdahl representative.

Before you buy your next mainframe.

Amdahl Corporation
1250 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3470

amdahl
The *Innovative Choice*

1643 LFB QUANTITY RUN 4

All clone-priced terminals
are not created equal.



Introducing HP terminals
for your DEC, IBM or ASCII system.



Into a world of sameness comes a world of difference.

Until now you could pick a terminal on price alone. Now you can pick a name. A name that stands for design and engineering excellence.

And still get a clone price.

With all the reassurance of knowing that in consecutive Datapro surveys from 1982 through 1986, Hewlett-Packard users gave us top ratings in overall display terminal performance.

That's the difference we make.

HP 700/22 for your DEC/ANSI system.
VT220 compatible with VT220 keyboard layout; 4 pages of memory; choice of screen color including soft-white.
(See next page for more.)
\$575*

HP 700/71 for your IBM system.
3191 compatible with 3191 keyboard layouts; 14" diagonal display with easier-to-read characters; choice of screen color.
(See next page for more.)
\$695*

HP 700/41 for your ASCII system.
9 emulation modes; 14" diagonal display with easier-to-read characters; full-function keyboard; choice of screen color.
(See next page for more.)
\$375*

Call 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 283C

Call us toll-free for more information about the new HP 700 family of terminals. And for details of our introductory half-price offer on your first evaluation unit, call before December 31, 1987.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

**HP 700/22
DEC VT220 Compatible Terminal**

Compatibility Modes
VT220 mode, 7-bit controls
VT220 mode, 8-bit controls
VT300 mode
VT52 mode

Keyboard
VT220 style 106-key layout
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics
14-inch anti-glare screen
Green, amber or soft-white display
Tilt and swivel
Selectable 50, 60 or 72 Hz refresh rates

Front panel controls
Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features
4 pages of display memory
80 or 132 column display
30 programmable function keys
Easy setup menus
RS232C and 20m current loop interfaces
9-pin RS232C printer port

Other
1 year warranty
Jump or smooth scroll
Compose character capability
Nonvolatile memory for saving setup
National language layouts available

DEC VT220, VT300 and VT52 products of Digital Equipment Corporation
DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

**HP 700/71
IBM 3191 Compatible Terminal**

Compatibility Modes
IBM 3191 Models A and B, Display Station
IBM 3270 Information Display System, coax connection

Keyboards
IBM style 102 and 122 key layouts
24 programmable function keys for application use
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics
14-inch anti-glare screen
Green or amber display
Tilt and swivel
Front panel controls
Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features
Security lock and keys
Automatic screen saver
Easy setup menu

Other
1 year warranty
Nonvolatile memory for saving setup information
National language layouts available

IBM 3270 Display Station and IBM 3270 Information Display products of International Business Machines Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

**HP 700/41
Entry Level ASCII Terminal**

Compatibility Modes
Wyse WY-30
TeleVideo 905, 910+, 925E
Laser Sengler ADM 3A, ADM 5
Havellips 1500
ADDS Viewpoint A2
Qume QVF-101

Keyboard
Enhanced 106 key layout
16 function keys (32 shiftable)
58 programmable keys
Tactile feedback

Ergonomics
14-inch anti-glare screen
Green or amber display
Tilt and swivel
Front panel controls
Detached adjustable keyboard

Additional Features
2 standard RS232C ports
Split screen capability
Easy setup menus

Other
1 year warranty
Variable smooth scrolling
Copy and transparent print modes
Nonvolatile memory saves setup, programmed key info
National language layouts available

WY-30 product of Wyse Technology Systems
TeleVideo 905, 910+ and 925E products of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
ADM 3A and ADM 5 products of Laser Sengler Corp.
Havellips 1500 product of Sigmat Systems, Inc.
ADDS Viewpoint A2 product of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.
QUME QVF-101 product of Qume Corp.

**For more information, call
1 800 752-0900, Dept. 283C.**



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Waiting

FROM PAGE 63

er chip communications by making chips more dense and allowing them to be placed closer together, with more circuits on each chip. Using normal materials, the thinner the wire, the more resistance it has, and more resistance means more heat. Superconducting wires would not get hot.

"The ability to eliminate one of the sources of heat would be very useful to users of high-performance machines," says Gerald Present, an IBM physicist and spokesman at the company's Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y. The result could be smaller computers with microprocessors running at speeds of as much as 30 million instructions per second.

But before superconductors have any real effect on the way you live and work, the right materials must be found to create them and stable operating conditions achieved. Also, techniques must be discovered for forming them into appropriate shapes.



Paul Fluey

Finally, they have to get out of the labs, and mass production methods have to be developed.

To sum up the outlook for computer applications of superconductors: Pay attention, but don't expect immediate availability of products, because attaining critical temperatures is not the only stepping stone to use of the technology.

Major obstacles

Even with material at the right temperature, there are two other ways to quench superconductivity. One is by putting it in too high a magnetic field. The other is by running too high a current through it. While popular attention is focused on critical temperatures, much scientific attention is concerned with attaining a critical magnetic field and a critical current density.

So far, AT&T's Bell Laboratories holds the record for ceramic-form — as opposed to thin-film — current densities, but it is only a few thousand amperes/cm. For electronic applications, "that's practically worthless," says Paul Fluey, director of Bell Labs' physical research center. Supercon-

ducting wires of 100,000 amperes/cm are needed for chip-to-chip interconnects and one million amperes/cm for intrachip wiring.

Lately, IBM has succeeded in making a thin film that will carry 100,000 amperes/cm, and AT&T and Nippon Telephone and Telegraph Public Corp. independently achieved current densities of more than one million amperes/cm at liquid nitrogen temperatures.

"That's getting pretty close to where somebody in the applications business might listen to you for a few minutes," Fluey remarks. "But those are all research laboratory results under highly specialized conditions."

The applications that capture the imagination must wait until the problem of critical magnetic field — the strength with which a superconductor is able to expel externally imposed magnetic forces — has been solved. When it is, these superconductors will be able to generate magnetic fields capable of powering economically feasible magnetic levitation trains and doughnut-shaped magnets able to store enough power to run the city of Boston for a couple of days.

Fluey says, "In order to generate a magnetic field anywhere beginning to approach the critical field of these materials, you would have to have current densities many orders of magnitude higher than we've now been able to make them carry."

Manufacturing dilemma

Then there's the problem of actually making these things. High-temperature superconductors are ceramic materials. Typically, their metal constituents are ground to a fine powder, mixed with a binder and fired the way clay is fired to make pottery, burning away the binder and fusing the remaining powder into a rigid shape. And that's the problem: So far, ceramic wires, no matter how fine, are brittle and unable to be shaped into the forms needed to make magnetic coils or transmission lines.

That issue is being tackled, however. George McKinney, president of Boston venture capital firm American Research and Development Corp., recently signed a deal to fund American Superconducting Corp., an MIT spin-off that will use currently available metal-forming technology and conventional metal alloys to form its products and then fire them so they attain a state chemically identical to ceramic oxide. By the time the alloys become rigid, they will already be in the proper shape.

What can superconductors do? But, composites — wires and tapes — have possibilities for large-scale applications like power transmission and storage and, in transportation, as a magnetically levitated vehicle.

For the price of a good steel dinner, you can buy a supercon-



Walter Carlson

ducting ceramic disk from a scientific supply house, cool it to 83 degrees Kelvin with readily available liquid nitrogen and demonstrate one of the phenomenon's qualities, the Meissner effect of magnetic levitation, which repels a magnetic field applied to the surface of the superconducting material. But demonstrating it is one thing, and getting useful work out of it is quite another.

Low-temperature helium-cooled superconductors are already at work in magnetic resonance imaging for medical diagnostics and in a superconducting quantum interference device (SQUID) that is extremely

sensitive to magnetic fields and is used in military aircraft to detect the presence of submarines.

Hypres, Inc. in Elmsford, N.Y., founded in 1983 by a former IBM scientist, makes an oscilloscope using a low-temperature superconducting chip. With its six-figure price tag, "It's definitely not something to fix the television set with," remarks Kurt Miska, editor of Norwalk, Conn.-based Business Communications Co.'s "Electronic Materials Technology News."

Applications in space

The Office of Innovative Science and Technology, a funding source for the Strategic Defense Initiative, has allocated \$500,000 this year and \$2 million next year for superconductor research. Low-temperature superconductors are adequate for space, where the ambient temperature is colder than the boiling point of liquid nitrogen.

Recently, scientists at the National Bureau of Standards in Boulder, Colo., have made a high-temperature SQUID that can operate at 81 K (-192 Celsius or -313 Fahrenheit). But it, like the rest of the high-temperature de-

vices, is far from becoming a product.

Penetration of the marketplace is another matter. George McKinney says the first significant impacts will be in the fields of instrumentation and microwave communications, which will happen five years from now. "Demagnetization systems in three years, 10% penetration in five," he predicts.

Miska says he thinks the first impact will be in microelectronics. John Chi of the Watson Research Center says IBM has "no timetable for computer applications — it won't be next year." However, Miska says he wouldn't be surprised if "AT&T or IBM or some Japanese company" starts producing prototypes of superconductive computer devices in 1988, reaching production quantities by 1990.

As for large-scale applications that make a difference in the way we live, predictions range from an optimistic 10 years to 20 years and, to one observer's vehement, "Hogwash. Not in our lifetime." Take your pick.

Williamson is a technical journalist and consultant based in Warwick, Mass.

Search for a super alloy

The physical principles underlying superconductivity are the following: The atoms in matter are constantly in motion. Electric current flows through an object in just by its moving stops and loses some energy as a result — this is electrical resistance. As an object is cooled, the activity of its atoms decreases; Atomic motion stops at absolute zero temperature — 0 degrees on the Kelvin scale — the equivalent of -273 Celsius or -460 Fahrenheit.

Superconductivity was discovered in 1911 by Dutch physicist Kamerlingh Onnes, who found that mercury lost all resistance to the flow of electricity when it was cooled to nearly 0 K. The only known substance that can achieve sufficiently low temperatures is liquid helium, which boils — that is, becomes a gas — at 5 K. Three years earlier, Onnes had discovered how to liquefy helium.

Different metals make the transition to superconductivity at different temperatures, but all of them do it at low numbers on the Kelvin scale. Tin does it at 3.2 K, lead at 7.2 K. The search was on to find the metal alloy with the highest possible transition temperature.

A strong beginning

By 1973, scientists had found a metal alloy with a transition temperature of 23 K. That limit held firm for 13 years — and not because of lack of effort. Many people worked on it, but they could not raise the transition temperature as much as one-tenth of a degree, says John Chi of IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y.

Then, early in 1986, K. Alex Muller and J. Georg Bednorz, scientists at IBM's Zurich research laboratory, announced a ceramic material made of lanthanum, barium and copper oxide that became superconductive at 30 K.

The discovery, Chi says, "was like a dream

come true." And Muller's recipe was easy enough to reproduce in a moderately equipped laboratory.

So the race toward ever-higher transition temperatures was on. By February 1987, a team at the University of Houston, led by Paul Chu, had substituted yttrium for lanthanum and found a compound that became superconductive at 98 K. That's higher than the boiling point of nitrogen, and nitrogen is both cheaper and easier to handle than helium.

Quest for grain hearts up

Since then, hardly a week has passed without news of an even higher transition temperature. The goal in this quest is a substance that exhibits zero electrical resistance at room temperature. Like grains in general, it is elusive. And even if it is found, producing it in forms suitable and quantities sufficient for commercial use are two other, equally tough, problems.

What the news reports usually leave out is the fact that most of these higher temperatures are transient events, not yet produced in a predictable way. Normally, laboratory scientists do not talk about the results of their research until they have submitted their results to learned journals for review by their peers before publication. Why, then, this uncharacteristic eagerness, this rush to report breakthroughs to the news media before they have been reproduced and verified by objective outsiders?

First, because of the excitement in the scientific community that Muller and Chi's breakthroughs have engendered. Second, because the stakes are so high and the rewards apt to be so great for those who succeed.

Like Onnes earlier in this century, somebody, or a team of somebodies, is going to get a Nobel Prize out of this. The timing of an announcement may be critical.

MICKEL WILLIAMSON

We wrote the book on 3X communications. Then we adapted it to the screen.

See us at
Comdex Booth 1172.



Just because IBM makes the System 3X doesn't mean you have to settle for IBM's 3X terminal.

Especially when you can get a better terminal for less. From the people who brought you advanced 3X communications in the first place. IDEA.

We've taken our communications expertise, added a tube, a keyboard, and an ergonomically designed box. The result? The IDEA 197. The most functionally superior 3X terminal at a surprisingly low price.

With three product versions that offer you a range of features. So you only pay for the features you need:

Such as greater system printer emulation, including the 5219. Graphics support in 5224/5225 emulation. Support for any popular

PC printer without special cartridges or programming. And two versions with split screen capability that enable you to view two host sessions at once.

The IDEA 197. If you liked the book on 3X communications, you'll love the screen adaptation. Call us at 800-257-5027 for a preview.

The new 3X terminal by IDEAssociates.™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878. Telex 4979786; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom, Hong Kong.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

NEW PRODUCTS

Processors

A 16M-byte memory card for Digital Equipment Corp.'s Microvax 2000 and Vaxstation 2000 has been announced by Clearpoint, Inc.

The MV2000 replaces the 2M- or 4M-byte daughtercard that comes with the Microvax system. According to the vendor, memory access and cycle times are unchanged by the increase in capacity. The board utilizes surface-mount megabit dynamic random-access memory technology.

The MV2000 is priced at \$7,450. Clearpoint, 99 South St., Hopkinton, Mass. 01748. 617-435-5395.

Graphics systems

The Baja Colorgraphics Display System, a ruggedized version of the vendor's Le Mana, has been announced by Chromatics, Inc.

The Baja features a microcoded implementation of industry-standard Graphical Kernel System (GKS) software. It can draw one million fully transformed two-dimensional vectors per sec. and 250,000 fully transformed three-dimensional vectors per sec. It can generate 25,000 smooth-shaded polygons per sec., utilizing the Gouraud algorithm with hidden surface removal in 3-D applications.

The graphics engine can contain up to 32M bytes of display-list memory and up to 24 double-buffered bit-mapped memory planes. Baja also provides a 1,280-by-1,024-pixel noninterlaced display monitor.

Pricing starts at \$34,000. Chromatics, 2558 Mountain Industrial Blvd., Tucker, Ga. 30084. 404-493-7000.

Data storage

A dual-drive subsystem that is said to provide redundant data storage for Q-bus systems, IBM Personal Computer ATs and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computers has been announced by the Ford/Higgins Division of Century Data, Inc.

The Shadow subsystem is composed of two 86M- or 170M-byte 5¼-in. fixed Winchester disk drives, two controllers and two power supplies and switches. Data is written to both disks simultaneously but is read from only one disk at a time.

Single-quantity pricing is \$4,395 for the 86M-byte model and \$5,995 for the 170M-byte model.

Century Data, Ford/Higgins Division, 1301 Sunset St., Longmont, Colo. 80501. 408-298-5756.

Terminals

Two color data, graphics and video projection systems have been announced by Electrohome Ltd.

The ECP Graphics projection system is a single-lens design that runs from 15 to 80 KHz and projects data and graphics on flat, curved or rear screens from 5 to 14 ft. The ECP 3000 is a three-lens projector that runs from 15 to 50 KHz and projects on screens from 5 to 25 ft.

ECP Graphics is priced at \$21,995. ECP 3000 costs \$14,995.

Electrohome, 809 Wellington St., N. Kitchener, Ont., Canada N2G 4J6. 519-744-7111.

Printers/Plotters

Two 250 char./sec. dot matrix printers said to provide full compatibility with Digital Equipment Corp.'s LAs50 printer have been introduced by C. Itoh Electronics, Inc.

The 10-in. carriage 9500D and the 15-in. carriage 9515D offer a choice of print speeds with a 60 char./sec. near-letter-quality memo mode and a 28 char./sec. letter-quality mode.

They use a 9-wire printhead and offer a resolution of 240 by 144 dot/in., according to the vendor.

Paper-handling capabilities include single-sheet and tractor-feed operation and optional single- and dual-bin sheet feeders. Other standard features include an expandable 2K-byte buffer.

The 9500D costs \$749 in single quantities; the 9515D costs \$949.

C. Itoh Electronics, 19300 S. Hamilton Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90248. 213-327-9100.

Power supplies

Data General Corp. has introduced a line of uninterruptible power supplies for use with its Eclipse and Eclipse MV

family systems.

The power supply is a continuous-duty, on-line peripheral designed to provide from six min. to several hours of conditioned backup power to the DG computer system in the event of an AC power failure or fluctuation in voltage, the vendor said.

Six models are offered. Single-phase units are available in 3, 6 and 8 kVA power ratings and operate on 120/208V, 60Hz input power. Three-phase units are available in 10, 15 and 20 kVA power ratings and operate on 208V, 60Hz input power.

The UPS models are priced from \$7,400 to \$34,500.

DG, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580. 617-366-8911.



WITH REALIA, BE PREPARED FOR A FEW CHANGES IN YOUR PROGRAMMING STAFF

Give your applications developers Realia COBOL. Then stand back.

Realia COBOL brings the power of the mainframe right to your PC. You'll start saving time, money, and resources, whether you're maintaining an old system or creating a new one.

Realia COBOL offers your programmers the quickest compilation and the biggest file capacity of any PC compiler. A 10,000-line program compiles in 76 seconds. A 10,000-record sort takes 43 seconds. Best of all, Realia-compiled programs execute faster than any other PC compiler's. With RealCICS®, you can even handle online CICS programs.

At Realia, we also offer you something that has become a bit of a contradiction in terms: genuine support for a micro software product.

Realia COBOL—when time is of the essence.

REALIA®

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 346-0642 • Telex: 332979

Service Power².

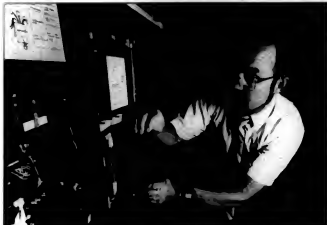
When it comes to keeping your IBM® and DEC® systems up and running, you need a partner you can rely on to deliver responsive, dependable service that's truly second to none.

A partner who knows your DEC VAX®, PDP®-11, and IBM®/3X systems and peripherals. And who will work with you to meet your needs and your budget.

You can put that kind of power at your disposal with CUSTOMCARE® Service from Unisys. For starters, we offer some of the most dedicated, experienced professionals in the service industry.

And we get that expertise to your site with one of the best response times in the business.

Now add in support from a seasoned management team, effective diagnostic tools, the technical expertise of our Customer Support Center—plus the commitment of a



\$9 billion company serving 60,000 customers in over 100 countries.

When you also consider that we can do all this and possibly save you a lot of money, you'll want to give us a call before your current service contract comes due.

You may even qualify for Two FREE Months of CUSTOMCARE Service. Find out how when you send for your FREE CUSTOMCARE Information Kit today. Just mail the coupon below or call us toll-free at 1-800-547-8362, Ext. 03.

UNISYS
The power of 2

Special Offer: Two FREE Months of CUSTOMCARE Service for Qualified Systems Users.

Mail this form to: Unisys Corporation, CUSTOMCARE Service, P.O. Box 1804, West Chester, PA 19382 or call toll-free 1-800-547-8362, Ext. 03.

- ☐ YES, I want to find out how to qualify for your Special Limited Time Offer of Two FREE Months of CUSTOMCARE Service from Unisys on the systems I have indicated below. Please send me more details, including my FREE CUSTOMCARE Information Kit.

Host System/Equipment on Site:

- ☐ DEC PDP-11 Family, model # _____
☐ DEC VAX-11/700 Series, model # _____
☐ DEC MicroVAX® II
☐ STC® Tape, Disk and Printer Subsystems
☐ PC/Terminal Networks (50 units or more)
☐ Other _____

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____) _____
Best Time to Call AM _____ PM _____

CUSTOMCARE is a service mark of Unisys Corporation.
DEC, PDP, VAX and MicroVAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
STC is a trademark of Storage Technology Corporation.
© September 1987, Unisys Corporation.

IN DEPTH

U.S. shares know-how with China — selectively

Joint ventures: 'Sleeping in the same bed, dreaming different dreams'

BY JOHN MAIER

Second in a two-part series

In the computer market in the People's Republic of China, there is both a technology push and a market pull, yet resisting forces continue to interfere with the free flow of technology transfer.

The pull is China seeking to modernize; the push comes from Western corporations seeking markets. Resistance arises from the vested interests of the intermediary agents — licensing officials in the U.S. and conservative bureaucrats in China. This resistance has become a significant factor in the process of transferring computer technology from the U.S. to China.

"Technology transfer" does not mean the transfer of products — it is the transfer of know-how. Thus, when a computer is sold to China, the U.S. is not transferring technology, although it is transferring a technological product.

The fear, expressed by some, of reverse engineering is the basis for much of the resistance to technology transfer. In my view, however, this is not a threat with

today's technologies, which require hundreds of thousands of detailed steps of forward engineering.

The Soviet Union's experience in attempting to replicate IBM 360 hardware and software, for example, showed that such efforts are usually unsuccessful and also usually more costly than the original engineering.

Although at least a half-billion dollars' worth of computer hardware has been sold to China by Western nations in the last decade, conflicts still arise with licensing bureaucrats in Washington, D.C., who usually misuse national security as their justification.

For example, one small, entrepreneurial U.S. computer consulting firm that established an office in Shanghai showed exceptional sensitivity toward local efforts to absorb automation.

The corporation's president, however, was emphatic about his experiences with the licensing process on the U.S. side. He says that despite China's long-time stereotype, in this case "it is Washington, D.C., that is in-scrutable."

The problem, he explains, was the "curious disorganization" that he encountered in Washington. At one point, he had consulted eight different presumed experts on the licensing process. Two of them were

in government, and the others were lawyers, lobbyists, consultants and the like.

He received eight completely different stories on what he should do to get the scheme approved. And each of the eight told him reasons why the other seven experts were wrong.

Finally, he tracked down the officials at the Pentagon who were familiar with U.S. policy. From that point on, he says, "it was smooth sailing."

In the course of 10 minutes, one official explained what the computer consulting company could and could not do and which requests would be granted or flatly denied. The frustrated president reports he had the



Maier is a computer scientist in Fort Worth, Texas. He is currently organizing the extension of a wide-area network with China. He recently launched the Synthetic Threshold Advanced Research (STAR) Institute, a nonprofit international venue for research at disciplinary boundaries and thresholds.



- Almost state-of-the-art U.S. imports
- Can China manufacture its own?
- Partnering efforts show early success

In software research and development, bigger is not necessarily better.



Many of our competitors use the size of their R & D staffs as a selling point. But all the propaganda in the world can't change the fact that budget and staff size are not necessarily the keys to software success. If they were, the government and the IRS would have the best systems going.

No, size is not an advantage. But quality is. Other companies choose to have an army in R & D. For 14 years, Data Design has proven that a superior product can be produced by a smaller, experienced group of senior-level people.

A tightly knit, well-funded staff working to develop *meaningful* software solutions. A far cry from a lumbering, multi-layered mass of people struggling with "subgroup A of program B." So, the next time a software company tries to tell you how big they are, ask them how good they are.

Ask them why, if "bigger is better," hundreds of FORTUNE 1000 companies have instead chosen financial software by Data Design. Companies like Alcoa, Burger King, Geyhond, Pillsbury, Bankers Trust, Federal Express, General Electric, Chicago Tribune Company and Security Pacific Bank. In fact, 68 percent of our customers are companies that

previously purchased other vendor's systems.

The reasons for this are simple.

Our R & D team has helped Data Design achieve an unsurpassed record of user satisfaction.

They have made our systems quick to implement, easy to use, and up to 50% more efficient than other systems on the market.

They are not pressured by management to rush products out the door. At Data Design, R & D doesn't stand for "Rushed & Desperate."

Perhaps that's one reason we have enjoyed a fraction of the industry average in staff turnover.

Another reason we have been so successful is that, unlike other companies, we are not afraid to give prospective customers a *complete* customer list. And we invite them to ask anyone on it about how happy they are with our people. And our systems.

Pretty big of us don't you think?

To learn how our systems work for a broad range of medium to large size companies on most major computer systems, call Betty Fulton toll-free at 800-556-5511, or mail in the coupon from this ad.

And, uh... expect big things from us.

If you are now evaluating software for your company send for our free SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS KIT. A comprehensive guide designed to make the mainframe software selection process much easier for you.

Please send me information on the following:

- ☐ GENERAL LEDGER
- ☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
- ☐ FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING
- ☐ PROJECT ACCOUNTING
- ☐ FREE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS KIT

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

TELEPHONE (____) _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

MODEL _____

DA DATA DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Excellence in financial software. By design.
1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

license two months later.

Part of the problem is an inherently contradictory stance on the U.S.'s part. China is important to our national interests. Accordingly, we welcome more than 15,000 Chinese graduate students to our college campuses. Yet we still perceive China through ideological lenses by characterizing the country as "communist," which puts us in a bind.

One way out is to perceive China as a developing country, one that is not militarily expansionist, is an agent of stability in the Asian region and has the right to define its own domestic political identity.

The U.S. has laws on the books, dating from the 1950s, that prohibit certain activities with "communist" countries, but that thinking triggers knee-jerk anticommunist policy-making. In my view, it does a disservice to the best interests of the

elevated only to the same level as that of the Soviet Union — "severely restricted." But policy changed rapidly after the Russian invasion of Afghanistan, and China's geostrategic role, combined with a now-pragmatic Chinese leadership, became part of the American global strategic equation for stability in Asia.

First, technology export levels to China were up to twice that for the Soviet Union, but this proved to be an awkward formula to manage. Finally in May 1983, the Reagan administration, under pressure from both the push and pull forces and with geostrategic motivations, moved China into a Department of Commerce export category, which contains most of our West European allies. In the eyes of the U.S. government, China had

become a "friendly" country for export control purposes.

This clarification of the U.S.-China relationship needs to be well disseminated throughout all departments and agencies of the U.S. government. Only a year earlier, for example, a Department of State desk officer took it upon himself to do what he saw as his duty to protect American technology. He wrote to Stanford University and several other universities stating that certain Chinese students would have "... no access to the design, construction or maintenance data relevant to individual items of computer hardware ... [and] no access to design of microelectronics" (*Scientific American*, April 1982).

Stanford authorities rightly ignored

the directive as an invasion of academic freedom. It was a good example of a bureaucrat who, uninformed about a technology, attempted to implement policy about that technology. All of the computer-related information in question was readily available in textbooks. Nevertheless, the incident is not trivial and could have resulted in damage to U.S.-China relations.

After the May 1983 decision by the Reagan administration, enhanced computer-performance threshold guidelines were established for routine approval of computer technology exports to China. For example, the Director of the Office of Export Administration for the U.S. Department of Commerce, in correspondence to me in 1986, stated the guidelines

ONE WAY out is to perceive China as a developing country, one that is not militarily expansionist, is an agent of stability in the Asian region and has the right to define its own domestic political identity.

U.S. and demonstrates a naive about the diversity of the countries of the world.

To be blunt, the U.S. needs a coherent 21st-century China policy.

'A fair-sized industry'

In 1978, China's then-vice-premier for science and technology, Fang Yi, now state councillor, predicted at China's National Science Conference in Beijing: "Microcomputers will be popularized and giant ultra-high-speed computers put into operation. We will also establish a number of computer networks and data bases. It is essential to equip information institutions with modern facilities in the shortest possible time."

China's stated goal was to acquire a "comparatively advanced force in research in computer science" and to build a "fair-sized modern computer industry." I was working in Washington, D.C., at that time, within a year of when full normalization of relations between the U.S. and China would be announced and Premier Deng Xiaoping would stand on the White House lawn for the official ceremonies.

In Washington, those of us who were sensitive to Fang's words realized that a very important turning point was occurring. Clearly, China's modernization was going to have to be a mix of domestic capabilities and an infusion of more advanced technological capabilities from abroad, thus the "open door."

In 1972, Nixon had been the first U.S. president to visit the People's Republic of China, and, as a result, the Shanghai Communiqué was signed, and the U.S. embargo of technology trade to China was lifted. When Nixon's presidential party departed from China, it left behind as a gift to the Chinese people a complete Intel-class satellite ground station, brought in to support the communications needs of the president.

Symbolically and electronically, China was plugged back into the world. However, China's export control category was

ONE LOOK AT OUR COMPUTER LEASE.

AND THEIRS JUST DOESN'T COMPUTE.

For eighteen years now, Dataserv has completed some of the most competitive computer deals around. That's one strong reason to routinely get our quote.

But there are many more. Especially now that we're a BellSouth company, we have the financial strength to offer even more flexible finance terms and lower lease rates than we ever could before.

And after we write a lease, we keep it. That is something that's becoming downright rare these days. We won't sell it out from under you, so you won't have to be concerned that your fate will end up in the hands of some uninterested third party with no concern for you or your business.

Service. Maintenance. Hardware and upgrades. We provide just what your growing business needs, just

when you need it, at prices you can just about bet you'll never beat. That's why we've been a leader in computer equipment sales and leasing all these years. And that's why we believe that once you see the lease we write, no one else's computer lease computes. Or compares.

Call and ask us to plug in the numbers: 800/328-6729, in Minnesota call 612/829-6000. Or contact * Dataserv Incorporated, 12125 Technology Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344-7399.

dataserv
A BELL/SOUTH Company

New Jersey, (201) 964-7000; Florida, (305) 833-9800; Texas, (214) 437-5544; California, (310) 606-3400

as follows:

"The general policy on exports to China is to support their technical and economic modernization and its stable development and integration into the world system, consistent with our national security concerns and multilateral obligations."

Specifically, he wrote, the U.S. government looks favorably on exports of computers

with a processing rate of up to 155M bit/sec., internal memory of up to 72M bits, total bit transfer rate of 101M bit/sec., maximum bit transfer rate of any drive of up to 34M bit/sec. and a total connected net capacity of peripheral memory devices of up to 74,000M bits. "We carefully review computers that exceed these guidelines on a case-by-case basis," he notes.

Supporting China's integration into the world is certainly a sentiment shared by China's top leadership. Only a year earlier, in 1985, China's chairman of the State Science and Technology Commission addressed a gathering of the American National Academy of Sciences:

"... in fact, our world has become a closely woven large-scale system, and no country can stay

away from it. . . . I would like to imagine some decades in the future China will be inextricably involved and locked into the complicated international economic, science and technology systems of the world. At that point, no one would dare draw back from the world system into seclusion again" (Science, August 1985).

Nevertheless, the American export procedures for China

quickly become "case-by-case" when routine guidelines are exceeded, and that means an inter-agency review of a license request by the U.S. Department of Defense or the State Department, for example, and possibly a review by the Coordinating Committee for Multilateral Export Controls in Paris, a process that can take six months or more.

In the state computer technology finds itself in 1986, the routine guidelines described above define a top-end, medium-scale system. Although officially China is a friendly country, it is apparent that it is still being judged.

Growing installed base

Incremental success, however, has occurred, and by the mid-1980s, a substantial amount of computer hardware from Western and Japanese sources could be found installed in China. The domestic computer industry in that country, although technologically inferior and not well organized, has been growing significantly. This could all be measured from a base of almost zero diffusion of computer technology in the late 1970s.

Some of China's leaders have even looked ahead to a time, perhaps in the first half of the next century, when China could achieve a degree of technological parity with advanced countries. But computers are part of a very dynamic technology, and, invariably, export guidelines will trail behind advances. Perhaps the general policy on exports to China is to support their technical and economic modernization, as the Department of Commerce says.

However, a representative of China's Ministry of Electronics describes the situation very differently. "Each time the U.S. wants to make a sale, it makes sure that the level of technology being transferred to us is outdated by its own standards" (*Journal of Commerce*, April 23, 1985).

A decade of progress

The years 1978 to 1987 mark a decade of real progress with China and within U.S.-China relations. The year 1978 marked the ascendancy of the Deng Xiaoping leadership and the beginnings of economic reforms.

Continued on page 77

Gandalf Launches STARMASTER.

The new, hybrid virtual connectivity system that helps you make these connections...and more.

Welcome aboard STARMASTER. Destination: the future of network communications. Estimated time of arrival: today.

Gandalf proudly introduces STARMASTER...the advanced synchronous, modular network system that integrates the technologies, standards, applications and products of various vendors, independent of inter-vener protocols or transport facilities.

STARMASTER links users, terminals, personal computers,

workstations, peripherals and transport systems into one cohesive, applications transparent network.

It's ready to link async, sync, fax, voice and video users at a lower cost and higher throughput than alternative solutions.

STARMASTER puts you in control of your entire network...giving your computing investment a strategic edge. And because it's a modular system, it can be individually customized to your specific needs and applications.

And it's all backed by Gandalf's full range of support services. The future. To get there, you've got to have connections.

1-800-PACINET, EXT. 483
In Illinois: 312-641-6000
In Canada: 613-226-6500

Productivity
Through Connectivity™

gandalf

VM/CMS USERS

Developing Applications?
See XALMUS for
Total Post-Process Support.

- Powerful REXX interface
- Fast screen painter
- High-level language support
- Extensive validity checking
- Complete J270 support

Call Now: 408/950-9464

Kallman Corporation

2044 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara CA 95054



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 NEPTUNE, NJ 07754

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
P.O. Box 1565
Neptune, NJ 07754-9916



Teach them how to fish

BY AMY SOMMERFELD FIORE
OF YANU

If you had two years to start a computer science department at a major university from scratch, what size staff and how many computers would you ask for?

Try one volunteer and three donated minicomputers.

In 1985, Anthony Pau started the computer science department at China's Yunnan Normal University (YNU) with just these resources. Today, his department is headed by a dean with two division heads and 20 associate professors and lecturers.

Pau, a consultant based in Toronto, was invited by the World Bank to be a project specialist for the Chinese Provincial University Development Project. "Education is not the only factor affecting economic growth," Pau says, "but clearly, it is an essential one."

Provincial universities like YNU train the majority of the high school teachers in each province. If these teachers can be exposed to real-time industrial control and robotics, they can pass the knowledge along to their students — the factory workers and farmers of tomorrow.

"The major strides Japan has made in

the growth of its industries have paralleled the development of a high level of math and science education in Japanese schools," Pau says. "It is my hope that the establishment of the computer science department at YNU will be the commencement of a new era for the Chinese government to invest more in the educational sector in China."

Pau's efforts center on industrial control applications rather than MIS, since the Chinese management style leans away from elaborate MIS systems. He also says, "Most Chinese are not fluent enough to take advantage of existing English-language MIS packages, and Chinese-language packages are not well developed."

The university's computer center

houses three Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem 20s and three Microvax IIIs; the latter were loaned to YNU by the World Bank. Attached to the main computer room is a computer experiment lab, where YNU hopes to prepare its own educational courseware.

The World Bank joined with the Chinese government to fund the development project, partly by loans, but Pau stresses the continued need for support in time and resources, particularly donations of computer equipment that might be outgrown or outmoded at a U.S. campus or corporate computer center.

"As for most developing countries," Pau says, "the use of computers to increase productivity and product quality is the key to uplift the living standard."

Know-how

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 76

which over the course of the decade extended to both rural and urban areas, science and technology management, the constitution, the military, education and relations with other countries.

In 1979, full diplomatic relations between the U.S. and the People's Republic of China were established, and this year, American students and faculty can be found on almost every major Chinese campus.

In addition, hundreds of American businesses — including most of the prominent American computer vendors — are represented in major Chinese cities.

Driving forces

Most important, there has been a very subtle transition to the point that China is now being judged more for itself, no longer misperceived as one of the two Sino-Soviet giants. Viewed independently as a modernizing, developing country, China's potential can be seen as not ideologically but economically driven. Important to that growth process is the technological input of computers.

In 1978 in China, only four domestic producers of computers existed. All four sold computer models that, at the top end, were early third-generation — a generation, or a generation and a half, behind the West. More importantly, only a thousand or so could be found in use throughout China. In general, China's computer effort at that time was confined mostly to the laboratory.

By 1987, things have changed dramatically. China's computer industry has begun to percolate a bit. Now it is possible to count almost 40 different producers — including factories, research institutes and universities — of CPU hardware in China. However, it will probably take another decade to measure the real strength of this diversity. It is not unlike the volatility of the high density of start-ups that cropped up in Silicon Valley in the early 1980s.

Popularizing modernization

At the same time, standardization is occurring in China, and customer orientation is improving as profit-and-loss statements and foreign competition become marketplace realities. At the highest levels of official leadership, computers are becoming synonymous with "modernization," and, with the advent of microcomputers, high technology is becoming popularized even among China's grade-school

"Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP section is this industry's Yellow Pages."

— Phil Thomas
Thomas Business Systems



Phil Thomas is President of Thomas Business Systems of Boca Raton, Florida. Thomas Business Systems buys, sells and leases new and used IBM, DEC and Data General equipment. They've been doing so for 10 years.

In that time, Phil has used many methods of getting his message across to buyers and sellers. He's advertised in several publications off and on. But for 10 years, he has advertised regularly (an average of once every two weeks) in Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP section.

"We want to generate more responses, gain new customers and remind our old customers that we're still out there. We chose Computerworld — specifically the BUY-SELL-SWAP section — back in 1977 and while we've been in and out of numerous publications since then, we've stayed with Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP right along. It was our main choice 10 years ago, and it's our main choice today and for the future."

"Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP is this industry's Yellow Pages. BUY-SELL-SWAP reaches computer-involved professionals who are actively looking to do business — in our case, whether they're interested in buying, selling or leasing IBM, DEC or Data General equipment."

"Our results? We decided to study just where our responses were coming from. We looked at eight or 10 publications and determined the cost of each response. BUY-SELL-SWAP turned out to be our best value for the money. In fact, it beat some publications by two or three to one. Our tracking proved that we're reaching our target audience with Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP section."

Computerworld's BUY-SELL-SWAP section. We're helping more dealers reach more buyers — and more buyers reach more dealers. We've been working for Thomas Business Systems for 10 years. We can work for you.

For all the facts, call Peter Slingluff, Computerworld Product Classified Advertising, at (617) 878-0700 today.



If all programs could run on only one kind of computer, where would your business be today?

No single computer—or computer company—can meet every user's needs. But, to keep from being locked into a single computer supplier, you need a variety of computers to choose from. It's even better if the computers you choose from are compatible, regardless of their makers.

Computer compatibility protects your investment in applications software by making it easily transportable between machines. And compatibility helps you utilize a large and stable base of third-party software, cutting costs, increasing productivity, and creating new opportunities for all of us.

In addition, compatibility improves communications, linking people and computers so they can work more efficiently and more creatively than ever before. In short, compatibility helps the computer industry meet users' needs.

Meeting users' needs — it's a simple idea. And we believe no need is more basic than freedom of choice — to choose a compatible computer system that meets your specific requirements.

That's why we're committed to giving you computers that are compatible with industry standards, but are faster, more economical, and have more features. While you may not always choose a Fujitsu system, our commitment to computer compatibility is your assurance that you'll always have a choice.



FUJITSU

Our commitment to computer compatibility protects your freedom of choice.

students and general population.

Within China's industry and other infrastructural sectors, large investments are being made, especially to import foreign computer technology. We can now count at least \$500 million worth of installed Western and Japanese CPUs in China's various enterprises and universities, a tribute to the degree to which Western export policy has evolved. It would be difficult to imagine an equal amount of similar technology exported to the Soviet Union.

Western export policy evolved steadily and incrementally; a revolution will occur only when export to China is governed solely by market factors on both sides and not by national security restrictions on the Western side — restrictions that imply China is still on the outside of some inner domain.

Demand for more

China has made technological progress, and progress has occurred in U.S.-China relations, but more of the same will proba-

CHINA'S domestic computer technology capabilities now include widespread microcomputer cloning at the bottom end and strong third-generation architectures at the top end.

ably be less than China would like to see in the future.

In technology transfer models, we can surmise the following about two domains: If one is using second-generation computer technology and the other has fourth-generation capabilities, and the latter transfers in full the fourth-generation technology to the former, then equilibrium will result, and the recipient will have leapfrogged a generation.

This is actually the strategy (applied in many different technologies) that developing countries like China hope to use to achieve parity with advanced countries to overcome what they perceive as their "N years" lag.

Technology dumping

Some economists who are interested in the developing world argue instead for evolutionary technology transfer as "the appropriate technology." Their opponents counter that such thinking is characteristic of technological suppression and a justification for the advanced world to dump its outdated technology.

China's domestic computer technology capabilities presently include widespread microcomputer cloning at the bottom end and strong third-generation architectures at the top end. A small number of fourth-generation capabilities have been manufactured in prototype, but the overall national computer base remains rather thin.

In addition, China has installed a substantial number and range of Western fourth-generation CPUs. However, these CPUs are not networked, and the country has not acquired any fourth-generation manufacturing know-how, for example in very large-scale integration (VLSI) technology.

On the other hand, U.S. domestic com-

puter technology capabilities are now pervasively fourth-generation — data base management systems, VLSI, networking and others. Also, microcomputers can now be found in many American homes, and the American business that does not use automation is an anomaly.

Agrarian vs. informational

By contrast, the U.S. is described as an "information economy," with a substantial proportion of value transactions involving the processing of information. American capabilities now include fifth-generation computer technology products, which have progressed from the data processing paradigm to the knowledge processing paradigm, a substantial

distance from China's still largely agrarian (70% of the population; 35% of the economy) structure.

The tension among societies that results from differing levels of technological capabilities is endemic to the human condition. In the next decade, we will have the opportunity for more mutually beneficial progress in our economic and other relations with China.

As a further benchmark we can note that in 1997, Hong Kong — a quintessential information-age city that is more attuned to international than local markets — will revert to the sovereignty of China to right the unequal treaty of a prior century.

Perhaps we should ask, "Will China become more like Hong Kong, or will Hong

Kong become more like China?" The agreement signed between the People's Republic of China and Great Britain guarantees that Hong Kong's economic, social and political way of life will continue for 50 years, until 2047.

I am suggesting that in its business with China in the next decade, the U.S. should begin to think time-strategically, not in terms of quarterly reports but of commitments for cooperation into the 21st century.

What if China emerges economically similar to Japan? My preference would be for our country to be well-established in China as a participant in the Chinese economic miracle, with well-negotiated, hard-won, mutually beneficial agreements in hand. ■

WARNING:

If you don't buy an ALLOY error-correcting tape drive, you may be buying into trouble.



ALLOY's error-correcting Retriever™ tape drives work with IBM standards — old and new.

The Torture Test

Before a tape drive becomes a Retriever, it's got to read tape—dirty tape, old tape, scratched tape, worn tape — and get the data back whole. Data that only EOC-encoding and error correcting tape drives can bring back. Retriever tape drives pass this test to help make sure that your data is readable — time after time, years from now — when you need it. And that, after all, is the reason you backup your data. Don't settle for less.



Choose the Right Retriever for You

Retriever/40 packs 40 MBytes of data onto a compact DC-2000 type mini-cartridge. Designed to fit into your AT or compatible, or Compaq 386™ Interchanges data with the Tape System/2.

Tape System/2™ is the 40 MByte Retriever expressly designed to fit into your IBM Personal System/2™ Model 60, 60 or 80. No controller card required. Exchanges data with the Retriever/40.

Retriever/120 gives you 120 MBytes of error correcting data

storage. Works with ATs and compatibles, Compaq 386 and all models of the Personal System/2. Ideal for network backup. Attaches up to 4 Retriever/120's for automatic backup or restore of up to 480 MBytes of data — untended. To get your own Retriever — or to get more information — see your dealer, or call ALLOY today at (617) 875-6100.

ALLOY
COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 240 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01761 (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-248-0204
Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 9 Stevenson Circle, Suite 200, Irvine, California 92714 (714) 361-7961
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Tel: 0330-40077, Fax: 435467. In Australia: Alloy Australia Pty. Ltd., Tel: 01-412-061-0000

OUR FINANCIAL SOFTWARE GIVES ESPN MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY.



Nobody brings sports to viewers like ESPN® twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, in 43 million households, they telecast everything from NFL games to gymnastics to the America's Cup. Many of these televised events change hourly; every one involves a number of different vendors; and each one requires an accounting system that has the flexibility to keep track of, and grow with, continually diverse and changing financial situations.

ESPN found just the financial software solution it needed: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable from Management Science America, Inc.

"Now we can manage every sporting event's profitability," says Steve Myers, Manager, Financial and Administrative Systems at ESPN. "We now can better control our cash flow and quickly track payables and receivables by event."

"Before, we had little control over our systems. We couldn't be creative," adds Anthony Tamburo, Director of MIS at ESPN. "But with the financial software from MSA, now we have more flexibility and we control our destiny. MSA has, truly, everything we want."

MSA financial software is providing much greater flexibility for the accounting people at ESPN. If you'd like to know what it can do for your company please contact Robert Carpenter in Atlanta at (404) 539-8000.

MSA The Software
Company

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE

David Ludlum

Steer session



As work crews are laboring to restore the ornate ceiling panels in the lofty lobby of New York Life Insurance Co.'s landmark 1928 headquarters, the company's MIS organization is in the midst of a \$150 million effort to rejuvenate its information systems architecture.

The halfway point of the five-year undertaking, dubbed Project Steer, was the occasion for a recent briefing for three journalists over lunch in the comfortable executive dining room atop the Madison Avenue home of the 142-year-old mutual insurance company.

Steer, which stands for Strategy to Enhance Electronic Responsiveness, is a collection of initiatives for implementing up-to-date data processing systems at New York Life, which has assets of \$35 billion and employs almost 10,000 people.

Steer has three goals: to create systems that are flexible and responsive to change, to move from a policy and transaction orientation to a client orientation and to make accurate, current data more readily accessible.

To date, the company has automated the collation and laser printing of policy documents and has introduced an assignment and tracking facility for individual policies. The insurer is phasing in what it calls the Client Information System and the

Continued on page 84

Phillips touts IRM

Former Marine wrestles issues at Commerce

BY MITCH BETTS
ON STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Reed Phillips Jr. has the kind of deep, booming voice that fills up the room — every nook and cranny — then rolls out into the hallways outside his government office. Even before you enter the office, you just know he's an ex-Marine.

Phillips spent 22 years in the Marine Corps, including service as a communications officer in the Vietnam War. After getting an MIS graduate degree, he held MIS management jobs with several military offices and later with the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Phillips has that big-and-trim Marine build, but in other ways he doesn't fit the hard-boiled Marine image. He has a ready smile, and he speaks with gentleness and compassion about helping employees who have problems.

The leadership qualities he developed in the military have been evident ever since, culminating in his recent election as chairman of Associated Information Managers (AIM), a professional association based in Rockville, Md.

"Reed is a real roll-up-your-sleeves kind of leader," says Sheila Brayman, AIM's executive director, commenting on why Phillips won the election.

Phillips' career has zigzagged through both the public and private sectors. He is currently director of information resources management at the U.S. Department of Commerce.

Government over private
Because he's worked at several federal agencies and as vice president of systems engineer-

PROFILE

Reed Phillips Jr.



Positions: Director of Information Resources Management (IRM), U.S. Department of Commerce; chairman, Associated Information Managers.
Mission: To implement and promote the concept of IRM.

ing for American Broadcasting Companies, Phillips has an unusual ability to compare MIS jobs in the public and private sectors.

What surprises many people is that Phillips actually prefers government service — which is infamous for its red tape and low pay — to work in the private sector.

His reasoning is not so startling once you realize that Phillips hates mundane tasks and enjoys wrestling with the thorny issues that are inherent in running government information systems.

"The challenges at American Broadcasting Co. weren't half as great as they are in the government," he says.

At the Commerce Department, for example, Phillips has oversight, policy and planning responsibilities for a \$476 million information technology bud-

Continued on page 85

Tax change shakes up DP subcontractors

A tax law change has led significant numbers of computer consultants who previously worked as subcontractors to become employees of contractors or clients or to contract directly with clients, according to a recent survey.

For the survey, the Independent Computer Consultants Association (ICCA) commissioned an independent firm to poll 972 ICCA members on the effects of Section 1706 of last year's tax reform act, which the ICCA ardently opposes.

Before Section 1706 took effect earlier this year, 67% of those surveyed worked as subcontractors through a broker or technical services firm, and 33% contracted directly with clients, according to the ICCA.

By June and July, when the

survey was conducted, 43% worked as subcontractors, 42% contracted directly with clients and 15% had given up their independent practices to become employees of a client, broker or technical services firm, the ICCA said in a statement released Sept. 24.

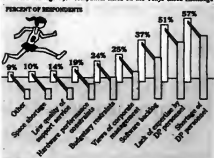
Of members who worked as subcontractors, 349 said their broker asked them to become an employee. Of these, 112 agreed while 25 refused and lost subcontracts, the ICCA said.

Section 1706 requires independent consultants in data processing and other technical fields who worked as subcontractors to become employees of a contractor or a client unless they meet standards the government uses to determine whether a taxpayer is an independent worker.

Data View

Japanese hurdles

Barriers to more rapid computerization in Japan as cited by nearly 300 MIS managers for companies listed on the Tokyo Stock Exchange



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP. © 1987 DATA CORP.

We've installed over 2 billion bytes of 308X memory.

Cambridge Memories has provided memory for four generations of IBM® mainframes, right through 308X systems. We've served a list of customers that includes virtually all of the 50 largest data processing operations in the United States.

Our STOR/8000™ universal memory modules fit any 308X, and they're proven products that we've been shipping for three years. For information on pricing, leasing and upgrade plans, service, and available life-time warranty, call Ed Breslow or

Michael Brody at (800) 325-5565. In Mass., call (617) 890-6000.

CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES

A division of Cambex Corporation

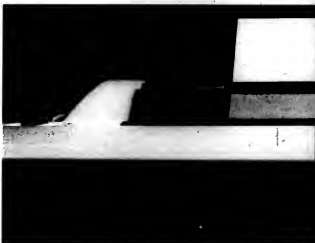
IBM® is a trademark of IBM Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

IF THE REASON YOU A 24-PIN PRINTER YOU'VE JUST LOST

You've also lost your last reason for buying a 9-pin printer. Our new Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer is the first 24-pin printer that is priced lower than many of today's 9-pin printers.

However, we didn't strip the price by doing the same thing to features. In fact, we gave the P2200 a 9-pin printer few features you won't find on any other printers at any price.

24-pin printer Like more software support than any other 24-pin printer and unrivaled paper-handling capabilities. It feeds from both the rear and the front. And you can print a single sheet without removing your continuous paper. You can also produce up to 128 type variations within a single document.



HAVEN'T BOUGHT IS PRICE, YOUR REASON.

AVAILABLE FOR UNDER \$500.

We also didn't get the price down at the expense of speed. The P2200 prints 55 cps in LQ mode—that's faster than any other printer in its price range. And in draft mode, it speeds along at 170 cps.

So see your
thing else
would be
thoroughly
unreasonable.



NEC dealer today. Any-

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**

NEC

For more information and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Steer

FROM PAGE B1

Marketer System.

Michael J. McLaughlin, New York Life's senior vice-president in charge of information systems and services, said the cost of Steer is expected to fall near the top of the company's projected range of \$100 million to

\$150 million. Previously, New York Life expected to come in near the bottom of that range.

The major reason for the current high-end expectation is an expansion of Steer's initial scope to include the \$30 million Service Enhancement Projects, a collection of efforts aimed at minimizing the potential for entry of incorrect data into the Client and Marketer Systems by

eliminating redundancies. Another reason for the overrun was a failure to anticipate the extent of the training and reeducation required by the company's fundamental changes in architecture and procedures, McLaughlin said.

Those changes include the adoption of Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS/R data base as the cornerstone of the new architec-

ture, the use of the Yourdon, Inc. methodology for project development and the adoption of Index Technology Corp.'s Evaluator development tool.

The installation of IDMS/R went well, but learning to use the product was difficult because the underwriting was the company's first experience with a data dictionary-driven capability, McLaughlin said. But

the difficulties do not reflect poorly on Cullinet, he noted.

Similarly, the Yourdon methodology has been a real help but an additional procedure to learn, he added. "With the benefit of hindsight, we would have built in more time to allow for the assimilation of the new technology."

Assimilating the staff
Development staff members who had been working with assembler language and PL/I not only had to learn about the new environment and methods but also had to "assimilate them into their normal way of working" and gain enough experience to feel comfortable with them, said Geraldine M. Odey, a New York Life vice-president who has been managing the day-to-day progress of Steer.

"We have been bringing these [new technologies] together so we could see how they could work together, to see how they fit in terms of someone's level of experience," Odey said.

The educational effort has included retraining company trainers, sending staff members to classes put on by Cullinet and using some individual courseware. Odey said it was necessary to gain some experience and knowledge before computer-based training courses could be developed.

Thomas L. Pettibone, a New York Life vice-president, noted that the company has had to maintain its existing operations and service new products while guiding Steer. Pettibone likened the process to "rebuilding the airplane while it's in the air. . . . We have to make sure we can go to the street with a new offering and support it. Steer is vitally important as a strategic tool, yet we must be sure that we protect our asset base as it exists today."

If it sounds as though the people at New York Life have taken on all they can handle, that does not seem to be the case. McLaughlin and his crew are preparing a proposal to ask the company's directors to provide another \$40 million to advance the company's timetable for replacing its 20-year-old Centralized Transaction Processing System.

Lauffen is Computerworld's senior editor, management.



LARGE SCREEN DISPLAY SOLUTIONS

Whenever two or more people get together to examine computer data/graphics, a real-time, large screen projection system is an invaluable tool.

Electrohome pioneered the concept of computer projection and, today, offers the most complete line of advanced systems. In the forefront are the new ECP[®] GRAPHICS single lens and ECP 3000 three lens systems. Both feature an advanced microprocessor that simplifies operation, and widens the capabilities gap between Electrohome and other projection systems.

Computer Intelligence makes the difference

This powerful microprocessor directs and monitors the main functions of the projection systems. Infrared remote control, help menus, frequency auto lock, diagnostics, digital convergence and memory are the prime benefits. "Plug in module architecture" allows for the use of a variety

of optional modules - extending functionality and hardware updating.

The ECP Graphics

This new single lens system can project images generated by high resolution (1024 x 1280 pixels, non-interlaced) CAD/CAM terminals, as well as video. Because it automatically locks on scan rates from 15-80 KHz, it's perfect for use with VCRs, PCs, terminals or high res CAD/CAM work stations. The ECP GRAPHICS is extremely portable and has

VARI-FOCUS for screens 5' to 14' diagonal (front, rear or curved).

The ECP 3000

This new 3-lens system offers a bright, crisp image for screen sizes from 5' to 25' diagonal (front, rear or curved) and VARI-SCAN from 15-50 KHz. Like the ECP GRAPHICS this unit has a multi-function infrared remote control that includes digital convergence and all projector functions.

Large Screen Solutions for every application

Sales and Service in 40 Countries Worldwide. For more information on Electrohome color and monochrome projection systems, send your business card to:

Electrohome Limited,
P.O. Box 628, Buffalo, NY 14225-0628.

In the U.S.A. call 1-800-265-2171.

In Canada call 1-519-744-7111.

ECP[®] is a registered trademark of Electrohome Limited.
Screen image courtesy of SAE Institute Inc.

ELECTROHOME

EYE-OPENING LARGE SCREEN PRESENTATIONS

SEE US AT AUTOFAC BOOTH #351 & COMDEX BOOTH #1P-008

COBOL SHOP
COMPILES AND TOOLS
FOR DOS, UNIX, CICS
AND MORE
FORMS, DEMOS,
QA TOOLS ETC.
TOP MANUFACTURERS,
BEST PRICES
CALL
THE COBOL SHOP
1-800-855-0788

If you're looking
for a company
that knows there's
more to connectivity
than tying computers
together...



NOV

...you should

Looking for long-term networking solutions for your company can lead you on a maddening search. While many vendors offer isolated pieces in the networking puzzle, what you need is a company that sees the big picture. A company that can make total computer connectivity a reality for your firm.

That's why you should be seeing Novell for networking solutions.

Software. Novell's NetWare® is the recognized standard for local area

network operating system software, with an installed base of over a million workstations.

Systems. Combined with NetWare, Novell servers and workstations make up the most efficient, high-performance network systems available. And Novell communications products give you vital links between PCs, minis and mainframes.

Service. With service centers worldwide and a 24-hour, toll-free

NOVELL

be seeing red.

hotline, Novell delivers fast, reliable network support. And Novell's award-winning education courses provide on-going information to help you get the most performance from your network.

Novell software. Novell support. Novell service. The rest is up to you? Novell solutions. And a single source for all your network needs.

End the search for networking solutions, and see your authorized Novell dealer, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVCON7 when prompted.



NOVELL

For network solutions,
you should be seeing red.

Phillips

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 81

pet that includes such diverse organizations as the U.S. Bureau of the Census, the Patent and Trademark Office, the National Bureau of Standards, the International Trade Administration and the National Weather Service.

In addition to the sheer magnitude of the job, there are complex and politically sensitive issues concerning the dissemination of Commerce Department information, the use of supercomputers, computer security and the government's notorious competitive procurement process.

'Do things right'

Furthermore, Phillips represents the department in dealings with the inspector general, congressional subcommittees and auditors who scrutinize every decision about information systems.

With an army of auditors who are looking over your shoulder, Phillips points out, "it makes you do things right, right

from the start.

"From my vantage point, having worked in both sectors and talked with colleagues, I feel I have a job that is at least as challenging as they do as corporate vice-presidents or chief information officers," he says.

For the 53-year-old Phillips, the typical day includes 10 hours at the office, starting at 6:30 a.m. so he can get some work done before the regular round of meetings and telephone calls begins.

He tries to alleviate the stress through exercise, weekend getaways and vacations at his condominium in Virginia Beach, Va.

On the job, Phillips finds that the best way to solve problems is to develop two-way communication with his staff and

with other agencies.

"So many times in the federal government, problems remain and fester without solutions because no one is willing to negotiate and talk about them," he says.

Dictatorial side

One thing he dislikes about the private sector is that management can be very dictatorial.

"Rather than unilaterally laying out a program, I like to hammer it out with working with my people, my staff," he says.

Ralph J. Hard, director of computer services at the Commerce Department, says Phillips' management style is one of setting goals and expecting the staff to meet those goals.

"He has a very clear picture in his head

of what he wants to happen," and he methodically plots the steps needed to reach the goal, adds Bryman of AIM. But if some of the steps falter, "he has a tendency to get short-tempered and frustrated," she says.

Hints of discouragement

For all of his praise of government work, Phillips hints that he has become discouraged about some aspects of the job.

One frustration is being unable to reward and keep his most talented staff members due to government personnel and salary restrictions.

"I'm losing an outstanding telecommunications specialist [to the private sector] because I couldn't promote him," Phillips complains.

Government challenges

Reed Phillips Jr., director of information resources management at the U.S. Department of Commerce, lists some of the major challenges he faces:

- **Administrative systems.** "We are now pulling together our eight accounting systems into one system. In the private sector, usually they are set with one system, and [they] aren't faced with this."
- **Supercomputers.** "We're heavy users of supercomputers. I'm chairing a task force to look at the future direction the department should take."
- **Public information.** "Commerce has a lot of information in its data bases, information that is perishable but very valuable."

"We've formed a task force to struggle with complex issues of information dissemination. These are issues that take a lot of negotiation and cooperation."

- **Competitive procurement.** "When I was at American Broadcasting Co., we just had to sell the board that we needed to upgrade the computers. The board didn't care how we did it."

"In the government, we take on the added dimension of caring how you do it; it must be through a competitive process."

- **Oversight.** "All the way down the line, controls and scrutiny in government are much stronger than the controls in the private sector. I communicate daily with our inspector general and frequently with the Office of Management and Budget, General Accounting Office and House Government Operations Committee."

MITCH BETTS



His biggest frustration, however, is watching the Reagan administration dismantle the information resources management (IRM) offices in agency after agency.

Phillips is a leading proponent of the IRM concept, which holds that data processing, office automation, communications, records management, libraries, micrographics and all other information programs should be managed in an integrated fashion.

The IRM philosophy was mandated for the federal government by the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, one of the last acts of the Carter administration. Phillips was the first federal official to implement the concept, when he was director of IRM at the U.S. Department of the

Interior in the early 1980s.

"I don't think this [Reagan] administration ever really supported IRM," Phillips says. "Now we're seeing a deterioration of the IRM concept, which is unfortunate because it's a damn good concept. At the Department of Interior, they've dismantled the organization I put together. Here [at Commerce], I've lost a big chunk of the records management and paperwork responsibility."

"That, if anything, might drive me back out to the private sector," he says.

Bringing IRM to both sides

In any case, Phillips is likely to use his new position as chairman of AIM to promote the IRM philosophy in both the government and the private sector, according to

AIM's Brayman.

Phillips has been a leader in several other MIS organizations, including past president of the Society for Information Management and past chairman of the Association of Federal Information Resources Management. He obviously believes it is important for information managers — including those in government — to become involved in professional associations.

By networking with peers in other organizations, he says, MIS managers can help each other solve mutual problems. "It's like getting free consulting advice."

"Many in government don't get involved, but that's unfortunate because it makes their outlook much more narrow," he adds.

What ISDN is doing for McDonald's data networking capabilities is no small potatoes.

When McDonald's Corporation took a hard look at its telecommunications needs a few years ago, it saw 9400 restaurants in 46 countries, served by more than 20 networks. And a new restaurant opening every 17 hours.

McDonald's needed a telecommunications system that could grow with it, but one simple enough that the company could concentrate less on telecommunications and more on talking to customers.

The solution: the nation's first customer application of ISDN, the Integrated Services Digital Network, made possible by the cooperation of America's Illinois Bell and AT&T Network Systems.

McDonald's will use ISDN to send voice, data and video over ordinary telephone lines simultaneously. An AT&T SESS™ switch at Illinois Bell will support digital phones, integrated voice/data terminals, facsimile, voice mail, host access and modem pooling, giving McDonald's a real competitive advantage in its data networking capabilities.

"In business language, this means we're going to do an even better job for the 50 million customers that we serve every day," said Bonnie Kos, McDonald's Vice President of Facilities and Systems.

"ISDN provides an information outlet to every workstation, thereby eliminating time-consuming and costly wiring, as well as enhancing messaging and network control capability."

Thanks to ISDN, McDonald's will enjoy better customer service, more current market information, better tracking of product promotions, more efficient inventory control, and reduced administrative workloads.

Ultimately, higher level applications of ISDN on the public switched network will replace most of the company's myriad networks, linking all its offices and restaurants around the world.

As we are doing for McDonald's, AT&T and your telephone company can help your business realize the networking efficiencies and cost savings of ISDN. To find out all that ISDN can do for you, write on your business letterhead to AT&T Network Systems, P.O. Box 1278, Room 2966, Morristown, N.J. 07960-1278

© 1987 AT&T



AT&T
The right choice.

CALENDAR

OCTOBER

Software Publishers Association's Third Annual Conference: Reshaping New Frontiers In Software. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 13-14 — Contact: SPA, Suite 901, 1301 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Society for Information Management's 19th Annual Conference: Reshaping New Frontiers In Software. St. Louis, Oct. 13-15 — Contact: Keith H. Smith, 1301 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

National Retail Merchants Association Conference for Operations, Distribution and Transportation. St. Louis, Oct. 13-15 — Contact: NEMA, 100 W. 31 St., New York, N.Y. 10001.

Smart Card Applications and Technologies Conference. Atlantic City, Oct. 12-14 — Contact: The Information Exchange, Suite R, 15359 Wilshire, Encinitas, Va. 22028.

FMS '87: Flexible Manufacturing Systems. Long Beach, Calif., Oct. 12-13 — Contact: Project 87, Division, Computer and Automated Systems Association/Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 506, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

USE, Inc. Fall Conference (For Unilever Corp. Series 1100 users). Montreal, Oct. 12-16 — Contact: USE, Inc., One 401, Scarborough, Ont. M1T 2P8.

Systems for Manufacturing Excellence '87. Long Beach, Calif., Oct. 12-16 — Contact: Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 506, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

8th at the Greenhouse: Redefining for the Future. San Francisco, Oct. 12 — Contact: Data Services International Data Corp., P.O. Box 9015, 5 Spear St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Van Users Show, Exposition and Conference. Dallas, Oct. 12-14 — Contact: The Producers, 360 Main Street, Lawrenceville, Ga. 30043.

PC Expo. Chicago, Oct. 12-15 — Contact: PC Expo, 303 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.

Scan-Tech '87. Kansas City, Mo., Oct. 12-15 — Contact: Automatic Identification Manufacturers, Inc., 1326 Freeport Road, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15226.

Chem Comm '87. New Orleans, Oct. 12-16 — Contact: Devin Bickler, The Synthetic Organic Chemical Manufacturers Association, Suite 200, 1320 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

8th Expo '87. San Francisco, Oct. 12-16 — Contact: Register, The Register Institute, Suite 100, 6489 Center Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95120.

Systems 88 Users Exposition and Conference. Atlanta, Oct. 12-13 — Contact: Systems 88 Users Show, The Producers, 360 Main Street, Lawrenceville, Ga. 30043.

Second National Conference on Building and Operating Flexible-Flow Software. San Francisco, Oct. 14-16 — Contact: Quality Assurance Institute, 9222 Bay View Drive, Orlando, Fla. 32818.

9th Annual IBM Careers Conference: The Engineer's Life and Career in Today's World. San Diego, Oct. 14-16 — Contact: William B. Anderson, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Suite 808, 1111 19th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Solutions for Today's PCP and MIS/SPS Profiles. Washington, D.C., Oct. 14-16 — Contact: Robert L. Allen, Technical Activities Division, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 506, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

Northeast Computer Fair. Boston, Oct. 15-17 — Contact: The Interline Group, Inc., 300 First Ave., Haverhill, Mass. 01830.

Problems. Boston, Oct. 16-18 — Contact: Ray Productions, Inc., 234 Murphy Road, Hartford, Conn. 06114.

NOVEMBER

Novelty. Cincinnati, Oct. 18-21 — Contact: American Society for Training and Development, Box 1443, 1430 Dale St., Alexandria, Va. 22313.

Hammer Forum '87 — Strategic Information Systems: The Technological Dimension. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 19-21 — Contact: Hammer Forum '87, Hammer and Co., 5 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

HAYES ANNOUNCES TECHNOLOGICAL MODEMS THAT IMPROVE

It's long been thought that even the best of technology eventually becomes obsolete. A notion that we at Hayes could never really understand. And certainly never accept. So in defiance of it, we created the V-series Smartmodem 9600[™] and V-series Smartmodem 2400[™]. Modems that actually get better as they get older. Because they not only incorporate the most intelligent features found in modems today, they also possess the capability to provide a long-term growth path into the communications environments of tomorrow.

V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 9600

This is the fastest modem we've ever made. It can send and receive data at 9600 bps and with adaptive data compression achieve an effective throughput of up to 19,200 bps. Point-to-point error control, forward error correction and data flow control ensure that data gets there accurately.

The V-series Smartmodem 9600 also comes with automatic feature negotiation, a self-operating capability that analyzes all options for modem link and then selects the optimum feature set with any Hayes modem for the most efficient transmission at the highest shared speed.

Synchronous and asynchronous communications modes as well as simulated full-duplex employing advanced CCITT V32 trellis code modulation and fast turnaround ping-pong technology are also part of the package. Plus you'll get the capability to link up with a range of networks, including SNA. And soon V-series technology will offer an X.25 PAD option to further accommodate network environments of today. And the future.

 Hayes

FOUNCES A CONTRADICTION: PROVE WITH AGE.

V-SERIES SMARTMODEM 2400

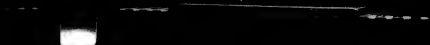
With adaptive data compression this modem can achieve an effective throughput of up to 4800 bps. Of course, it too offers point-to-point operation, forward error correction, data flow control, automatic feature negotiation and synchronous as well as asynchronous communications modes. And like the V-series Smartmodem 9600, it can link up with a wide range of networks, such as SNA, and be enhanced with an X.25 PAD option.

V-series modems come in stand-alone versions and internal versions (V-series Smartmodem 9600B and V-series Smartmodem 2400B). Internal versions are bundled with our powerful new Smartcom III communications software.

And as yet another rebuttal to the argument for obsolescence, we developed the V-series Modem Enhancer. A separate stand-alone device that will upgrade current Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 2400 external modems to the new standards set by the V-series products.

A closer look at the V-series product line will reveal to you a revolutionary technology designed to be the beneficiary of time, not its victim. So contact your Hayes Advanced System Dealer or call 800-635-1225 for the one nearest you.

Hayes



Hayes

LOCAL HAPPENINGS

NORTHEAST

Waltham, Mass., Oct. 14. Association for Systems Management (ASM), Bay State Chapter: Merging Natural Languages and Artificial Intelligence Systems, with Robert Gendron of Artificial Intelligence Corp. Best Western TLE, 5:30 p.m. Contact: Sue Demers, 38 West Ave., Waltham, Mass.

West Hartford, Conn., Oct. 15. IMC

Data Processing Association, Hartford Chapter: Mass and Data Integration, Hartford Insurance Group, 235 Pine St. 5:30 p.m. Contact: RONA, P.O. Box 2523, Hartford, Conn. 06146.

Boston, Oct. 21. Data Processing Management Association (DPMA), Boston Chapter: Database-based Information Gathering, with Jerry Kory of Technology Information Products Corp. Anthony's Pier 4 Restaurant, 8:30

p.m. Contact: DPMA, P.O. Box 1806, Boston, Mass. 02105.

Augsburg, Mass., Oct. 21. DPMA, Mass. Post-Ten Chapter: People Skills with Sally Harwood of the University of Mass. The Senator Inn, 5 p.m. Contact: J. Partridge, Delta Chemicals, Inc., Islington, Mass. 04974

Washington, D.C., Oct. 22. IMC Data Processing Association, Washington, D.C. Metropolitan Area Chapter: The Forum for Independent Consultants, with Center Austin of GDS Systems, Inc. Potomac Restaurant Hotel, 1143 New Hampshire Ave. N.W. 8:30 p.m.

Contact: RONA, P.O. Box 2449, Washington, D.C. 20013.

SOUTHEAST

Channahon, Ill., Oct. 13. ASM, Atlanta Chapter: Robotics Today and Tomorrow, with Lee Oringer of Advanced Manufacturing Systems, Inc. Holiday Inn Channahon-Downs, 4386 Channahon-Downs Road, Contact: Jose Roberto, TBO & Co., 1 Ravinia Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30346.

Charlotte, N.C., Oct. 16. ASM, Queen City Chapter: Productivity in Systems Development, with Olin Broadway of Broadway & Seymour, Concessions Stand House, 1100 E. Independence Blvd. 6 p.m. Contact: Robert Yearwood, Metro Information Services, Suite 140, 7700 Peachtree, Charlotte, N.C. 28217

Macon, Ga., Oct. 26. DPMA, Middle Georgia Chapter: Screen Management, with Nancy Eddies of Charter Northside, Holiday Inn, Interstate 75, Contact: L. L. Purcell, P.O. Box 4, Macon, Ga. 31202.

Lafayette, La., Oct. 22. DPMA, Academe Chapter: Monthly meeting, Evangeline Steak House, Highway 187 S. 6:30 p.m. Contact: Dennis Hill, Community Bank and Trust Co., Fourth Floor, 200 W. Congress St., Lafayette, La. 70502.

MIDWEST

Minneapolis, Oct. 8. The Minnesota Intellectual Property Law Association: Software Copyright Infringement: The Emerging Standard, Whitney Hotel, 150 Portland Ave. 1 p.m. Contact: Walter Linder, Suite 1500, 625 4th Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. 55415.

Des Moines, Iowa, Oct. 12. ASM, Des Moines Chapter: (Dinner night), Constructive Methods of Conflict Resolution and Mediation of IP Professionals, with Ray Park, management consultant. The Howard Johnson Inn, Main Hwy Road, 5 p.m. Contact: Integrated Resources Life Insurance Co., 3737 Westowne Pkwy., West Des Moines, Iowa 50265.

Kalamazoo, Mich., Oct. 14. DPMA, Southwestern Michigan Chapter: Taking the Disaster Out of Disaster Recovery, with Scott Sarason of Corporate Contingency Services, The Black Stone Restaurant, 6:30 p.m. Contact: William Hansen, The Upsilon Co., 7173 Perage Road, Kalamazoo, Mich. 49001.

Toledo, Ohio, Oct. 14. ASM, Toledo Chapter: Selling Ideas and Change in Management, with Ken J. Shen of Executive Support Systems, Northwestern Country Club, 6:30 p.m. Contact: Computer Services, Macdonald OGC, 5385 S. Main St., Findlay, Ohio 44840.

Indianapolis, Oct. 15. Association for Computing Machinery, Central Indiana Chapter: Artificial Intelligence in the Real World, with Jim Gruber of GTE MTO, Inc. Howard Johnson, 501 W. Washington St. 4 p.m. Contact: Don Doney, 967 West Drive, Woodruff Place, Indianapolis, Ind. 46201.

Dayton, Ohio, Oct. 20. ASM, Mercury Chapter: Computer Security and Business Concerns, Dayton Marriott, 1414 S. Patterson Blvd. 5:30 p.m. Contact: S. Bode-Olsen, Western Ohio Plan, Inc., 2324 Squalier Ave., Dayton, Ohio 45404.

Port Wayne, Ind., Oct. 20. ASM, Port Wayne Chapter: A View from the Top, CEO, CFO, with Walter S. Asenowich of Phelps Dodge and Randall Strubbs of Talcott, Goshen's, 7321 Mayville Road, Contact: Bob Hall, ASM, Suite 105, 10427 Lee Road, Port Wayne, Ind. 46855.

Southfield, Mich., Oct. 21. DPMA, Detroit Chapter: MRP and Factory Communications, with Support & Maintenance of Business Data Systems Corp. Ramada Inn, 28279 Telegraph Road, 5:30 p.m. Contact: Management Recruiters, Suite 385, 26200 Telegraph, Birmingham, Mich. 48016.

San Jose, Calif., Oct. 19. DPMA, Central Valley Chapter: Information Management in the FRI, First Rib Inn, 1815 Redwood, 7 p.m. Contact: Bob Lowland, DPMA, P.O. Box 4182, Stockton, Calif. 95204.

Portland, Ore., Oct. 19-20. Effective Software Practices: The Fifth Annual Pacific Northwest Software Quality Conference, Sheraton Inn, Airport, Contact: Lawrence & Craig, Inc., P.O. Box 49544, Portland, Ore. 97248.

Walnut Creek, Calif., Oct. 21. ASM, East Bay Chapter: Monthly meeting, Contact: ASM, 32 Robert Road, Orinda, Calif. 94563.

El Paso, Texas, Oct. 22. DPMA, El Paso Chapter: Disaster Recovery (Dinner Night), International Club, Minsk Tower, 5:30 p.m. Contact: Steve Tiers, Las Cruces, N.M.

The Secret To Maximizing Your 4381's Performance Lies In The Cards.

Main storage upgrades are the most reliable and cost-effective way to improve the performance of your 4381 computer. But only EMC main storage upgrades let you maximize the power of your 4381 computer system.

That's because only EMC provides main storage upgrades which produce memory writes twice as fast as IBM's main storage cards. EMC's Main Storage Cards Run Cycles Around IBM's Cards. How do we do it? Simple. Our upgrades use newer technology to perform a memory write in 11 processor cycles. It takes IBM's upgrade 22 cycles to perform the same memory write. This means our upgrades increase the availability of main storage to your 4381's processor and take advantage of otherwise wasted CPU cycles.

With EMC main storage upgrades you avoid the expense of a model upgrade while still getting the performance you need to meet increasing demands on your computing resources.



Maximized Performance is Only the Beginning.

As the world's largest independent manufacturer of main storage upgrades for IBM's mid-range computers, we deliver a lot more than just improved performance.

Start with reliability. All our upgrades for the 4381 undergo a 100-hour test and burn-in procedure, including qualification as a 4381 component.

Then there's your \$20,000 savings on every IBM upgrade, and a guarantee that use of our upgrades will have no effect on your IBM maintenance service.

Plus our conventional terms, immediate delivery and responsive service programs.

To find out more about EMC's high-performance main storage upgrades for your 4381 computer, call today or write:

EMC Corporation, Hopkinton, MA 01748-9100

For more information, call today:

1-800-222-EMC2

(In Mass., 617-432-3541)

In New York, call 617-432-3541

In New York, call 617-432-3541

EMC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright EMC Corp. 1984

EMC²

The System Enhancement Company.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Clinton Wilder

Where the action is



Never mind SQL implementation. The true test for any new relational data base management system should be how well it can sort out data on the competitive landscape in the data base software industry.

The criteria are perfect. The data needs to be constantly updated in real time. The relationships among various entities are rapidly changing. And an entry that might have been happily ensconced in the table of IBM mainframe data base companies now needs to be reclassified and added to the mid-range chart.

If you're looking for excitement, challenge and potential rocket-like growth in the software vendor world, this is the place to be. Just ask Oracle.

It is also the place where yesterday's rockets have plummeted back to earth. Just ask Cullinet.

It is a market in which one player may be rolling over its traditional competitors, only to get its doors blown off by some new vendor that no one even heard of two years ago.

In the words of Charlotte Walker, software analyst for L. F. Rothschild & Co., "Nothing will remain the same, and a tumultuous time ahead should be anticipated."

That, if anything, is an understatement. The market and technology forces at work in the data base industry today have the potential not only to spur consolidation (which, to a large extent, has already occurred), but also to cloud forever the distinctions among software market segments.

What has caused this massive upheaval? Simply put, virtually all of the fundamental changes in the way corporate America approaches its information systems have converged on the data base software market in a very compressed time frame. Among them are the following:

- Distributed processing.
- Computer-integrated manufacturing.

Continued on page 96

GSA opens up telecom bidding

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. General Services Administration (GSA), caving in to congressional demands, recently agreed to split in two the procurement of a \$4.5 billion private network for the federal government, called Federal Telecommunications System (FTS) 2000.

One result of the GSA decision is that the bidding team of Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS) and U.S. Sprint Communications Co. is expected to re-enter the hard-fought bidding contest. Two other heavyweight

teams, one led by AT&T and the other led by Martin Marietta Corp., are also bidding.

The EDS-Sprint team pulled out of the bidding contest earlier this year, citing the numerous regulatory delays and uncertainties of the procurement. Analysts said the EDS-Sprint team saw little chance of winning the whole FTS 2000 contract [CW, June 22].

The GSA suspended bidding on the contract just a few days before bids were due on Sept. 30, which sent officials and vendors back to the drawing board to figure out how to split the contract between two prime contractors and reopen the bidding.

A GSA spokesman said it is unclear whether the present Request for Proposals (RFP) will be amended or whether a whole new RFP must be written. In either case, new bidders would be allowed to enter the fray.

Key members of Congress had argued against GSA's winner-take-all approach to the contract [CW, Aug. 10 and 31]. Among the critics were Reps. Jack Brooks (D-Texas) and Glenn English (D-Okla.) and Sens. John Glenn (D-Ohio) and David Pryor (D-Ark.).

The EDS-Sprint team reportedly lobbied Brooks to push for a multivendor approach, which would give the team a better chance of winning at least a piece of the lucrative contract.

Splitting the contract is intended to increase competition and prevent the government from being locked into a single vendor. The GSA, however, had argued that a single prime contractor would be easier to manage.

Fighting politics

GSA Administrator Terence C. Golden made it clear that the decision to split the contract was based on politics. In a letter to Brooks, the powerful chairman of the House Committee on Government Operations, Golden wrote: "We are taking this action because we do not believe the procurement can be successful."

Continued on page 94

AT&T sued; tampering alleged

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

IRVINE, Calif. — Doels Networks, Inc. recently charged that AT&T and three of its technical consultants "encouraged and induced" Bank of America to breach a \$20 million contract it signed with Doels in August 1986.

In a \$25 million lawsuit filed in Orange County Superior Court, Doels, a data network systems vendor, charged AT&T with unfair competition and misappropriation of trade secrets that AT&T allegedly used to beat out Doels for the lucrative contract.

According to the suit, the contract involved a data transport system that Doels had agreed to install for Bank of

Continued on page 96

Inside

- Foreign firms invest in Japanese technology despite strong yen. Page 94.
- Arrow shells out \$40M for Documem. Page 94.
- Smarttek Systems acquires CPS, Inc. mainframe system software. Page 95.

Data View

PCs are top chip users

The five leading North American markets for semiconductors, 1987

MILLIONS OF DOLLARS	
Personal computers	\$990
Microprocessors	\$774
Rigid disk drives	\$534
Corporate personal computers	\$468
Large departmental computers	\$436

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DATAGROUP, INC.
CW STAFF

Avanti names ex-Telenet exec Taylor president

Appointment seen as part of T1 switch vendor's push into Fortune 500 hybrid net market

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

NEWPORT, R.I. — Seeking to accelerate its drive to provide integrated private and service-based network systems, T1 switch vendor Avanti Communications Corp. recently chose former Telenet Communications Corp. Senior Vice-President Tom Taylor as its new president.

Prior to his position with Telenet, Taylor was president of Uninet, a value-added network provider that became part of Telenet in 1986; prior to that, he was with GTE Corp.

Taylor's experience with value-added network providers and with GTE's independent telephone company division meshes well with Avanti's competitive strategy, which is "offering the best solution for both public and private T1 networking," the ex-

ecutive claimed.

Avanti has for some time been positioning itself to serve the growing Fortune 500 market for such hybrid networks by designing its T1 switches to interface with carrier-based services such as AT&T's Digital Access and Cross-Connect Systems, or DACS, and Accusnet offerings, Taylor pointed out.

Filling T1 niche

Avanti will provide transmission and management equipment that will fill large companies' needs to combine private T1 networks for major sites with carrier-based services for remote sites that "cannot justify T1 switches from a maintenance and service point of view," Taylor said.

Hybrid networks "are the most natural implementation path for these companies," par-



Tom Taylor

ticularly since the carriers will soon be announcing new sub-T1 data communications offerings, he added.

Taylor said he is "not running away from anything" by leaving Telenet, the Reston, Va.-based value-added network subsidiary of U.S. Sprint Communications Co. "They are profitable and

way ahead of plan this year," he said.

Taylor added that he anticipates 100% annual revenue growth for Avanti. Avanti had 8% of the T1 switch market in 1986, according to a study by Boston-based research firm The Yankee Group.

On the heels

Taylor's appointment followed closely on the August hiring of Daniel Gatti as the new senior vice-president of sales, marketing and service at Avanti.

Gatti was vice-president of GTE/Siemens Transmission Systems and, prior to that, a vice-president of product management for GTE Communications Systems.

Avanti also recently hired Philip Herres, formerly an engineer with Northern Telecom, Inc.

Japanese technology lures foreign investors

Strong yen fails to discourage U.S., European firms; R&D sites burgeoning

BY LORI VALIGRA
SIO NEWS SERVICE

TOKYO — Gaining access to Japanese technology is becoming a more important factor driving investment by foreign companies in Japan, according to a report issued by management consultants Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc. here last week.

More than one-third of the manufacturing companies polled conduct research and development in Japan, and 20 of the R&D sites were set up over the past few years, according to Booz, Allen. Eighty percent of the companies said they are

planning to increase their level of Japanese manufacturing despite the strong yen, which raises production and labor costs.

The Booz, Allen study, conducted with ASI Market Research, Inc. in Japan, polled 400 companies, including about 200 U.S. firms and 133 European concerns.

The total industrial investment by foreign firms in Japan was \$935 million in 1986, more than double 1981's \$432 million, according to Japan Ministry of Finance figures included in the study.

U.S. companies are the largest foreign investors in Japan, accounting for 49% of the total cumulative investment through 1986. Europe is the second largest investor, with 24%.

Subsidiaries catch on

Many companies investing in Japan now are doing so by setting up wholly owned subsidiaries rather than through licensing their technology through joint ventures with Japanese partners. Direct subsidiaries lessen the need for the trading companies that were popular distribution mech-

anisms for firms like IBM Japan Ltd., Nikon Digital Equipment Corp. and Wang Computer Ltd., among others, when they first started in the Japanese market.

Thomas F. Jordan, vice-president of Du Pont Japan Ltd., said the Japanese companies most able to help offshore partners are most likely their competitors as well. "The risk is that their technology goes off to the Japanese company that handles their distribution," Jordan said. "New high-technology companies are less likely to share their technologies with joint ventures."

Telecommunications companies, however, were specifically mentioned in the report for raising their Japanese investments by a slower rate than other industries.

Arrow pays \$40M for Ducommun

LOS ANGELES — In a major consolidation of two computer system and peripheral distribution firms, Arrow Electronics, Inc., recently signed a definitive agreement to acquire Ducommun, Inc. and its subsidiaries for some \$40 million.

Ducommun is a distributor for AT&T's 3B minicomputer and 6300 microcomputer series as well as NEC Corp.'s printers and Control Data Corp. and Seagate Technology, Inc. disk drives.

Fred Bailard, Ducommun senior vice-president and general counsel, said the two companies will have sales volume of about \$1 billion a year.

The two companies' distribution networks will be integrated, although little product overlap is expected and there are no plans to discontinue existing product lines, Bailard said.

Telecom bids

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

ful without your support, and it is evident we cannot reach a consensus on the best way to proceed."

The key question is how the GSA will split the contract between two prime contractors, analysts said.

"How will they assure interconnectivity between the two networks, and who will be responsible for managing the interfaces?" asked Dennis Oldson, vice-president of Telesystems Corp., a Fairfax, Va.-based consulting firm that helped the GSA draft the original RFP.

Splitting the contract will put the GSA back in the position of having to manage multiple network vendors, as it does now, Oldson said.

The delays in the procurement, as well as the higher overhead costs of managing two prime contractors, may prompt federal agencies to abandon the FTS 2000 network in favor of running their own networks, Oldson added.

The FTS 2000 project is intended to provide federal agencies with a high-speed, intercity network for data and voice traffic.

Oldson said the GSA may try to find a way for all three bidding teams to get a piece of the FTS 2000 contract. "That's good for GSA politically, but it's not good for the users," he said.



A Technology This Big Simply Can't Be Contained on a PC.

Computer-Aided Software Engineering. More commonly known as CASE, it's a software technology whose time has come. With CASE, you can work faster and more efficiently in the design, analysis, implementation, and maintenance cycles of software development.

Clearly a technology this big demands more than a PC. CASE belongs on a mainframe. Because only a mainframe can provide you with the capacity to undertake large development projects. And only a mainframe will allow you to easily share data among all developers, thereby unifying development efforts.

Unfortunately almost all CASE products are PC-based. Until now.

Introducing CasePac: The First CASE Product Specifically Designed for the DB2 Environment.

By running in the DB2 environment, CasePac provides you with the processing power, distributed development features, and data sharing capabilities that you just can't find with PC-based CASE products.

With CasePac, all your developers build upon one set of development data, and work with one

Smartech buys system tools

Acquires DOS/VSE, VSE/SP utilities from CFS

DALLAS — Smartech Systems, Inc. recently announced that it has acquired IBM mainframe system software products from CFS, Inc. in West Roxbury, Mass.

According to Smartech, CFS specializes in IBM mainframe system software for the DOS/VSE and VSE/SP operating environments.

The acquired products include Display Operator Console Support (DOCS), a console manager, and Helpvot, an IBM VSAM/VTOC utility.

DOCS, first introduced in 1975, has an

installed customer base of 400 installations worldwide, according to David Shepherd, marketing manager for Smartech.

Helpvot, which was introduced in December 1986, has shipped more than 700 units in its first nine months, according to Shepherd.

Eric L. Vaughan, president of Smartech, said his firm will provide product support and service for the CFS software.

In addition, Vaughan said, Smartech will introduce some technical enhancements.

NICKELS & DIMES

Software AG Systems, Inc. announced revenue for the first quarter ended August 31 of \$17.2 million, compared with \$15.4 million a year ago. Profits were \$1.3 million, or 22 cents per share, compared with \$1.1 million, or 19 cents per share, in the previous year.

Capital Associates, Inc. announced revenue for the year ended May 31 of \$33 million, compared with \$20.1 million in the previous year. Profits were \$10.2 million, or \$1.25 per share, compared with \$7.6 million, or \$1 per share, the previous year.

For the fourth quarter, revenue was

\$12.3 million, compared with \$4.7 million a year ago. Profits were \$2.8 million, or 27 cents per share, compared with \$1.8 million, or 23 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Micropro International Corp. announced revenue for the fourth quarter ended Aug. 31 of \$12.3 million, compared with \$10.5 million a year ago. Profits were \$781,000, or 6 cents per share, compared with a loss of \$342,000, or 3 cents per share, in the corresponding period a year ago.

For the year, the company announced revenue of \$41.3 million, compared with \$38.2 million in the previous year. Profits were \$2.9 million, or 22 cents per share, compared with a loss of \$1.2 million, or 10 cents per share, in the prior year.

Automatic Data Processing, Inc. reported revenue for the fourth quarter ended June 30 of \$355.3 million, compared with \$318.6 million in the previous year. Profits were \$40 million, or 52 cents per share, compared with \$30.1 million, or 42 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

For the year, revenue was \$1.4 billion, compared with \$1.2 billion in the previous year. Profits were \$132 million, or \$1.76 per share, compared with \$106 million, or \$1.45 per share, a year ago.

Flooting Point Systems, Inc. reported revenue for the third quarter ended July 31 of \$18.9 million, compared with \$20.8 million in the like period a year ago. The company reported a net loss of \$12.4 million, or \$1.41 per share, compared with a net loss of \$2 million, or 23 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

System Software Associates, Inc. reported net income for the third quarter ended July 31 of \$1 million, or 20 cents per share, compared with \$325,000, or 6 cents per share, in the previous year. Revenue was \$8.6 million, compared with \$3.5 million in the corresponding period a year ago.

Adobe Systems, Inc. announced revenue for the third quarter ended Aug. 31 of \$9.9 million, compared with \$4.9 million in the previous year. Profits were \$2.3 million, or 22 cents per share, compared with \$1.2 million, or 13 cents per share, in the like period a year ago.

Symetrics, Inc. reported revenue for the year ended June 30 of \$103.8 million, compared with \$114.2 million a year ago. Net loss was \$25.5 million, or 99 cents per share, compared with net income of \$10.7 million, or 41 cents per share, a year ago.

For the fourth quarter, revenue was \$29.2 million, compared with \$31.7 million a year ago.

The net loss was reported as \$1.5 million, or 6 cents per share, compared with net income of \$1.7 million, or 7 cents per share, in the prior year.

Included in the fiscal 1987 results were one-time charges of \$13.7 million, representing estimated costs of a restructuring program, established in September 1986, to consolidate the company's office and manufacturing space, reorganize management and reduce the work force by approximately 17%.

Extensive Graphics, Modeling, and Analysis Capabilities. And More.

The graphics, data modeling, analysis, extensibility, DB2 design, and maintenance features of CasePac make it a valuable tool for all cycles of software development.

What's more, CasePac provides comprehensive data base administrative functions such as defining DB2, IMS, and flat file structures.

And with CasePac, you gain immediate access to both on-line and hard copy documentation, which is generated automatically.

Up and Running Immediately.

Free 30-Day Trial.

You'll benefit from CasePac's capabilities right

away, because CasePac needs COBOL programs and libraries, IMS libraries, and the DB2 catalog to populate the dictionary from existing applications.

For a free, 30-day trial of this remarkable product, call or write: On-Line Software International, Inc. Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. OEM, VAR and Service Bureau programs are also available. Look for CasePac product suppliers offered in your area—call for names and locations.

So if you're serious about using CASE technology in your software development process, use the first CASE product that has the mainstream power and capacity you need. CasePac.

800-642-0177

In Canada: 416-675-2272/In Europe: 44-161-3696



On-Line Software International
Authorities in IBM® Software

CasePac. Automated Software Development and Integrated Data Dictionary for DB2.



CasePac is a joint venture with
IBM Consulting Services.

CASE tool. No matter how large the project. No matter how distributed the development efforts.

CasePac. A Comprehensive CASE Facility Combined with an Integrated DB2 Data Dictionary.

The CasePac data dictionary acts as a central repository for all your development information, from design through maintenance. No matter how large your project, the power of the CasePac data dictionary enables all your developers to work with, and build upon, the same set of integrated lifecycle information. So the software objectives you initially establish are maintained throughout the development process.

CasePac. Automated Software Development and Integrated Data Dictionary for DB2.

IBM and DB2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

AT&T sued

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

America's 1,051 branches.

Doels said AT&T meddled in the contract after three of its consultants learned confidential and proprietary details about the Doels system.

The consultants — identified as Robert Wright, Janet Stowells and Lynn Seipel — were given access to the information because AT&T was coordinating the installation of a telephone system for the data transport network, according to the filing.

Part of that information included the price of the data transport system and how Doels felt it could be improved.

Armed with those details, Doels charged, AT&T convinced Bank of America that it could provide a better data transport system.

Bank of America, which would not comment on its dealings with Doels, broke off its talks with Doels in late September 1986 and went on to award the contract to AT&T, the filing states.

Roach of charges

The suit additionally charges AT&T and the three consultants with inducing breach of contract, interfering with prospective economic advantage, breach of fiduciary duty and violation of the Uniform Trade Secrets Act and the Business and Professional Code.

AT&T officials would not comment on

the suit.

Doels claimed Bank of America agreed in writing to accept Doels's offer after the company had designed a system for the bank and provided it with an installation schedule and pricing information. Doels said it incurred expenses when it hired additional employees to work on the contract and purchased related equipment and materials.

Eight-year-old Doels specializes in transport data networks for organizations, such as financial institutions and manufacturing operations, with multiple networking requirements.

Doels is trying to recoup the \$20 million it expected to earn in goods and services from the contract plus a minimum of \$5 million in damages.

Why some of America's greatest tightwads are using STEAMER data compression.

Our STEAMER doesn't just compress data, it also shrinks costs.

For instance,

With STEAMER, a large natural resources company cut its number of lines by two-thirds and eliminated an entire data center. At a savings of \$2,500,000 a year.

And a national distributor of electrical equipment accommodated the automation of its branch offices. With no increase in operating cost. And no degradation of response time.

And typically STEAMER will pay for itself in about 3-6 months. (In one case, a manufacturer paid back the cost of our equipment before he paid off our bill!)

Call us toll free today at 1-800-235-5030 and we'll show you how STEAMER can help you develop a reputation as a shrewd, cost cutting tightwad, too.

And in today's business environment, that's smart business.

Perennial tightwad Miffen Lowe, author of "The Cheapster's Handbook," displays Datagram's line cost calculator. To find out how it'll help your network increase your net profit, call us for a free one.



Datagram

We make networks work harder.
USA: DATAGRAM, 11 Main Street,
East Greenwich, Rhode Island 02818
1-800-235-5030

CANADA/INTERNATIONAL: DATAGRAM, INC., 1451 Graham Bell, Boucherville, Quebec, Canada J4B 6A1 514-655-3300
Branch offices in major cities.

The action

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

- The rise of the minicomputer, resulting in DEC's market success and IBM's 9370 development.
- The emergence of Unix.
- Users' decisions to install systems from multiple hardware vendors, with the associated connectivity headaches.
- The introduction of much more powerful micros and the file servers around which they are grouped.
- The networking that (hopefully) hooks it all together.
- The movement of powerful workstations off engineers' tables and into the mainstream of computer-aided software engineering, financial trading and other applications. "The world is moving to workstations connected to servers," says Stewart Schuster, marketing vice-president of Sybase.

Sybase is a telling example of a rapid-

IN THE data base field, the distinctions between what runs on IBM mainframes, DEC minis, Sun workstations or Apple micros are blurring.

ly emerging company that has cashed in on many of these trends. Its data base runs on DEC's VMS and Sun Microsystems' Unix machines, with development reportedly under way for the Apple Macintosh. In an interesting match-up, Apple's venture capital unit recently bought a stake in Sybase.

In the data base field, the distinctions between what runs on IBM mainframes, DEC minis, Sun workstations or Apple micros are blurring. "The days of homogeneous hardware environments are behind us," says Oracle marketing head Jeff Walker.

Take a look at some recent industry hirings. Ashton-Tate is trumpeting its recruited talent from traditional mainframe data base vendors: Mike Benson from Cincom and Arvois Chan from Computer Corporation of America. Back at Cullinet, among those spearheading the highly touted IDMS/SQL project is Jon Nakarul, formerly of Relational Technology, which developed mid-range stairway Ingres.

Data base software, like politics, is clearly making strange bedfellows. A regional Bell holding company (Ameritech) has already joined the party by mapping up ADP: micro software enfant terrible Philippe Kahn, the new owner of Amos Software, is certain to cause a stir.

Meanwhile, all these ex-IBMers at Cullinet are courting DEC for a vaguely defined joint development deal. And on and on and on.

The technology is moving fast, and the stakes are high. Venture capital is flowing, and both the entrepreneurs and intrapreneurs are racing against the competitive clock. Users should be especially wary of marketing hype and should watch the players carefully. The data base marketplace is only going to get more confusing — and more exciting.

Writer is *Computerworld's* senior editor, computer industry.

SPOTLIGHT

PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND WORKSTATIONS



The introduction of the PS/2 created quite a stir in this year's micro market. Round three of the Hardware Roundup looks at that as well as other industry developments.

A Lot Of Promises.



A Lot Of Performance.



Take a close look at these two machines. At 10 MHz, operating at one wait state, you might believe IBM's[®] Personal System/2[™] Model 50 is one of the fastest 80286 computers available. Fact is, an InfoWorld benchmark test ranks the AST Premium/286's[™] CPU performance number one.

You might also think IBM's system is the first to take advantage of powerful multitasking operating system software. And you'd be wrong again. When we introduced the AST Premium/286 a year ago with advanced FASTslot[™] architecture, we designed a home for Microsoft's[®] MS OS/2[™]. In fact, it delivers all zero wait-state memory for MS OS/2.

Of course, MS OS/2 may not be

available for a while. Which is okay, if you have an AST Premium/286. Built into every system is AST's Enhanced Expanded Memory (EEMS), allowing EEMS software such as Windows[™] 2.0 and DESQview[™] to multitask existing applications... today.

So, hold on to any of your existing off-the-shelf application software. As long as it's AT[™]-compatible, it will run on the AST Premium/286.

What can the competition offer you today? Promises for the future. We can't wait that long. And neither should you.

If you want more than promises, make a commitment to the company that has already delivered proven

performance. As PC Magazine said when we received the Editor's Choice award, "The Premium/286 is without a doubt the best-looking and best-performing system with a 10 MHz rating."

We could make promises about the future too. But, as you can see, and

will continue to see in the coming months, we'd rather deliver. Call us today (714) 863-0181 to investigate the Premium/286's finer details.



Yes, I want to learn more about the AST Premium/286.

- ☐ Please send me more information, including copies of what the critics had to say about the AST Premium/286.
- ☐ Please have an AST Representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone () _____

To help us better serve you, please list the magazine and issue date in which this ad appeared.

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue,
Irving, CA 92714-4992 AITT: M.C. 10557

AST makes products worldwide - in Europe and the Middle East call 00-44-508-4350; in the Far East call 852-8-499-0113; in Canada call 416-435-0704.

AST and AST logo are registered and AST is a service mark of AST Research, Inc. In Canada, the AST and Personal Computer logos are registered and Personal Computer is a service mark of AST Research, Inc. In the U.S., AST makes marks IBM Corp. Also marks Microsoft and OS/2 and Windows. Microsoft Corp. OS/2 and Windows are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Benchmark Test Results
* For Selected Performance Computers

CPU measures main processor performance relative to the 6-MHz (Model 009) IBM PC. AT Hard disk performance is tested for sequential and random data access.

SYSTEM (MHz-BASED PCS) (Clock speed in MHz; Sec. of wait states)	CPU	Hard Disk (sequential)	Hard Disk (random)
AST Premium/286 (10/0)	2.29	1.41	2.22
IBM PC AT (6/1)	1.00	1.00	1.00
IBM PC AT (10/0)	1.32	1.33	1.03
IBM PC AT (10/1)	1.37	1.17	1.40
IBM PC 2 Model 50 (10/1)	1.71	1.70	1.19
IBM PS/2 Model 60 (10/1)	1.72	2.03	1.67

*With RAM cache set 192 can 100

Source: InfoWorld Hardware Benchmark System, as published in InfoWorld Mar. 31 1987

INSIDE

Hardware Roundup

Buyer's guide chart for personal computers. Page S11.

Buyer's guide chart for workstations. Page S16.

The Final Chapter

Winding up the '87 Hardware Roundup, including an explanation of how the information was compiled. Page S3.

The Bus Stops Here

A discussion of the possible reasons behind IBM's introduction of the Micro Channel architecture. Page S7.

Might the Personal System/2 become the New Coke of microcomputers? What does IBM's new formula have to offer?

PS/2 JOSTLES PC STANDARDS

BY ED SCANNELL

Major developments at a glance

The year in personal computers since the last Hardware Roundup

► November 1986: Zenith introduced its 80386-based PC, the Z-386 Models 40 and 80.

► February: Compaq Portable III is announced. The company also stopped production of the Portable Plus and two Portable 286 models.

► March: Apple introduced the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II.

► April: IBM introduced Personal System/2 and discontinued nearly all Personal Computer XT and AT models. The

company, along with Microsoft, also announced OS/2, to be available next year.

► July: IBM shipped PS/2 Model 80.

► August: Tandy released 386-based Tandy 4000 and upgraded Tandy 3000. Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification Version 4.0 debuts, allowing access to up to 32M bytes of extended memory. IBM filled out low end of PS/2 line with the Model 25, aimed primarily at education and casual-user markets as well as corporate networked environments.

by Ed Scannell

Like the monolith in "2001: A Space Odyssey," IBM's Personal System/2 is a black box that has triggered more questions than it has answered since its April introduction. And the true mysteries of this masked machine will not be unlocked for at least 18 months — or until IBM and Microsoft Corp. deliver the OS/2 operating system and graphical interface for the product and leading developers release compatible applications.

What the PS/2 clearly has done so far is to move forward the technological standard set by IBM's Personal Computer series by incorporating more powerful processors, better graphics and larger storage capacities. However, the system's controversial Micro Channel bus, which contains IBM's proprietary secrets, is not completely compatible with the existing PC standard, and IBM has made clear that it is not going to make that system's specifications public.

Thus, the biggest question facing today's micro market is, how will IBM's new strategy affect the rest of the PC industry?

The year of the customer?

The immediate response of PC compatible makers to the PS/2 series was that its technical advances did not offer users any more than what their IBM PC AT-class machines could already provide. And competitors such as Compaq Computer Corp. claim IBM did not act responsibly toward its existing customer base. Some compare the PS/2's introduction with The Coca-Cola Co.'s unfortunate decision to market New Coke.

"When Coke tried to change its formula, it was unacceptable that it could be making such a mistake," said Rod Cannon, Compaq's president and chief executive officer, after IBM's announce-

ment. "I'm wondering if IBM didn't introduce the computer industry's version of New Coke when it tried to change its formula for its PCs."

Analysts contend that IBM is realigning its PC standard in part to shore up its steadily declining market share. According to a study released by International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm, IBM's market share in 1986 dropped to 41.6% from 57.6% in 1985. Most of those market share percentage points were taken away by Tandy Corp., Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc. and PC's Limited, all of which released systems that matched IBM's PC, PC XT and AT in features but were priced much lower.

Observers also say the Micro Channel makes it more difficult for PC-compatible makers to access IBM mainframes, a market in which IBM makes approximately 75% of its rather substantial profits.

Minor immediate effects

Whatever long-term influence the PS/2 and its Micro Channel bus architecture have on compatible makers' sales and technical designs (see story page S7), the short-term effects have been minimal. Compaq, Tandy and PC's Limited, for instance, have all reported record quarterly revenues since the PS/2's introduction. Compaq will reportedly come close to \$900 billion in U.S.

SENIOR EDITOR
Joanne Kelleher
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Deborah Fickling
RESEARCHER
Sally Cusack
DESIGN EDITOR
Marjorie Magowan
ASSISTANT RESEARCHER
Bonnie McKel
INTERVIEW
Jeff Goodwin

HARDWARE ROUNDUP EDITOR
Kelly Shea

Cover photo:
P. Charles Ladouceur.
(Personal computer,
courtesy of NEC Corp.)

Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing Inc.
All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld Spotlight is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy Simmons, CW Publishing Inc., Box 9177, 275 Commonwealth Road, Framingham, MA 01701-0177.

Scannell is Computerworld's senior editor, microcomputers.

FUTURE COMPATIBLE.

Advanced technology ready to work for you today.

At Tandon we feel that our personal computers should not only be exactly compatible with your present needs, but able to meet all your future standards as well.

Our Targa 20, for example, is a powerful 80286-based system with many features not yet available elsewhere.

It comes with a full 1MB of memory and the ability to use it all with our ingenious Memory Management System.

And when Microsoft's Windows 2 operating environment is available, you

can expect it to run even faster than the equivalent PS/2 system.

Large storage capacity, faster processing speed, innovative technology,

a small footprint, and the reliability and quality assurance of an industry leader like Tandon.

So whether you need a powerful computer to help you manage your present business, or use a high-

performance state-of-the-art system to keep you compatible with the future, call today.

National 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 171. In California 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 171.

FEATURES

Processor	80286
Supports OS/2	Yes
1MB Memory	Standard
Memory Management	Yes
Storage	20MB
Small Footprint	Yes



Tandon

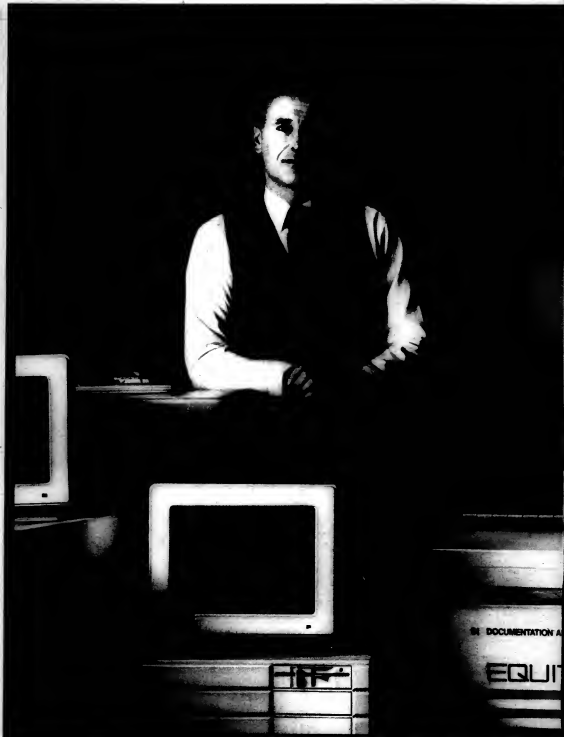
Price. Selection. Quality.

.....
Please send me your Tandon Fast Fax,
a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:


Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Telephone

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94021
(805) 378-6104

CR 10/1



Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 3780 Loma Rd., Torrance, CA 90505. (800) 421-5426.



Every ten seconds, of every hour, of every business day, America unwraps a brand new Epson® computer or printer.

Take Jack Boland. Jack just added 27 more Epson printers and powerful Equity™ computers to his company's fleet of hard-working Epson office products.

Because, to hear Jack tell it, you can never have too much of a good thing.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

AND SOFTWARE ENCLOSED

TY II+

service and support program to attract volume buyers.

The leading compatible makers say their sales will continue to grow, based on their systems' abilities to accept the industry-standard boards, run the OS/2 operating system and be upgraded with enhanced chip sets, such as the one that was recently announced by Chips and Technologies, Inc.

In addition, IBM's decision to discontinue production of its industry-standard PC XT and AT won't exactly hurt the compatible vendors' sales, either.

Running better

As these companies painstakingly pointed out several times this past year, OS/2 will not only run on their systems but, in some

"MACINTOSHES AREN'T being used in the typical DP environments in large companies, but they are being used in specialized departments."

TIM BAJARIN

CREATIVE STRATEGIES RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, INC.

cases, would run better than on the PS/2 series. In July, Compaq introduced its Support Kit, which it says enables developers using the company's 286- and 386-based systems to develop applications to run under OS/2.

"The truth is that optimized PC performance under OS/2 has little or nothing to do with the new [PS/2] bus," Compaq's

Canion said earlier this year.

In addition, chip sets will make the AT class of machines competitive for the rest of the decade, according to some observers.

These chip sets include the New Enhanced AT set, introduced in August by Chips and Technologies. The product, which has at its heart Advanced Micro

Devices, Inc.'s 16-MHz 80286-16, boosts the speed and performance of 286-based machines to just less than that of 386-based machines and also makes them much more competitive with the 10-MHz PS/2 series. The product is compatible with both Microsoft's MS-DOS and OS/2. Yet another product that will contribute to the longevity of AT-compatible machines is Version 4.0 of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification, announced in August. The specification allows users to access up to 32M bytes of expanded memory and allows applications to use shared data in expanded memory.

Macintosh and the niche market

In the noncompetitive arena, Apple's Macintosh continued to gain market share in large corporations in the past year. And even though only a few companies—such as Peat, Marwick, Main & Co. and Arthur Andersen & Co.—actually standardized around the Mac, many have scattered the machines throughout their companies as niche products.

"Macintoshes aren't being used in the typical data processing environments in large companies, but they are being used in specialized departments. Boeing, for example, has 1,500 Macs in engineering," says Tim Bajarin, an analyst with Creative Strategies Research International, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

Apple's greatest opportunity for getting into both the commercial and engineering departments of corporations may be through bridge products that connect Macintoshes with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX minicomputers. This past summer, a number of third-party companies announced products that tie the two systems together.

"There is a lot of development going on with third parties tying the Mac to the VAX," says Clare Fleig, director of systems research for International Technology Group in Los Altos, Calif.

"This will prove significant in bringing Apple and DEC into the engineering and office segments," she adds.

Another significant factor that enhances Apple's chance in the corporate market is Hypercard, a \$49 package the company announced in August.

Hypercard is a data base/programming tool kit that allows users to integrate text, graphics and video. Most analysts say it is a breakthrough package that will sell a lot of hardware to corporate accounts.

"The biggest demand among users in our research is not spreadsheets but the easy and flexible retrieval of information, and this product does just that," says Mike Orsak, an analyst with Robertson, Coleman & Stephens in San Francisco. "It really will be a software product that sells hardware."

Apple's chunk of the pie

With OS/2 and its graphical interface not expected until next year, Apple, many observers say, has a golden opportunity to gain an even larger slice of corporate market share with Multifinder, its multitasking operating system, which was announced in August, and a familiar graphical interface. However, some analysts say the company must improve its distribution strategies to better reach the corporate accounts.

"I think their chances are damn good, especially if IBM doesn't move quickly in delivering OS/2," says Marty Gruhn, an

Continued on page 59

GET SERIOUS

NEW MENUING
INTERFACE AND
RELIABILITY PROCEDURE

SPSS/PC+

...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA.

You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+—a full software family that brings you eight high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS Data Entry II* is a fully integrated data entry, cleaning and editing tool.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ base package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures. Picture it. SPSS/PC+ Graph-in-the-Box* featuring New England Software's Graph-in-the-Box* offers full color "snapshots" graphics.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics* lets you get more serious with your data.

Predict it. SPSS/PC+ Trends*—our latest option—is the complete time series analysis/forecasting tool.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables* produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics* featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts. Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping* featuring MAP-MASTER* creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research, Wage and salary studies, Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years. While specially tailored customer support is available through the VALUE PLUS® plan. And SPSS now offers a SPSS/PC+ version for Novell LANs.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department

CALL 1/312/329-3312

SPSS Inc.

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611

In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • R.O. Box 115 • 4300 AC Grootenboer, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31 (0)603711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ is a trademark of SPSS Inc. SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of SPSS Inc. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Inc. Graph-in-the-Box is a trademark of New England Software, Inc.

© 1987 SPSS Inc.

IBM's Micro Channel bus: Who's going to drive it?

Speculation runs high as to the reasons behind IBM's implementation of the Micro Channel bus, especially as it relates to IBM Personal Computer compatible makers and IBM's market share in the PC arena in general.

Does IBM have a valid technical purpose for redirecting its PC standard with the proprietary bus architecture in the Personal System/2 machines? Or is the company trying to put PC compatible makers out of business?

Of course, IBM says the new architecture is not intended to make life more difficult for its competitors but is simply a method of making the company's PC systems smaller, more reliable and more efficient for its users. According to the corporation, the design creates a more balanced system that better accommodates faster peripherals.

"It doesn't make a lot of sense to take a 400-horsepower engine and put it on bicycle tires with a 10-gallon tank," says Ed Kfoury, vice-president of research and development for IBM's Entry Systems Division.

"People put too much emphasis on the speed of the engine and not on the overall balance of the system," he claims.

IT doesn't make a lot of sense to take a 400-horsepower engine and put it on bicycle tires with a 10-gallon tank."

ED KFOURY
IBM ENTRY SYSTEMS DIVISION

Not surprisingly, others disagree. Neil Colvin, chief executive officer and chief scientist at Phoenix Technologies Ltd. — a company that makes ROMBIOS products and sells them to PC compatible makers — doesn't say the Micro Channel architecture represents any great technological leap forward. But he does admit that its ability to handle multiple processors and its burst-mode direct-memory access are interesting.

"The burst-mode direct-memory access is important because it gives you high-speed, nonbuffered mass-storage devices, and the multimeters should be able to support a couple of coprocessors," Colvin says.

However, he adds, "That's nice, but why do we need it?"

To clone or not to clone?

In the first few weeks after the PS/2's introduction, Compaq Computer Corp. and other leading PC compatible makers said they would clone the Micro Channel only if there was sufficient demand in their customer base.

In recent months, however, these companies have been leaning toward offering systems that house standard PS/2 features like 386-in. disk drives and IBM Video Graphics Array (VGA) capabilities without the Micro Channel.

"Most of the features in PS/2 ma-

chines are doable on AT-class machines, such as VGA and disk caching," says Andy Cernek, vice-president of products for Zenith Data Systems, referring to IBM's Personal Computer AT. "We will see several years of split market shares among XT, AT and Micro Channel architecture buses."

"We are trying to make people understand that it isn't an either/or strategy with the Micro Channel. It is only one of

several ways of doing a bus architecture," says Bob Beech, a Compaq spokesman. "We try to make them understand that the bus in any personal computer is a passive part of that computer."

Compaq's architectural approach, beginning with its Deskpro 386, is to use a 32-bit memory bus — which "is where 90% of your action takes place," according to Beech — along with an 8-bit I/O bus to accommodate PC-compatible boards and peripherals.

"This way, we can off-load the bottleneck problem with the 8-MHz bus throughout the system. IBM [with the Micro Channel] has just chosen a different way," he says.

PC compatible makers interested in creating an architecture that functions

like the Micro Channel — and there are not many that admit they are — will do so with no direct help from IBM. IBM says it will not make the system specifications public as it did with the PC. However, the company says it will license utility patents to interested parties as long as it does not infringe on any other IBM patent. The company has approximately 10,000 utility patents.

A utility license gives developers a way to emulate some of the features of the Micro Channel and saves them expensive and valuable development time. However, given the kind of royalties IBM demands from such licenses, observers say the company will not get many takers in the next year.

ED SCANNELL



Now go 17,400 bps in under \$1000.

The new Courier HST modem.

PC Magazine calls USRobotics' Courier HST, "The top price-performance ratio at 9,600 bps." Now we've made it almost twice as fast without raising the price.

Our new full-duplex High Speed Technology dial-up modem with HST™ Level 5 data compression is totally AT command set compatible, delivering data at up to 17,400 bps. And automatic full-back/full-forward always assures the fastest speed possible. Courier HST reduces phone line costs every time you use it.

When you buy an HST modem, you get USRobotics' more than 10 years of modem experience gained

through sales of over half-a-million modems. We're an organization that will support you and grow with your needs.

PC Week says, "USRobotics' Courier HST produced the most impressive test results based on the modem's suitability to both the transfer and interactive applications."

Other modems talk about speed. Courier HST delivers. Get your hands on one... fast!

Free Warranty Extension! Buy an HST before December 31, 1987 and receive a 3-year warranty extension FREE. A \$50 value.*

Call 1-800-DIAL-USR ext. 38
In Illinois (312) 982-5001

USRobotics

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications.
8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076

HST™ is the USRobotics, Inc. trademark for Ultramodem Downloading Protocol, a public domain user-modifiable protocol.

*Total warranty including extension 3 years.

THE ANALYST WHO KNEW TOO MUCH.



What drove this man to build a spreadsheet 1,000 lines deep?

Recently, a financial software ad appeared in the Wall Street Journal under the headline: "When I told my friends about this ad they said, 'don't do it, Bob.' It featured C. Robert Tully, for 15 years a vice president and chief financial officer of the \$3 billion Celanese Corporation, and it caused quite a stir.

We can still send you a copy of that ad if you missed it. (Just give us a call.) But today we'd like to share with you the story of a Fortune 500 company that used the product Mr. Tully risked his reputation over.

It is a story well worth reading. It will help you answer questions your CFO will probably ask you. It could help you save your company money. And it could help you rescue your company—like the MIS executive below did for his—from "the analyst who knew too much."

You will also learn about a new advanced financial software product called FASTAR, which was developed by Corporate Class Software, a subsidiary founded by the \$3 billion Celanese Corporation.

Here's what happened.

The vice president of finance for a \$2 billion-plus manufacturing company was worried. He had learned one of his analysts had created a monster spreadsheet 1,000 lines deep, and growing deeper by the day.

Could that be the reason for the slow analysis in his department, he wondered? Every request seemed to stall. An ad hoc request for year-to-year cost comparisons took a full day. A day? By then decisions had already been made and other problems needed attention.

What would happen if the company added a new division, he asked? Or assigned more product lines to an analyst? How much time would be lost?

THINKER, THINKER, THINKER.

A call to MIS was sent out for help.

The MIS chief had been around long enough to know that the monster spreadsheet was just the tip of the iceberg.

Like most companies, financial data was spread out among the divisions of the corporation. And different departments used different formats to store the data.

As a result, analysts had a difficult time accessing needed data quickly. To make matters worse, financial analysts had created their own data empires on PCs, and many had built elaborate and shaky programs with macros. (Though none so huge as the 1,000-line monster. "It was hideous," said one programmer who saw it.)

What would you have done in the MIS executive's position?

As one observer put it: "They saw that they were heading down a tunnel."

A DRAMATIC DISCOVERY.

The way out came from a company called Corporate Class Software.

This company had developed a prod-

uct known as FASTAR—Financial Application Solution to Analysis and Reporting—that was the first packaged solution to advanced financial applications.

No fourth generation languages were needed to perform advanced financial applications. No macros were necessary. And all data from FASTAR could be loaded onto Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets for work there. (Yes, we'd be skeptical too. You'll find out how all this was done in a minute.)

Then the decision was made to test FASTAR the same ad hoc cost comparison that once took a day, now took minutes. Minutes?

What's more, the company now had the flexibility to assign new divisions and product lines to analysts without taking time to reprogram the system. FASTAR is built to expand horizontally (for companies) and vertically (for products), in virtually unlimited numbers. The MIS executive was so impressed with FASTAR, in fact, that he now uses it to manage and analyze information from the more than 10 cost centers in his own department.

How could all this be done?

A PRODUCT THAT ALMOST DEFIES DESCRIPTION.

FASTAR acts as a bridge between PCs and mainframe financial production systems, such as the general ledger.

But it is more than a bridge. It is a ready-made solution for advanced financial applications that organizes data the same way that analysts are used to working with a by financial schedule (income statements, etc.), by organization entity (divisions, etc.), by period (day, week, month, etc.) and by type (any fourth type of data you choose such as actual, budget or forecast). With the proper clearances, analysts can access financial information from any financial schedule for any company in the corporate structure. And they can consolidate and analyze that information without ad hoc programming. (Our powerful analysis package is built in, so there's no fourth generation language or macros programming needed. Even analysts who are computer illiterate can derive the same benefits from FASTAR as anyone else.)



FASTAR is not a tool, but a ready-made solution for advanced financial applications, including financial consolidation and management reporting.

As a result, analysts can report more quickly, consolidate more accurately, and analyze more frequently than with conventional systems.

Another company found, for example, that year-end reports that used to

be available in early April, just prior to the annual meeting with shareholders, were now ready in February. And consolidations that used to take two to three days now took hours—with more accurate costed. (One way that we've made consolidations more accurate is through a rigorous system of data checks that automatically checks data integrity.)

MOVING THE NUMBERS BACK WHERE THEY BELONG.

FASTAR also addresses the critical issue of data integrity and control.

Because FASTAR takes all programming off the spreadsheet, there are no undocumented programs to cause costly mistakes. (Think about the 1,000 line spreadsheet written by the analyst who



FASTAR is the packaged solution to advanced financial applications that can provide quantitative and qualitative measurements to your company's financial analysts.

knew too much. He was only looking for a way to speed his analysis.)

FASTAR also eliminates the need for passing data back and forth on pieces of paper and having secretaries or analysts type them into spreadsheets. This reduces the number of potentially dangerous errors that can occur. And because all financial information is stored in FASTAR's data base, MIS executives regain control of critical data.

You also protect all of your company's investments. FASTAR accepts data from fourth generation language products and database management systems, as well as microcomputer applications. (None of the companies using FASTAR needed more than three days to adapt the program to their corporate needs.)

In the final analysis, MIS executives show themselves to be strategic thinkers by giving analysis a tool to be more productive. (Did you know that one company found that 85 percent of an analyst's time is spent just looking for data?)

LET'S TALK.

You can see why financial professionals are interested in FASTAR. And why the chief financial officer of a \$3 billion company would put his reputation on the line to become chairman of our board of directors.

If you'd like more information about FASTAR call 212-719-8209.

CORPORATE CLASS SOFTWARE, INC.

1211 Avenue of the Americas, 23rd Floor
New York, NY 10036 (212) 719-8209
A subsidiary of Starline Corporation

PS/2 jostles

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 56

analyst with The Sierra Group, located in Tempe, Ariz. "But they have to get the right distribution. Their national accounts program has been a yo-yo. It's been up and down. They can't decide on which way to go."

In addition, Gruhn says, DEC's local-area Vaxcluster, announced early this year, serves as a decided threat to the PS/2-OS/2 combination because of the multitasking opportunities it presents to users.

"The way it is constructed, you don't need a multitasking operating system because users can sit at their workstations and send out jobs to multiple Microvaxes on the network," Gruhn says, referring to another DEC product. "I think it will be a major competitor to the PS/2s."

Laptop sales sluggish

While a few vendors did well in the laptop market in the past year, most notably Zenith Electronics Corp.'s subsidiary, Zenith Data Systems—which maintained a 35% share—the market continued to

THE pivotal thing that happened in the PC marketplace in 1987 is that IBM took a stand-alone product and turned it into a workstation."

CLARE FLEIG
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGY
GROUP, INC.

show slow growth throughout the last 12 months.

The most notable market failure, perhaps, was IBM's Convertible system, which recorded unimpressive sales, according to most market researchers, and was being discounted heavily by dealers and resellers.

What will stimulate greater demand for laptop systems will be improved displays and more powerful processors, such as the 286 and 386, according to Zenith's Vice-President of Products Andy Caernek.

Analysts note that only Zenith and Tandy have laptops that use backlit super-twist LCDs, which greatly improve screen contrast.

"When you take an LCD screen and put up 80-by-25 [characters], you need perfect lighting before you can read it," says Ed Juge, Tandy's director of corporate communications. "But I think our [Model 1400] offers the same sort of contrast as a video screen."

Workstation/PC lines blurring

In other personal computer-related news, this year's 32-bit technical/engineering workstation market saw the major players in the field—DEC, Apollo Computer, Inc. and Sun Microsystems, Inc.—leapfrogging over each other with price/performance claims as they took turns slashing prices on their existing lines and bringing out new ones.

The cost-cutting moves threatened to wipe out any significant price/performance distinctions between workstations and high-end microcomputers.

"There has been some blurring of the lines with PCs and workstations over the last year," says Robertson Coleman's Orsak.

"With all the price cuts, entry-level points [for workstations] are around \$5,000, and that's what it can cost for a PC," Orsak explains.

Another factor contributing to the blurring of the line between workstations and PCs, according to some analysts, is the way IBM positioned its PS/2 line. One observer points out that IBM didn't call its new computers "systems" by accident.

"The pivotal thing that happened in the PC marketplace in 1987 is that IBM took a stand-alone product and turned it into a workstation," says International

Technology Group's Fleig.

"I think that development will form the basis for what the competitive makers have to do," she adds.

Fleig and other analysts maintain that corporations must now consider how microcomputers and workstations can work with the raft of telecommunications and host systems that are within the corporation and not just view them as systems for individual productivity.

Apple contributed to the confusion in the workstation/PC arena as well, some observers say, by positioning its Macintosh II microcomputer as a workstation in both the commercial and scientific marketplaces.

Some analysts like the Mac's chances in this marketplace. "The Mac could be a

spoiler for DEC's VAX workstation strategy," according to The Sierra Group's Gruhn.

While the workstation market experienced a noticeable encroachment by PCs in the past 12 months or so, the PC market saw some other interesting trends emerge in the area of hardware technology. For instance, facsimile boards for the PC proliferated, and Zenith made initial deliveries on its flat-telemetry monitor, which also increases the resalability of video screens.

However, the past year will be mostly remembered for the black box that IBM dropped into the PC market.

Whether the PS/2 turns out to be a monolith or a molehill, only the next 12 months will tell. ■

Tandy Computers:
Because there is
no better value.

Tandy Workgroup Solution

People and PCs
working together.

Now you can use your PC to share information with your colleagues, update files in a common data base and route messages and other mail—electronically.



Just connect your Tandy computers and other PC compatibles on the proven JCom® network. You'll still be able to work independently, but you'll have the added advantage of working together as a group—a workgroup.

You can share printers and communicate with other workgroups in your office. And since JCom's network software is based on IBM® standards, you can use today's leading business software packages.

Come into a Radio Shack Computer Center and see how your business can benefit from a Radio Shack/JCom workgroup.

Send me a new 1987 computer catalog.	Name <input type="text"/>
	Company <input type="text"/>
Mail to: Radio Shack	Address <input type="text"/>
14500 N. 19th Ave.	City <input type="text"/>
Phoenix, AZ 85022	State <input type="text"/>
	ZIP <input type="text"/>
	Phone <input type="text"/>

Radio Shack

COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

JCom/™ JCom Corp. IBM® Reg. TM IBM.

We've got your tickets to the biggest selling event of the year...

...Computerworld's Comdex issues.

Comdex is the show where people **buy**. Volume buyers with millions of dollars to spend on products and services like yours. And these volume buyers will be reading *Computerworld's* November 2 Comdex and November 9 Comdex wrap-up issues. Maximize the return on your show investment by advertising in these two issues.

Plus, with *Computerworld's* November 2 Comdex issue, you'll benefit from bonus distribution. In addition to reaching over 125,000 *Computerworld* subscribers, your advertisement will be seen by thousands more when attendees receive bonus copies on the show floor.

Explosive editorial coverage in *Computerworld's* November 2 Comdex issue means added value for PC and Macintosh marketers.

If you market products or services to either the PC or Macintosh environment, our Comdex issue lets you target your message like never before.

Our readers won't miss the Special Report exploring the present and future of PC software's "Big 3"—Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and Microsoft. And they'll be sure to turn to our SPOTLIGHT section on the Macintosh market that discusses the increasing connectivity of the Mac.

Specifically, here's what we'll be covering that's important to our readers—and to marketers like you:

Special Report on PC software's "Big 3"

- **Big 3 ratings.** In-depth report cards give all three companies "A" to "F" ratings on five crucial areas: technology, product support, management, customer relations, and market strategy.
- **The challengers.** Can companies like Borland, WordPerfect, Computer Associates, IBM, and Claris unseat the top tier? If so, how—and what are their chances?

- **The incredible aftermarket.** A not-to-be-missed article discusses the hundreds of software developers who have created a huge Big 3 aftermarket of successful add-ons, add-ins, and applications programs.

- **PC software market overview.** Readers get a look at it all—successful products, market shares, revenue trends, promising new markets, and growth potential.

Computerworld SPOTLIGHT on the Macintosh market

- **Mac architecture.** A discussion of how Mac's opening architecture is increasing its compatibility with systems from IBM and DEC—as well as with UNIX. And a look at the impact it will have on the entire PC market.
- **Product comparison.** Quick-reference comparison charts give readers a feature-for-feature and dollar-for-dollar tabulation of essential product information.

Ensure your visibility at Comdex.

Get your tickets now! With a splash in *Computerworld's* Comdex issues, you can turn Comdex into a real sales event for your company.

To reserve space in *Computerworld's* Comdex and Comdex wrap-up issues, call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Frammingham, MA 01701, 617/879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative. But hurry—the ad closing dates are coming up fast:

Issue Date	Closing Dates
November 2 Comdex issue	October 16 (Color) October 23 (B/W)
November 9 Comdex wrap-up issue	October 23 (Color) October 30 (B/W)

COMPUTERWORLD

An IDG Communications Publication

Sales Offices: Boston (617) 879-0700/New York (201) 967-1350/Washington D.C. (703) 280-2027/Atlanta (404) 394-0758/Chicago (312) 827-4433/Dallas (214) 233-0882/Los Angeles (714) 261-1230/San Francisco (415) 347-0555

Hardware Roundup: Personal computers

COMPANY	PRODUCT	CPU	CLOCK SPEED (MHz)	OPERATING SYSTEM	INTERNAL MEMORY RANGE (MB/bytes)	DISK STORAGE RANGE (MB/bytes)	NUMBER OF EXPANSION SLOTS	NUMBER OF I/O PORTS	DESKTOP OR PORTABLE	STANDARD PRICE
Alpha Computer Systems (800) ALY06-05	Alpha 886	80286	7.5	Linux 3.0	1-2	25-50	2	3	Desktop	\$4,995
	Alpha 888	80286	7.5	Linux 3.0	3-8	50-80	2	3	Desktop	\$9,195
	Alpha 286 Series 2000	80286	10	Linux 3.2	4-12	80-512	2 or 3	Up to 64	NA	\$23,000
Apple Computer, Inc. (408) 996-1010	Macintosh 512K Enhanced	68000	7.83	Proprietary	512K	400K-800K*	NA	2	Desktop	\$1,699
	Macintosh Plus	68000	7.83	Proprietary	1-4	800K*	NA	2	Desktop	\$2,199
	Macintosh SE	68000	7.83	Proprietary	1-4	800K-2048*	NA	7	Desktop	\$2,999
AT&T Contract local sales office	Macintosh II	68020	15.7	Proprietary	1-8	800K*	2	3	Desktop	\$3,780
	PC 6300	8086	2	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	256K-640K	Up to 30"	NA	NA	Desktop	\$1,680
	PC 6300 Plus	80286	2	Unix System V, MS-DOS 3.1	312K-7M	Up to 30"	NA	NA	Desktop	\$1,740
Compaq Computer Corp. (713) 276-1564	PC 6312	80286	2	MS-DOS 3.2, Linux	1-7	20-48	NA	NA	Desktop	\$2,800
	Desktop Model 8	8086	7.14	MS-DOS	256K-640K	720K	7	1	Desktop	\$1,600
	Desktop 286 Model 1	80286	10	MS-DOS	356K	1-3	7	3	Desktop	\$2,999
Compaq Computer Corp. (713) 276-1564	Desktop 286 Model 20	80286	10	MS-DOS	356K	1-3.5	7	3	Desktop	\$2,999
	Desktop 286 Model 40	80286	10	MS-DOS	1-10	1-2-40	2	3	Desktop	\$4,499
	Desktop 330 Model 70	80386	10	MS-DOS	130K	1-3	2	3	Desktop	\$7,290
Compaq Computer Corp. (713) 276-1564	Compaq Portable	8086	4.77	MS-DOS	256K-640K	720K	3	4	Portable	\$2,190
	Compaq Portable II	80286	2	MS-DOS	720K	2	NA	4	Portable	\$2,999
	Compaq Portable III	80286	12	MS-DOS	640K-4.8M	1-3	NA	4	Portable	\$3,999
Compaq Computer Corp. (713) 276-1564	Compaq MP4	720	8	Compaq DOS	1	65-180	NA	4	Desktop	\$9,995
	Compaq 286/90	80286	10	Compaq DOS	768K-1M	80	10	9-10	Desktop	\$12,500
	Compaq MP14	80286	12.5	Compaq DOS	1-3	80	10	10	Desktop	\$18,995
Condata, Inc. (800) 621-6748 (800) 331-6887 (Calif.)	ATD Desktop	80286	8	MS-DOS 3.1	640K	30-40	6	2	Desktop	\$2,295
	GeoOne Model XT	80286	7.16	MS-DOS 3.2	312K-2.8M	720K-1.6M	3	2	Portable	\$1,895
	Desktop 335	80286	10	MS-DOS	640K	20 or 80	2	2	Desktop	\$2,000
Digital Equipment Corp. Contract local sales office	Venue	80286	2	MS-DOS 3.1	1-3	80	2	2	Desktop	\$4,040
	Epson Equity 1 + PC	8086-10	4.77 or 10	MS-DOS, CP/M Basic	640K	368K-1.6M	3	3	Desktop	\$1,500
	Epson Equity II	720	4.77 or 7.13	MS-DOS, CP/M Basic	640K	368K-3.6M	3	3	Desktop	\$1,700
Grid Systems Corp. (800) 253-6810	Epson Equity III + PC	80286	6.3 or 10	MS-DOS, CP/M Basic	640K-1.5M	368K-960K	3	3	Desktop	\$2,800
	Gridline	8086	4.77	MS-DOS 3.1	128K-640K	720K	NA	3	Portable	\$1,750
	Gridline Plus	8086	4.77	MS-DOS 3.1	128K-640K	15 or 80	NA	7	Portable	\$2,750
Hewlett-Packard Co. (800) 387-6825	Trucomp II	8086	3	MS-DOS 3.1	56K	40*	4	4	Desktop	\$2,400
	Trucomp III	80286	2	MS-DOS	640K	40*	3	3	Desktop	\$9,200
	Super 286C	80286	2 or 12	MS-DOS 3.2, CP/M Basic	640K-1M	20-40	2	2	Desktop	\$1,499
Hyundai Electronics America (408) 966-0900	Personal Computer AT Model 200	80286	2	PC-DOS, Basic	512K-16.5M	1.3-30*	NA	7	Desktop	\$4,300
	Personal System 2 Model 20	8086	3	PC-DOS 3.1	212K	720K-1.404*	2	3	Desktop	\$1,300
	PS/2 Model 30	8086	2	PC-DOS 3.1	640K	720K-30M*	3	NA	Desktop	\$1,995-68,395
ITT Xerox Business Systems (408) 444-8950	PS/2 Model 50	80286	10	PC-DOS 3.1, OS/2	1-7	1.44-30*	3	NA	Desktop	\$9,800
	PS/2 Model 80	80286	10	PC-DOS 3.1, OS/2	1-15	1.44-70*	7	NA	Desktop	\$9,299-68,395
	PS/2 Model 80	80286	10 or 30	PC-DOS 3.1, OS/2	1-10	44-60*	7	NA	Desktop	\$9,495-618,995
Kymco Professional Series 200	Xerox Professional Series 200	8086	4.77 or 12	MS-DOS 3.1	128K-768K	720K-20M	3	5	Desktop	\$1,290
	Xerox Professional Series 400	80286	6 or 10	MS-DOS 3.1	1-13	1.44-72	8	2	Desktop	\$3,190
	Xerox Professional Series 700	80386	10	MS-DOS 3.1	1-18	1.44*	2	2	Desktop	\$6,499
Kymco Professional Series 200	Xerox 246 XL	80286	3	Linux System V	1-4	40-72	2	2	Desktop	\$9,999-\$13,999
	Xerox 246 XL	80286	10	Linux System V	2-18	40-180	2	2	Desktop	\$14,799-\$42,499
	9000+	720	9-18	MS-DOS 3.1	768K	1-6	NA	2	Portable	\$1,300
Kymco Professional Series 200	286 Model A	80286	10	MS-DOS 3.1	640K	1-3	7	3	Desktop	\$1,300
	286 Model B	80286	6-10	MS-DOS 3.1	2-3	1-3	3	3	Desktop	\$4,499

*Computersworld estimates based on vendor supplied information.

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent written survey conducted by Computersworld. Further product information is available from the vendors.





Has IBM made the grade in its "Year of the Customer?"

**Your customers will be looking
at the answers on November 18.**

IBM declared 1987 to be the Year of the Customer. But does the Customer agree? Changes and promises were made. Which promises were kept—and which changes were to the benefit of the customer?

MIS/DP and other information systems professionals will find out November 18 when *Computerworld Extra* publishes a report card for Big Blue. And this special issue will put you in touch with these professionals. Planned topics include:

- ☒ **IBM's Systems Applications Architecture (SAA)**, which promised to address IBM's own compatibility problems. When and how will it be incorporated into products and the information systems environment?
- ☒ **PS/2 and OS/2**: Their current state (and problems) have been well documented, but what will they grow into—and has IBM truly responded to customer needs with this combination?
- ☒ **IBM's newly created Applications Systems Division**, which seeks to (among other goals) aid non-IBM software vendors as they develop applications. How far along is it, and what is the expected effect on the market?
- ☒ **The products released in the Year of the Customer**: How did they fare, and when will the next products become available? Which are in the distant future—and which don't have a future?

How successful IBM has been—and will be—in reorganizing its marketing/selling approach and responding to competitive challenges, is certain to attract the attention of computer-involved professionals.

If you market IBM or IBM-compatible products or services, here's an outstanding opportunity to reach more than 125,000 paid subscribers and hundreds of thousands of pass-along readers. Reserve your space by calling Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld* at (617) 879-0700. Or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative. This *Computerworld Extra* on IBM closes October 16, so hurry!

COMPUTERWORLD

Extra

Sales Offices: Boston (617) 879-0700/New York (201) 967-1350/Washington D.C. (703) 280-2027/Atlanta (404) 394-0758/
Chicago (312) 827-4433/Dallas (214) 233-0882/Los Angeles (714) 261-1230/San Francisco (415) 347-0555

An IDG Communications Publication

COMPANY	PRODUCT	CPU	CLOCK SPEED (MHz)	OPERATING SYSTEM	INTERNAL MEMORY RANGE (MBITs)	DISK STORAGE RANGE (MBITs)	NUMBER OF EXPANSION SLOTS	NUMBER OF I/O PORTS	DESKTOP OR PORTABLE	STANDARD PRICE
Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc. (800) 134-LEAD (617) 838-8150 (Mass.)	Model D	8088-2	4.77 or 7.15	MS-DOS 3.1	512K-768K	720K	4	3	Desktop	\$1,895
MAI Basic Four, Inc. (714) 731-5100	Model DS	8088	6-10	MS-DOS 3.3	640K-1M	100K-1.2M	5	3	Desktop	\$1,950
	DS-500	8084	4.77	MS-DOS	256K-640K	200K-300K	2	3	Desktop	\$1,275
	DS-520	8088	4.77	MS-DOS	256K-640K	30	1	3	Desktop	\$2,375
	MAI 5500	80286	5-10	MS-DOS, BIOS	640K	20-230	8	3	Desktop	\$3,995
NEC Corp. (800) CALL-NEC	PC series	8088-2	4.77 or 2	Proprietary	256K-640K	Up to 40	3	3	Desktop	\$3,500
	PC710	8088	3 or 10	Proprietary	640K	720K-1.44MB	4	3	Desktop	\$1,950
	PC815	8088	4.77-10	Proprietary	3-4	1.3-1.44"	5	3	Desktop	\$6,303
	PC815	8088	5 or 10	Proprietary	640K	200K-1.44MB	5	3	Desktop	\$4,720
	PC815	8088	4.77-15	Proprietary	3-4	1.3-1.44"	5	3	Desktop	\$4,353
NEC Information Systems, Inc. (617) 364-8500	APC IV Powermate 1	80286	5	MS-DOS 3.3	640K-8.5M	20-80	5	2	Desktop	\$1,995
	APC IV Powermate 2	80286	5 or 10	MS-DOS 3.3	640K-10.5M	20-100	8	3	Desktop	\$2,595
	APC IV Businessmate	80286	10	Linux System V 2.3	640K-10.6M	40-100	5	11	NA	\$4,495
	Powermate 300	80286	15	MS-DOS 3.3	1-14	20-260	6	3	Desktop	\$5,495
PC's Limited (800) 634-9997 (512) 329-6964 (Texas)	Turbo	8088-2	4.77 or 3	MS-DOS	640K	20-40	5	1	Desktop	\$750
	288-4	8088	6-8	MS-DOS	1-20	20-40	8	4	Desktop	\$9,799
	288-12	8088	5 or 12	MS-DOS	1-15	40-70	8	4	Desktop	\$2,499
	288-18	8088	10	MS-DOS	1-10	40-150	5	4	Desktop	\$6,499
Sharp Electronics Corp. (800) 536-9364 (301) 824-8500 (N.J.)	PC-5401	V40	7.17	MS-DOS 3.11	256K-1.3M	720K	3	2	Portable	\$1,250
	PC-4502	V40	7.17	MS-DOS 3.3	256K-1.3M	1.4	3	2	Portable	\$1,495
	PC-7400	8086	7.37	MS-DOS 3.11	320K-704K	30	5	2	Portable	\$2,995
	PC-7221	8088	10	MS-DOS 3.3	640K-1.3M	20	5	3	Portable	\$3,995
Teac Corp./Radio Shack (817) 399-9011	Teac 1080 EX	8088	4.77 or 7.30	MS-DOS 3.11, GW Basic	256K-640K	340K	3	7	Desktop	\$699
	Teac 1080 SX	8088	4.77 or 7.10	MS-DOS 3.3, GW Basic	384K-640K	500K-200K	2	7	Desktop	\$699
	Teac 2000 HL	80286	4 or 5	MS-DOS 3.3, Basic	512K-1M	300K-400K	7	1	Desktop	\$1,899
	Teac 4000	8088	30	MS-DOS 3.3, OS/2, Unix System V.3	1-10	1.44	3	3	Desktop	\$2,300
TeleVideo Systems, Inc. (408) 745-7760	Tele-300	80286	10	NA	3-15	40"	5	2	Desktop	\$3,750
Teledesic America, Inc. Information Systems Division (800) 457-7777	T1000	8088	4.77	MS-DOS 3.11, MS-DOS 3.0	512K-1.3M	720K	3	7	Portable	\$1,190
	T1100 Plus	8088	4.77 or 7.15	MS-DOS 3.3	640K	1.44	1	5	Portable	\$3,400
	T1300	8088 High-performance	4.77 or 8.54	MS-DOS 3.3	1	720K-920K	1	7	Portable	\$5,495
	T1100/30	8088	4 or 5	MS-DOS 3.3	640K-1.3M	720K-300K	1	5	Portable	\$4,495
	T1500	8088	5 or 10	MS-DOS 3.3	3-4	1.44-40	1	6	Portable	\$6,400
Univac Corp. (800) 547-4362	PC/Micro II	80286	6.715 or 5	MS-DOS 3.0, Xenix	512K-1M	20-60	5	2	Desktop	\$3,315
	PC/XT	80286	6.718 or 5	MS-DOS 3.0, Xenix	512K-2M	40-224	5	2	Desktop	\$4,025
Wang Laboratories, Inc. (617) 853-9430	Wang PC 340	8088	6.5 or 10	MS-DOS 3.3	640K to 1M	1.3-41.3	4	6	Desktop	\$2,135
	Wang PC 330	8088	6.5 or 10	MS-DOS 3.3	640K-10.5M	1.3-107.3	3	1	Desktop	\$2,800
	Wang PC 300	8088	5 or 10	MS-DOS 3.3	2.5-10.5	1.3-107.3	5	1	Desktop	\$6,400
	Wang Professional Computer	8088	5	MS-DOS 3.3, Xenix System V, PC UNIX	512K	500K-200K	5 or 3	3	Desktop	\$1,540
	Wang Advanced Professional Computer	8088	10	MS-DOS 3.3, Xenix System V, PC UNIX	512K-2M	500K-200K	5 or 3	3	Desktop	\$3,300
	Wang Laptop Computer	V30	3	MS-DOS 3.3	512K-1M	300K-100K	3	1	Portable	\$2,530
Wyse Technology, Inc. (800) GET-WYSE	Wyse PC +	8088-1	4.77 or 8.54	MS-DOS 3.3	640K	30	2	2	Desktop	\$1,190
	Wyse PC 285 Model 2108	80286	8	MS-DOS 3.3	512K	Up to 30	7	3	Desktop	\$1,590
	Wyse PC 285 Model 2200	80286	5 or 10	MS-DOS 3.3	640K	40	5	2	Desktop	\$1,990
	Wyse PC 285 Model 2113	80286	12.5	MS-DOS 3.3	1	Up to 40	5	2	Desktop	\$2,790
	Wyse PC 285	80286	10	MS-DOS 3.3	1	40	5	3	Desktop	\$3,290
South Data Systems (800) 843-9000	Easy PC	V40	7.16	MS-DOS 3.3	512K-640K	Up to 30	9	1	Desktop	\$999
	E-130	8088-2	4.77, 8	MS-DOS 3.3	1.3	Up to 30	4	2	Desktop	\$1,590
	E-140	8088-2	4.77, 8	MS-DOS 3.3	640K-1.0M	Up to 10	2	2	Portable	\$2,300
	E-180	8088-2	4.77, 5	MS-DOS 3.3	640K-1.0M	Up to 10	1	2	Portable	\$3,400
	E-200	8088	5	MS-DOS 3.3	512K-1.0M	30	4	3	Desktop	\$2,390
	E-240	80286	8	MS-DOS 3.3	512K-1.0M	Up to 40	5	3	Desktop	\$3,490
	E-260	8088	10	MS-DOS 3.3	1-10	Up to 80	3	3	Desktop	\$6,400

Hardware Roundup: Workstations

COMPANY	PRODUCT	CPU	PERFORMANCE (MIPS)	INTEGRATED GRAPHICS POINT PROCESSOR	MAIN MEMORY RANGE (MB/TE)	STORAGE RANGE (MB/TE)	OPERATING SYSTEM	NETWORKS SUPPORTED	GRAPHICS RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	STANDARD PRICE
Adaptec, Inc. (617) 887-7090	6800-2	NA	1	68002	1-8	768	MiniVMS	Ethernet, Decnet	1,024 x 1,024 (color)	\$51,899
	6800-2	NA	1	68002	1-8	768	MiniVMS	Ethernet, Decnet	1,024 x 1,024 (color)	\$49,999
Apple Computer, Inc. (415) 236-6000	DN2000	68020	1.5	68001	2-28	75-348	Domain II, Aegis	Ethernet	1,280 x 1,024 (15-in.), 1,024 x 1,024 (13-in.)	\$4,900
	DN4000	68020	4	68001	4-32	155-348	Domain II, Aegis	Ethernet	1,280 x 1,024 (15-in.), 1,024 x 1,024 (13-in.)	\$13,500
	DN500 Turbo	68020	3.5	68001	8-16	185-490	Domain II, Aegis	Ethernet	1,280 x 1,024 (15-in.)	\$49,900
	DN500 Turbo	68020	3.5	68001	8-16	155-490	Domain II, Aegis	Ethernet	1,280 x 1,024 (15-in.)	\$37,900
AT&T Contract local sales office	Unix PC Model 7300	68010	NA	NA	0.5	\$135-264	Unix System V	Busnet/Unis	NA	\$1,600
	Unix PC Model 280	68010	NA	68010-2	\$135-264	NA	Unix System V	Busnet/Unis	NA	\$6,700
Bentley, Inc. (603) 883-3355	Bentley 3100	NA	40	Yes	2-24	NA	NA	NA	NA	\$50,000
California Computer Products, Inc. (800) CAL-COMP	Pyramid 1	68001	NA	68002	16	1*	NA	NA	1,024 x 1,024 (color)	\$9,499
	Pyramid 68040V	68040	NA	NA	\$135-264*	NA	MiniVMS 4.1 or higher	NA	1,280 x 1,024	\$29,975
	7300 series	68020	NA	NA	2-8	NA	Genix	Ethernet	1,280 x 1,024 (color)	\$49,999
	Cyber 610-300	68020	2	Yes	4-16	182-364	Unix	TCPIP, CDC proprietary LAN	1,024 x 1,024 (color)	\$25,500-\$60,600
	Cyber 610-500	68020-based	10	Yes	8-16	182-364	Unix	TCPIP, CDC proprietary LAN	1,024 x 1,024 (color)	\$72,400-\$84,900
Data General Corp. Contract local sales office	DSI 7000 series	Proprietary	1	Yes	4-32	75-200	ACORN RISC, DSI, BULL, DEC	TCPIP, NFS, Ethernet, 2, 3, 4, Token Ring, MAP, SNA	1,024 x 600, 1,280 x 1,024 (monochrome)	\$15,800-\$26,000
Interphase Corp. (617) 695-7000	Model 8770 Turbo with Starburst file processor	V30, 80386	1.8	NA	\$135-640	30-40 (Starburst)	MS-DOS, NTDS	NA	NA	\$5,440
Shuttle Computer Corp. (617) 696-0717	Venustus 5000	NA	1	70004	2-8	Up to 312	VMS, Unix	Ethernet	1,024 x 1,024	\$4,800
	Venustus 2-CPU	NA	1	70004	3-16	Up to 477	Unix, Unix	Ethernet	1,024 x 1,024	\$18,900
	Venustus 2	NA	1	70004	3-16	Up to 477	VMS, Unix	Ethernet	NA	\$99,999
Borland Packard Co. Contract local sales office	HP 9000 Model 216	68020	2	66681	4	2708-571M	Unix, HP-UX	Ethernet	1,024 x 768 (monochrome)	\$7,800
	HP 9000 Model 230	68020	2	66681	4-8	2708-571M	Unix, HP-UX, HP Basic	Ethernet	1,024 x 768; 512 x 400 (monochrome)	\$12,500-\$16,000
	HP 9000 Model 350	68020	4	66681	8-32	2708-571M	Unix, HP-UX	Ethernet	1,024 x 768 (monochrome)	\$24,800-\$54,900
	HP 9000 Model 8250K1	Proprietary	6.2	Yes	8-48	132-671	Unix, HP-UX	Ethernet	1,024 x 1,024 (color)	\$49,500
IBM Contract local sales office	IBM Personal System/2 Model 50	80286	0.4-1	68007	1-16	64-408	PC-DOS 3.3, OS/2	PC Network, Token Ring	640 x 480 x 16 (color), 256 x 288 x 256 (color), 720 x 400 x 16 (color)	\$6,900-\$13,900
	RT Personal Computer	Proprietary	6.3	68001	4-16	768-640	Unix System V with 4.2 operating	TCPIP, Token Ring, PC Network	768 x 512; 1,024 x 1,024 (monochrome)	\$14,800-\$19,100
Intergraph Corp. (205) 773-3000	Interpro 33C	Clipper	3	Yes	8-16	1-340	Unix V.3	TCPIP, XNS, Ethernet	1,024 x 804	\$25,000
	Interpro 230	Clipper	5	Yes	8-16	156	Unix V.3	TCPIP, XNS, Ethernet	1,024 x 804	\$29,000
	Interpro 340	Clipper	5	Yes	8-16	156	Unix V.3	TCPIP, XNS, Ethernet	1,024 x 804	\$23,000
	Interpro 39C	Clipper	5	Yes	8-16	1-340	Unix V.3	TCPIP, XNS, Ethernet	1,024 x 804	\$44,000
Integrated Solutions, Inc. (603) 843-1300	68001	68020	6	68002	4-24	180-640	Unix 4.3, Unix System V	Ethernet, NFS, NFS	1,280 x 1,024 (color)	\$75,000
	68002	68020	6	68002	4-24	180-640	Unix 4.3, Unix System V	Ethernet, NFS, NFS	1,280 x 1,024	\$17,900-\$28,000
	68003	68020	4	68002	4-24	180-640	Unix 4.3, Unix System V	Ethernet, NFS, NFS	1,280 x 1,024	\$21,900-\$25,000
Monitor Graphics Corp. (503) 636-7000	Computer Engine Accelerator	Proprietary	5-10	Yes	10-162	NA	Proprietary, Unix-like under Aegis	Decnet, Ethernet	NA	\$24,500
Neomatrix, Inc. (800) 554-1300, ext. 230 (800) 441-0455, ext. 230 (Calif.)	VMS Data module Model 2014	68020	1.0-2	68001	3-4	64-180	Unix System V/MS, Reliant 3, Reliant 5	TCPIP, Ethernet, MAP, SNA, BSC, X.25	640 x 360	\$61,145
	VMS Data module Model 2015	68020	2-3	68001	3-16	67M-9C	Unix System V/MS, Reliant 3, Reliant 5	TCPIP, Ethernet, MAP, SNA	640 x 360	\$13,995
	VMS Data module Model 2016	68020	4-6	68001	3-16	67M-9C	Unix System V/MS, Reliant 3, Reliant 5	TCPIP, Ethernet, MAP, SNA	640 x 360	\$28,595
NEC Information Systems, Inc. (800) 543-6415 (617) 264-0435 (Mass.)	NIC 1600 Advanced Workstation	68020	1.86	68001	4-32	4C	Unix System V.3.3	Ethernet, TCPIP, NFS	1,024 x 1,024	\$87,500
Palom Computer, Inc. (800) 288-1640 (800) 288-1640 (Ill.)	PALEO 2000 Workstation	80286/80386	8	Yes	6-12	170-540	Unix V.3	Ethernet, TCPIP, NFS	1,024 x 1,024	\$74,000
Silicon Graphics, Inc. (415) 950-1900	Iris 3130	68020	NA	Yes	8-16	NA	Unix System V, Unix 4.3	Ethernet, TCPIP, NFS	1,024 x 768	\$69,900
	Iris 40/60 Turbo Option	Proprietary	10	Yes	8-16	NA	Unix System V, Unix 4.3	Ethernet, TCPIP, NFS	1,280 x 1,024	\$64,900-\$72,300
Sun Microsystems, Inc. (512) 859-1300	280 series	68020	3.5	68001	4	77-288*	Unix 4.3, Unix System V	NA	1,024 x 900 (monochrome)	\$9,500
	380	68020	3	68001	4-16	77-384*	Unix 4.3, Unix System V	NA	1,280 x 900 (monochrome)	\$7,000
	370 series	68020	2	68001	4-16	77M-135*	Unix 4.3, Unix System V	NA	1,024 x 900 (monochrome)	\$13,900-\$17,500
	360 series	68020	4	68001	4-32	280M-135*	Unix 4.3, Unix System V	NA	1,024 x 1,200 (monochrome), 1,024 x 900 (color)	\$28,500
	480 series	1680000	30	NA	8-128	280M-135*	Unix 4.3, Unix System V	NA	1,024 x 1,200 (monochrome), 1,024 x 900 (color)	\$65,000

*Computerworld estimate based on vendor-supplied information.

*Standard instruction set computing. *Dimensional Control Process/Interphase Process. *Network File System. *Systems Network Architecture. *Manufacturing Automation Protocol. *Token Network System. *Binary synchronous communications.

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent written survey conducted by Computerworld. Further product information is available from the vendors.

RADICAL

There's never been
a desktop printer
like this before.

Sharp. Sleek. And simple.

The Genicom 1000 Series Desktop Printer can do anything from business forms to spreadsheet processing to heavy-duty data processing. Letter quality printing at 100 cps. And data processing printing at 200 cps. Open the clamshell casing and look inside. Discover just how simple the future can be.

The Personality. IBM® Epson® Diablo®—the Genicom 1000 can be all of these printers and more. Because we've built their personalities into plug-in cartridges. Changing personalities is as easy as changing your mind. Simply plug in the personality cartridge of your choice, and your Genicom 1000 is off and running. Working with almost any PC or software program you care to mention. Effortlessly.



Express your personality. With font cartridges that plug right into the front of the printer. Pick your type; you've got hundreds of fonts to choose from. Insert up to three cartridges at once, and vary type styles within the same document.

The Design. The Genicom 1000 is the first desktop printer designed with common sense, right down to its built-in printer stand.

The unique design also makes paper loading faster and easier than ever before. Feed tractor paper straight through the bottom. Or from the rear. With Genicom's automatic, zero tear-off bar, no matter how you feed it, you'll never waste a piece of paper again.

When you need to print on letterhead, just feed single sheets of paper, typewriter style. You don't even have to remove the tractor paper.



So stop by your authorized Genicom dealer and ask for a demonstration of the 1000 Series; that's the 1025 and the 1030 for wide column printing. We know you'll agree, these printers are a radical departure from the common.

The Controls. Easy to control. With the Genicom total command is at your fingertips. Character spacing, line spacing, quality with the push of a button. No fumbling inside the printer.

The Track Record. When it comes to Genicom stands by its record. We've created printers: from desktop models to mainframe 800 lines per minute. Our printers have proven rugged dependability performing for some of the largest corporations. Now we're ready to prove it to you.

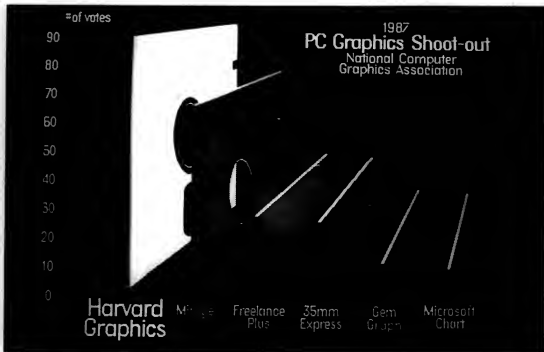
So stop by your authorized Genicom dealer and ask for a demonstration of the 1000 Series; that's the 1025 and the 1030 for wide column printing. We know you'll agree, these printers are a radical departure from the common. For the Genicom dealer nearest you, call 1-800-437-7468. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

GENICOM

The Printers That Mean Business

One Genicom Drive, Wayneboro, VA 22091

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Diablo is a registered trademark of Service Corporation.



Graphic achievement.

New Harvard Graphics took on the competition at the National Computer Graphics Association's 1987 Shoot-Out, and won. Hands down.

No small achievement, considering the contest required live, on-the-spot demonstrations before an audience of top corporate graphics evaluators. What impressed them most was Harvard's flexibility, quickness of response, high-quality output, and ease of use, all part of a

dramatic new feature set that includes:

More powerful business graphics, like mathematical calculations, and logarithmic charts.

New drawing tools, a symbols library, and editing functions like resize and move.

Screenshow, for PC slide presentations with transition effects like fades and wipes.

And Harvard lets you do it all on one program.

New Harvard Graphics not only delivers results in competition, it can make a good impression on any given business day.

And that's no small achievement.



Graduate to New Harvard Graphics.

For more information, call 1-800-848-4391, Operator 53.
For a free brochure, call 1-800-255-5550.

Get all the facts on VAX

And make it work better for you!

Come to VAX Business User Forum
— the complete resource for professional or potential VAX users
October 26-28, New York City

It's here at last — the ideal way to get the facts you need to make the most of your VAX equipment. VAX Business User Forum, the only conference designed for professional VAX users, is your complete resource for MIS, office, network and commercial applications.

Whether you've got years of VAX experience or whether you're still considering VAX, VAX Business User Forum has what you need.

Beginning with a full day of professional tutorials, the Forum offers in-depth coverage of multivendor and VAX computing topics. Plus you get two days of conferences featuring VAX-

specific topics led by industry experts.

You'll learn not only from the experts, but also from your peers. The Forum gives you the chance to meet colleagues from all over the country. It's a unique opportunity to exchange ideas, and return to work with a fresh, practical outlook.

VAX Business User Forum is a one-of-a-kind source of important information — information that will help you and your company reach new goals.

So get the complete facts on VAX. Come to VAX Business User Forum, your complete VAX resource.

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Information and instruction that will help you work better ...

VAX Business User Forum's Professional Tutorials

Monday, October 26

Choose the seminar that best suits your needs. Taught by leading independent consultants, these day-long tutorials provide instruction in areas that relate directly to your job and organization.

T-1 Introduction to VAX-Based Database Systems

Leader: Carl Malamud, principal, Computer and Communications Consulting

This seminar will present a clear overview of database management in the Digital environment, as well as other VAX-compatible systems. Topics include VAX architectures and DBMS software, Digital's database dictionary and query languages and distributed databases that use DEC products. You'll learn how to interface with non-DEC systems such as IBMs and PCs, and how to use independent DBMS software systems. Who should attend: Ideal for MIS managers and systems programmers involved in database applications or for anyone who'd like a basic understanding of the subject.

T-2 Designing Networks with Digital and other Vendor Architectures

Leader: Jim Herman, director, Telecommunications Consulting Group, BBN Communications Inc.

This seminar will take a practical look at how to design and upgrade modern, wide-area distributed data networks. You'll learn how to assess specific requirements and choose the right architectures to design configurations that meet those needs. Discussion includes the evaluation of various VAX products as well as guidance on how to plan for change. Who should attend: An important resource for DP and data network managers, planners, analysts and others who evaluate, purchase or use communications networks.

T-3 Managing Mixed Vendor and Local Networks

Leader: Dr. Kenneth Thurber, president, Architecture Technology Corp.

This session will provide a thorough study of the issues involved in managing mixed vendor and local networks, stressing the function characteristics and

capabilities of various designs and gateway technologies. Discussion includes LAN-based systems, Ethernet and token-ring gateways and LAN-to-LAN gateways. You'll learn how to evaluate and implement various technologies and products including those expected in the future. Who should attend: Especially useful for DP managers systems analysts, marketing managers and others who need to know how to manage mixed vendor local networks.

T-4 Comparing All-In-1 and other Office Automation Architectures

Leader: Amy Wohl, president, Wohl Associates

Examining the status of DEC's All-In-1 in today's office environment, this seminar discusses current applications, as well as those likely to evolve in the future. A comparison of All-In-1 with competing architectures, such as those offered by IBM, includes a look at how it fares in an ever-changing market. Who should attend: A good choice for professionals who currently use All-In-1 and for those who are considering new architectures for their communication network.

Plus two days of valuable conferences ...

Tuesday & Wednesday, October 27 & 28

A two-day conference program with 25 different sessions features well-known industry leaders speaking on issues that concern you and your organization.

Here's just a sample of what to expect:

- Linking IBM PCs, VAXs and MICROVAXs
- A Short Course on High Performance Architecture
- Data Security for the Network
- Desktop/Corporate Publishing
- The VAXarcade 2000: Examining the Workstation Potential
- Strategic Use of Mixed Vendor Computing Capabilities

VAX Business User Forum is sponsored by Digital/NEWS, your information resource specifically for VAX computing, and is produced by IDC Conference Management Group, the producer of Communications Networks. Both are International Data Group Companies.

For more information, call Dorothy Ferriter (800) 343-6474, ext. 327, in Mass. (617) 879-0700.
Don't delay, register now!

Registration Form

Yes, I'd like to get the facts on VAX by attending VAX Business User Forum, October 26-28, 1987, The Roosevelt Hotel, New York City.

Choose one tutorial and indicate number:

☐ Tutorial plus two-day conference program (Mon.-Wed., Oct. 26-28), including lunches.

Tutorial No. T-____ \$990.00

☐ Tutorial only (Mon., Oct. 26), including lunch.

Tutorial No. T-____ \$395.00

☐ Two-day conference program (Tues.-Wed., Oct. 27-28), including lunches, \$495.00

☐ Send me more information about

VAX Business User Forum.

Registrations cancelled later than October 19, 1987 are subject to a \$100.00 service charge. Registration may be transferred at no charge.

VAX™
BUSINESS USER
FORUM

Return registration form and remittance to: VAX Business User Forum, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171. Or call Dorothy Ferriter TOLL FREE (800) 343-6474 ext. 327 or in Mass. call (617) 879-0700 ext. 327.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: () _____ Ext. _____

☐ Check enclosed. Make payable to VAX Business User Forum.

☐ Bill me. ☐ Bill company (P.O. # _____)

☐ American Express ☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA

Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

A box is a box
is a box.

Let's talk about the Memorex product line.

Once you've entered the IBM® arena, you have many choices:

And very few choices.

You can purchase IBM from IBM and subject yourself to the mercy of working with "IBM only" solutions.

Or, you can buy IBM-compatible computer products from numerous vendors and piece together a system yourself.

Then wrestle with the uncertainty of wondering who to call when something goes haywire somewhere between this box and that.

We know neither choice is totally acceptable.

And we'd like to change that for you.

But who are we?

Let's talk:

First, you should know that, aside from IBM, we're the only computer products company in the world to sell a full line of IBM-compatible

computer products (everything from mass storage and communications equipment to Systems 3X peripherals, magnetic media and a host of other computer supplies).

Yes.

Memorex. We are the single source alternative to IBM. Both nationwide and worldwide.

But product selection is only the beginning of the choices you can expect from us.

We have the will. And we have the ways. Ours is a 26-year commitment to your complete satisfaction. In 76 countries throughout the world. (The only continent we're not on is Antarctica.)

It means putting systems together that work precisely the way you want them to work.

Even if it requires modifications in the hardware we sell and the software that works with it to give you a better fit. A smoother more

efficient running system.

Whatever it takes.

And if something should ever go down, there's no question who to call for parts and service. Because with Memorex you end up with equipment under one brand and one guarantee:

We'll be at your side to make critical system equipment repairs in two hours or less.

Are you still listening? Because there's so much more to talk about. Like our objective advice, aggressive financing and immediate delivery.

Just dial 1-800-CALL-MRX and let us know how we can help you.

When you think about it, your choice becomes very simple.

You can buy a box from someone else. Or you can buy a company called Memorex.

Let's talk.
1-800-CALL-MRX.



MEMOREX

COMPUTER CAREERS

Finance trends spark MIS jobs

Investment banking fertile field for trained computer professionals

BY DALE F. FARMER
SPECIAL TO CW



MIS positions in finance companies are among the most lucrative, and major changes in key markets are likely to further their advantage. Deregulation, a strong bull market on Wall Street and the explosive growth of the mutual fund market are fueling the expansion of investment firms and making them more competitive.

"The simple fact of competition causes increases in compensation for MIS," says Terry Ebert, manager of finance administration and operations recruiting for Morgan Stanley Group, Inc. in New York. "The first product of investment banking is information, which is why MIS is so important. Investment banking markets information and knowledge, and MIS is an integral part of the investment banking structure."

Besides market trends, improved computerized stock trading systems and advancements in technology — providing faster speeds, higher transaction volumes and greater accuracy — are making MIS an even more valuable resource.

Investment and finance com-

panies offer a greased to MIS professionals in search of opportunity, challenge, growth and money, according to executives in the industry.

"Finance is a growth industry, unlike manufacturing. More and more systems are being created," says Shree Navkal, senior vice-president and MIS director for Putnam Investment Companies in Boston. "Companies realize the importance of the systems area and are willing to make the necessary monetary investment in hardware, software and people."

MIS double duty

In finance, MIS professionals are required to understand two industries: MIS and investment banking. Many firms emphasize in-house continuing education programs that help MIS professionals keep abreast of technical and business changes.

For professionals with a variety of technical skills and business acumen, the opportunities seem unlimited. Employees with IBM systems expertise possess a particular edge, Navkal says, because "many large institutions have large IBM mainframes and need CICS, MVS/XX, VTAM and VSAM experience."

There is also a strong demand for communications professionals. "Putnam has had a 300%

growth in terminals in the last year alone," Navkal says.

Other skills in demand include a technical knowledge of personal computers, which are becoming more popular for sales and analysis applications.

Data base systems such as Software AG of North America, Inc.'s Adabas, Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS and Oracle Corp.'s

business and a technical standpoint and tend not to be generalists. A specific background in the investment or finance disciplines is as important as good technical experience. And, as always, a person who can assume a lot of the changes occurring in both the business and technical schools of thought will be of tremendous importance to an employer.

The disadvantage of the finance environment is that professionals are required to work at a faster pace, with tighter deadlines and a higher level of

pressure than their counterparts in other industries. However, many professionals thrive on such demands. In today's expanding market, there is "not a moment of boredom and a new product every week," says one industry expert, who declined to be identified.

Opportunities in the field are found in the Northeast corridor of the country, especially in New York, Boston and Washington, D.C.

"There is growth internationally as well as domestically," Ebert says. "The London market is growing tremendously.

Clearly, New York leads, but all investment banks are increasing in other areas, including the D.C. area and on the West Coast."

San Francisco and Los Angeles appear to be experiencing an upsurge in growth in investment firms. In addition, 24-hour-a-day investment and stock trading are creating opportunities in London and Tokyo.

Healthy salaries
For those with the ability and the drive, there is an excellent compensation level.

A recent salary survey of nearly 1,500 MIS professionals that was conducted by Computerworld and the Data Processing Management Association shows that banking and investment services are second only to utility companies in overall salaries for MIS professionals.

Add to this the fact that New York offers, on average, some of the highest salaries — with Boston not too far behind — and MIS professionals in investment firms receive a double advantage.

MIS vice-presidents in banking and finance reported receiving a mean salary of \$77,538, with MIS directors following close at \$65,485. Systems and programming managers reported receiving \$52,886, project managers reported a healthy \$45,752, and project leaders reported a mean salary of \$41,921.

Farmer is a security administrator for Fisical Technology, Inc. in Chantilly, Va.

"COMPANIES REALIZE the importance of the systems area and are willing to make the necessary investment."

SHREE NAVKAL
PUTNAM INVESTMENT SERVICES, INC.

Oracle are more widespread than five years ago and are becoming a necessity in an information-based industry.

But even professionals knowledgeable in these technical disciplines must possess a second level of ability to succeed.

"Probably more important than individual technical expertise is the ability for a MIS professional to act as a manager as well as a technician — a person who is also a business professional," Ebert says.

Senior MIS managers in investment companies tend to be very knowledgeable from both a

pressure than their counterparts in other industries. However, many professionals thrive on such demands. In today's expanding market, there is "not a moment of boredom and a new product every week," says one industry expert, who declined to be identified.

Opportunities in the field are found in the Northeast corridor of the country, especially in New York, Boston and Washington, D.C.

"There is growth internationally as well as domestically," Ebert says. "The London market is growing tremendously.

NEBRASKA PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT

Nebraska Public Power District (one of Nebraska's largest utilities with over 7,000 employees) has three immediate openings for Systems Analysts in our General Office located in Lincoln, Nebraska.

Information Center Systems Analyst

Applicants must possess a Bachelor's degree in Business Administration, Engineering, or Data Processing or the equivalent in education, training, and experience. There is the opportunity with on-site computer training including technical courses and strong oral and written communication skills in a team environment. An MBA degree is a plus. A minimum of 30 hours of on-site computer training is required.

Responsibilities include creation and implementation of end-user training classes, on-going support for end-user products, and support of policies and procedures related to use of end-user products. Related duties include computer research and development, and participation in special projects as requested.

Systems Analyst - Business Applications Development

Applicants must possess a Bachelor's degree in Information Science, Computer Science, Business Administration, or the equivalent in education, training, and experience. There is the opportunity with on-site computer training including technical courses and strong oral and written communication skills in a team environment. An MBA degree is a plus. A minimum of 30 hours of on-site computer training is required.

Responsibilities include developing and implementing information systems, development methods and procedures, assisting in the selection and implementation of hardware, software, and systems, and providing technical support to end users. A minimum of 30 hours of on-site computer training is required.

Systems Analyst - Real Time Systems

Applicants must possess a Bachelor's degree in Engineering, Electronics Technology, or the equivalent in education, training, and experience. There is the opportunity with on-site computer training including technical courses and strong oral and written communication skills in a team environment. An MBA degree is a plus. A minimum of 30 hours of on-site computer training is required.

Responsibilities include specifying, developing, testing, and maintaining real time computer systems.

Nebraska Public Power District offers a competitive starting salary and excellent benefits package which includes medical insurance. The State of Nebraska offers the Good Life to individuals seeking good careers, excellent educational facilities, and a safe environment.

Outstanding applicants please send resume with salary requirements to:

Nebraska Public Power District
Human Resources Department
P.O. Box 108
Lincoln, NE 68501

EEO
NEBRASKA PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT

DP PROFESSIONALS

Cutter/Williams is a National Information Management Services Company with regional offices in Dallas, Detroit, Chicago and Cleveland.

In addition to an excellent benefits package, Cutter/Williams offers challenging assignments in environments where the latest hardware and software are used.

For consideration of employment, candidates should send a resume to: 3 years experience in one or more of the following hardware/software environments:

- IBM AS/400s-05/MVS, CDBL, PL/I, MVS/DB2, CICS, DB/2, TSO/SP, APL, TSO, FOCUS, ADABAS/NATURAL, RACF, RCF, MARK II, DB2, SD.

Experience with Visual Basic or other structured methodology, REXX, JCL, and COBOL and CDBL/UCS, software packages, Banking/Financial systems or Utility Company equipment would be additionally desirable.

For consideration call 800/527-4937 on Texas call 214/960-7033 or send your resume in confidence to:

Corporate Security
Cutter/Williams Incorporated
9500 Redwood Lane, Suite 200
Dallas, Texas 75244

CUTLER/Williams
Information Management Services
A Division of Data Resources International

EOE/DFW

Data Processing

VAX SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

NATIONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, a leader in financial system software, is seeking a Systems Programmer with experience in VAX VMS and DEC layered products.

To qualify, you should have a college degree or technical school certification in Data Processing or equivalent work experience, as well as a minimum of two years as a VAX Systems Programmer. In addition, you should be able to prioritize multiple tasks and interact in a team environment.

The successful candidate will be responsible for evaluating, testing and implementing DEC VAX software products, as well as trouble shooting internal and customer problems.

For immediate consideration, send your resume to:

Mrs. Fran Puglisi
National Computer Systems
9500 Redwood Lane • Parsippany, NJ 07054

Equal Opportunity Employer

NATIONAL
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS



H I G H P E R F O R M A N C E S Y S T E M S E X P E R T S

Digital has it now.

Team Spirit

Working together to accomplish a common goal. That's what team spirit is all about. And that's what has made Digital's High Performance Systems Group one of the most successful divisions in the Digital organization.

As a member of Digital's High Performance Systems Group, you'll be part of a dedicated team of professionals who thrive on the challenge and excitement that comes from working with some of the best minds in the industry.

Now you can have the opportunity to share the excitement of working with dynamic groups on VAX/VMS-based transaction processing systems for the commercial marketplace.

If you'd like to learn what you're really capable of accomplishing and build a reputation for yourself at Digital in a premier organization, become part of the team. Find out what it's like to have the technical resources of a \$9.4-billion industry leader behind you.

TP Systems Performance Analysis

PRODUCT POSITIONING AND TUNING

Several opportunities exist, including management, to provide data and models of systems operating in transaction processing environments. Responsibilities include performing benchmarks, characterizing Digital's products performance, developing, tuning and configuring guidelines, analyzing competitor offerings and evaluating design and strategy alternatives in support of systems planning, systems architecture and technology groups.

A BA/BS or equivalent in computer science or a related technical discipline is required. MS/PhD is desirable. You must have at least 3 years' performance analysis experience in analytic and/or simulation modeling, large-scale mainframes used in TP environments, and operating systems.

WORKLOAD CHARACTERIZATION

Join this unique group specializing in the characterization of TP applications. You will research and analyze the anatomy of application systems in different industries, defining the relationship between the business units and computer resources. You will conduct application audits using a variety of techniques including interviews, questionnaires and computer performance measurement tools. The results of your studies will be entered into a knowledge base that will help both marketing and engineering organizations understand the users' needs.

We seek individuals with advanced degrees in business or operations research and at least 5 years' experience in evaluating, designing and implementing TP systems. Strong communications skills are required, as well as familiarity with computer performance issues.

MODELING AND PERFORMANCE TOOLS EVALUATION

Explore the usage and availability of modeling, simulation and performance analysis tools. Where necessary, design tools and methods for computer performance data collection. Assist product positioning and workload characterization groups in selection and implementation of computer performance measurement techniques. Participate in developing a knowledge-based system that will configure computer systems according to business application needs.

You must have an MA/MS or equivalent in computer science or a related discipline and 3 years' experience in the areas of performance analysis, capacity planning, and modeling or simulation of computer systems.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Work on a team of software engineers. Design, develop and debug an applications characterization and evaluation system to be used by marketing and engineering organizations to assess workloads and system configurations. Utilize expert systems techniques and provide user-friendly interfaces. Design, develop and debug TP benchmark applications for testing hardware configurations (both Digital and other vendors).

A minimum of a BA/BS or equivalent in computer science or a related field is required. At least 3 years' experience in software development. Knowledge of VMS is desired.

TP Systems Design Consulting

CONSULTANTS

Our design consulting group has many opportunities for technical consultants looking for significant customer interaction and for the challenge of analyzing the customer's existing or proposed system design needs to ensure the desired performance, functionality and capacity requirements are met. Responsibilities will include the analysis of design requirements and proposal of system configurations that not only meet today's needs, but also scale to meet tomorrow's needs. Candidates should enjoy travel and have a BS/BS or equivalent, a minimum of 5 years' experience designing and implementing TP systems, and excellent communications skills.

TP Systems Quality

MANAGER PRODUCT ENGINEERING QUALITY

The challenge of this position is to establish and prioritize concrete systems quality goals for our transaction processing products. This involves assessing current status, proposing specific intermediate goals, actions and projects, and monitoring the progress and status of all related activities that affect system quality.

You should have a software quality background, at least 10 years' experience in industry, including a background in management and consulting. A bachelor's degree is desirable.

Several other opportunities exist for Systems Quality Managers who have a hardware quality background.

TP Software Engineering

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Participate in the design, development and delivery of high performance TP systems. Areas of focus include forms management, database management, networking, PCs, graphics, software performance tuning, clusters and test system development. Ideal candidates will have experience as VAX/VMS user or developer, 5+ years of software development experience, knowledge of MACRO-32 as well as commercial and scientific languages.

TP Software Services

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

Our software services engineering group has several opportunities available for software specialists. You will provide high level, on-site technical support to our customers, perform field test support and develop software services courses.

You should enjoy travel, have a BS/BS or equivalent and at least 2 years' experience in VAX/VMS, transaction processing and large commercial applications.

For TP Software Services positions only, send your resume to Fred Arno, Department 1005 7804, Digital Equipment Corporation, Continental Boulevard, Merrimack, NH 03054.

Be part of the team. Send your resume now to Martha Minnick, Department 1005 7804, Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Forest Street, MB01-1/M5, Marlboro, MA 01752.

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

We are an affirmative action employer.

digital

Programmer Analysts (Applications Development)

With the acquisition of Goodyear's defense systems business, Loral, a Fortune 500 International company, has earned a rightful place as a leading company in the growing defense electronics industry. Successful candidates must have good analysis background in business applications, preferably in a manufacturing environment with CICS & DL/I required. Minimum 4 years programming experience in IBM environment; excellent problem solving capabilities along with good oral/written communication skills and a degree in Computer Science or Business, or equivalent. Working knowledge of COBOL or equivalent systems a plus.

Systems Programmer

Individual selected must be a communications specialist familiar with SNA, VTAM & RCF. Good oral/written communication skills with a degree in Computer Science or Business, or equivalent and a minimum 4 years experience as a Systems Programmer required.

Arizona offers a sunny southwest lifestyle and year round recreational activities. Resume with salary history may be sent to: **LORAL DEFENSE SYSTEMS**, Attn: Barbara Seyfried, Human Resources Dept., CW1005, P.O. Box 85, Mail Drop #4215, Litchfield Park, AZ 85340. All candidates must be able to provide proof of the legal right to work in the U.S. Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

LORAL
DEFENSE SYSTEMS—ARIZONA

(Formerly Goodyear Aerospace Corporation)

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Find Exciting Challenge at OCLC!

THE COMPANY

OCLC (Online Computer Library Center, Inc.), is the world's leading computer library service and research organization. Our state-of-the-art telecommunications network supports in excess of 7500 remote terminals that access our database of over 16 million bibliographic records.

THE CHALLENGE

Our challenge is to apply emerging technology in novel and flexible ways to accommodate today's requirements while anticipating future needs in fields related to electronic information storage, online access and information delivery.

THE OPPORTUNITY

If you are motivated by challenging assignments and exciting career opportunities—the environment you are looking for is at OCLC. Join us at our Headquarters in Dublin, Ohio (metropolitan Columbus). We are currently seeking self-motivated professionals with a minimum of 10 to 15 years' experience in the design and development of large interactive online systems. Qualified candidates should have an oral and broad background with design capabilities at the operating systems and applications level to provide leadership and creativity for existing projects. Experience with any of the following would be a plus: TANDEM/SQL, DEC/VAX/VMS, IBM/OS/VS, Guardant, UNICS, C language. Academic and administrative project management. A BS in Computer Science is highly desirable.

We offer an outstanding company-wide benefits program (hospitalization, major medical, dental, group life, disability, plus 4 weeks vacation, 401(k) plan, employee stock ownership plan, tuition reimbursement with experience. For confidential consideration, please send your resume and salary history requirements to:

OCLC
Human Resources
Dept. CW
6565 Franz Road
Dublin, OH 43017

Online Computer Library Center, Inc.

OCLC
ONLINE COMPUTER
LIBRARY CENTER

Applications Group Manager Sr. Applications Programmer

Citizens Federal Savings has needs in excess of \$2 million in seeking qualified applicants for the positions of Applications Group Manager and Sr. Applications Programmer. These individuals will assist in implementation of major IBM banking software packages and provide continued support after conversion. Applicants must have 10 or more banking applications experience, proficiency in COBOL and be conversant in CICS/VS, knowledge of CICS/VS, and VSAM desired. Send resume and salary requirements to:

Personnel Director
Citizens Federal Savings
110 Main Street
Deerfield, Ohio 44022
Equal Opportunity Employer

APPLICATION PROGRAMMER

CW Transport, a major transportation company located in Central Wisconsin has an immediate opening for a programmer. Experience and qualifications: minimum of 3 years in a minimum of 3 years in an IBM DOS/VS environment. Knowledge of COBOL and VSAM. Send resume to:

Director of MIS
CW Transport Inc.
110 High St.
Wausau, WI 54980
Tel. (715) 434-4888.

EOE

LINC II

An immediate career opportunity is available for an experienced LINC II programmer on a project to develop a new LINC II Database and Data Communications. We are seeking an experienced programmer with a minimum of 3 years experience in developing application systems in a LINC II environment. The successful candidate will be responsible for the design and development of the database and data communications systems and will be responsible for the design and development of the database and data communications systems. A minimum of 3 years experience in a LINC II environment is required. A graduate salary is available and a secure future will be offered to the selected candidate. Send your confidential resume to:

John DeLoe, Director
PO Box 3041
Chicago, IL 60603

COMPUTER CAREERS NETWORK

Now you can recruit the best qualified computer and communications professionals, nationally, regionally, and weekly.

How?
With IDG Communications new Computer Careers Network. Chosen from the Network's eight computer-related newspapers and tailor your recruitment message to the type of talented professionals you need to recruit — professionals that need Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, and Computer Careers/Northern California, Southern California, and Boston editions — let you tailor your recruitment program to your specific needs. You can buy the basic package of three — or as many as eight with add-on options. That way you can recruit from the combination of computer and communications professionals that's best for you.

Target your ad placement. You can place your advertising exactly where you want. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regional editions of the newspapers you choose — East, West, or Midwest. Or you can extend your reach by running in two regions — or even nationally. Plus — you can still take advantage of stand-alone national rates for individual newspapers.

Reach qualified professionals cost efficiently. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circulation. The Computer Careers Network lets you buy the combination of newspapers that will deliver your recruitment message to qualified computer and communications professionals — and only those qualified professionals you need to reach.

To put the new Computer Careers Network to work for you — regionally or nationally — call the sales office nearest you, or contact John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, at 617-879-0700 ext 676.

Now you can recruit the right people in the right places at the right price.

Let us introduce you to the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network. It's the new advertising service that lets you run the most targeted and cost-efficient recruitment program possible.

Its many options help you recruit qualified computer and communications professionals — regionally or nationally — with combination buys of up to eight leading newspapers. And all together, the Computer Careers Network delivers your message to an audience of well over 2 million qualified computer professionals.

Look at what the Computer Careers Network lets you do:

Customize your recruitment program. The Network's eight newspapers — *Computerworld*, *InfoWorld*, *Network World*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, and *Computer Careers/Northern California*, *Southern California*, and *Boston editions* — let you tailor your recruitment program to your specific needs. You can buy the basic package of three — or as many as eight with add-on options. That way you can recruit from the combination of computer and communications professionals that's best for you.

Target your ad placement. You can place your advertising exactly where you want. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regional editions of the newspapers you choose — East, West, or Midwest. Or you can extend your reach by running in two regions — or even nationally. Plus — you can still take advantage of stand-alone national rates for individual newspapers.

Reach qualified professionals cost efficiently. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circulation. The Computer Careers Network lets you buy the combination of newspapers that will deliver your recruitment message to qualified computer and communications professionals — and only those qualified professionals you need to reach.

To put the new Computer Careers Network to work for you — regionally or nationally — call the sales office nearest you, or contact John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Sales Director, at 617-879-0700 ext 676.

One quick phone call can give you all the information you need on running your recruitment advertising in up to eight leading industry newspapers. And if you hurry, you can still get in on the special low introductory offer!

ROBERT HALF

ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS
SOFTWARE/HARDWAREMultiply your
opportunities

With a network of over 1000 client companies and 200 active employment agents nationwide, RHP can successfully communicate your credentials to companies offering literally hundreds of choices, current career opportunities, career across the nation.

We guide, you decide

Our no-obligation no-pressure, employment services to distinguished experienced U.S. citizens and permanent residents include resume development and interview arrangement.

If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Marlene McGee at 1-800-525-0153 or (in NJ) 609-681-4488, or send your resume to either address listed below. Our client companies pay all costs.

RHP SERVICES

See Cheryl Hall, Suite 101, Box 188
Box 5 • Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

See Mike Hall, Suite 201, Box 188
1777 W. 10th St. • New York, NY 10027
(mail address only)

ComputerNet

KENDRA
SYSTEMS, INC.

BOSTON

NEW YORK

WASHINGTON

SALES/RECRUITING
PROFESSIONALS

KENDRA SYSTEMS is a progressive software services or simulation consulting company. We are seeking sales or administrative consultants on a permanent basis to the East Coast high tech opportunity.

We are looking for talented, self-motivated, experienced professionals and office support staff seeking a dynamic growth environment to participate in our national expansion.

Forward resume to: D. Davis

2 Manor Parkway
Salem, NH 03079
603/878-7884

EDP OPPORTUNITIES
COAST TO COAST

Robert Half, staffed by EDP professionals for EDP professionals with 100 offices throughout the U.S., Canada & Great Britain, is the largest network of personnel consultants in the Data Processing field. And its establishment in 1945 also makes Robert Half the oldest. And you can search the local, national and international markets. All fees are paid by client companies, of course. The following is a partial listing of opportunities and locations.

OMAHA

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Need professionals with 2-5 yrs experience. Must have IBM, MAINFRAME, OS/MS, COBOL and CICS experience.
Salary to \$36,000

ROSEAN KROGER

ROBERT HALF

of Omaha

7171 Mercy Rd.

Omaha, NE 68138

(402) 387-4707

S FLORIDA

SR PROG ANALYST

Prestigious corp located in SE FL seeks "IMS" prog. Min 3 yrs IMS DB/DC application programming. Join large IBM on-line development team. Excellent career path/benefits. Relocation paid by company.
Salary to \$42,000

PROGRAMMERS

Several 2 FL clients actively seeking 325 DF professionals. Background must include RPGII 4 yrs min. The ability to inter-communicate business systems will open the door to these career opportunities.
Salary to \$35,000

ROBERT HALF

of Miami

2855 La Jolla Road #614

Coral Gables, FL 33134

(305) 441-1757

HARTFORD

MIS MANAGER

Cont. dev of major corp seeks exp MIS mgr. Bgd w/ retail, warehousing, shipping & purchasing exp pref. Degree, IBM & DEC exp + Excellent benefits, full reloc. Salary to \$68,000

CONSULTANTS

3+ yrs exp w/IMS, CICS, or DBMS along w/ exp'd tech & interpersonal skills qualifies for opportunity w/ prestigious nat'l consulting co. Positions in Northeast, South & Southwest. Excellent growth potential.
Salary to \$30-50,000

VAX

Major new devel proj calls for PIA thru PTL level VAX/VMS/RSX people. Excellent career growth, full reloc, reasonable cost housing.
Salary to \$42,000

PROGRAM ANALYSTS

High end opportunity for PIA's & SIA's w/COBOL & IMS or DBMS exp 2+ yrs exp req'd for an opportunity to work with client-oriented system. Our client will provide data base training for qualified candidates within 2 yrs. COBOL, Paid reloc.
Salary to \$37,000

ROBERT HALF

of Hartford

111 Pearl Street

Hartford, CT 06105

(203) 278-7175

BOSTON

CICS SPECIALIST

Nat'l recog. Int'l exp firm seeks tech oriented Sr PIA for pure devel effort. Environ is 323X, MVS, COBOL, PL-1 & DBMS. Except work mtg & vsp. Salary to \$40,000+

SYS-36 ANALYST

Attractive R SHORE mfg seeks accomplished RPD in developer to lead new apps prog. Environ is multi-site mainframe & PC interface. Dynamic/supervisory mgr + top flight employer.
Salary to \$34,000

IMS PIA - BECOME DBA

This prestigious BOSTON-based sys co seeks a tech proficient COBOL/IMS DB-DC PIA aspiring to become a DBA. Client recently installed IMS sys & seeks tech support specialist. Break more tech exp into this promising op.
Salary to \$46,000

ROBERT HALF

of Boston

100 Summer Street

Boston, MA 02110

(617) 423-1200

WISCONSIN

CADAM PROGRAMMER

Come to work in beautiful north Wisconsin. Manufacturer seeks experienced Cadam programmer with skills in Fortran and OS/VSJ. Excellent company and. \$27-\$30,000

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Use your experience to move ahead. Milwaukee based manufacturer seeks experienced IBM/MSI programmer. Will be company specialist for the installation of DBMS.
\$34-\$40,000

Steve Porteus or Dick Bird

ROBERT HALF

of Wisconsin

777 E. Wisconsin Ave.

Milwaukee, WI 53202

(414) 271-2HALF (271-4238)

ST. LOUIS

MANIPROG BRIGS

Growing SCS shops in St Louis need RPLC II and MANIPROG programmers to develop and enhance manufacturing applications. BS degree a big plus. Call for more details.
Salaries range to \$36,000

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

PACKAGED SYSTEMS

New MVS shop starting in the Midwest needs your COBOL programming experience and knowledge of McCormack & Dodge, NSA or similar Financial Packages.
Salary to \$37,000

CICS SYS PROGRAMMER

OS/VSJ

Right in the middle of the Ozarks is a MVS shop that needs a CICS Systems Programmer to install, tune and support CICS. Why not move to the Mecca of Midwest outdoor recreation and get the visibility and recognition only a new shop can offer.
Salary to \$37,000

ROBERT HALF

of St. Louis

7750 Forsyth Blvd.

St. Louis, MO 63115

(314) 721-1528

SOUTHERN

CALIFORNIA

PROGRAMMER

Tool mfr seeks candidate with 2+ yrs IBM S/CS, RPGII and Mics experience. Co closed between Christmas & New Yrs + 2 weeks vacation.
Salary to \$35,000

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Large prestigious garment co. q 3+ yrs COBOL exp in a Hewlett Packard environment. Knowledge of PC networking +.
\$40-\$50,000

ROBERT HALF

of LA

3600 Wilshire 8200

Los Angeles, CA 90010

(213) 386-0885

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
Advanced Systems Support

AmeriTrust has become one of the country's strongest financial services companies in part because we recognize the critical nature and value of advanced information and data processing. We've invested in the latest systems technology, and want to extend this investment by attracting equally advanced support personnel to take full advantage of the hardware and software technology we have acquired.

We have a select number of opportunities available for experienced computer professionals with 3 years background in COBOL programming in a modern IBM environment. You should have working knowledge of DB, and MVS/OS, with a track record of independent, results-oriented career growth. A four year technical degree or equivalent experience is required. CICS or DBMS background would be a plus.

Qualified candidates will be involved in new design/analysis and programming activities, with responsibility for user contact. Project leadership assignments may expand and enhance your career challenge. Excellent salary and benefits are supported by career development and growth potential, limited only by your current and projected skill level. For details or a confidential interview appointment, send a resume of detailed letter of inquiry to:

Information Systems Recruiter T15

AmeriTrust Corporation

6900 South Avenue

P.O. Box 9837

Cleveland, OH 44191

No Phone Calls Accepted, Principals Only Please
We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V

AmeriTrust.

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA
PERMANENT DATA PROCESSING POSITIONS

State of the art, progressive IBM 3090/200 installation has immediate full-time openings. We are currently using MVS/XA, VM/XA, DOS/VSE, TSO, UCC 1,3,7,8,11, VTAM, NCP, CICS, MRQ, PANALYT, LIBRARIAN, COBOL, ALG, EZTRV PLUS, VSAM, FLORIDA SOFTWARE, MSA, VECTOR 3.5, ATME, ATM SWITCHING, BUNKER RAMO TELLER SYSTEMS, TOP SECRET, and much more.

- Demand Time Deposit Programmer Analysts
- Credit Card Programmer Analysts
- Item Processing (OSCHECK, VEC 3,5) Programmer Analysts
- Applications Systems Analysts/Project Leaders
- Data Security Analysts
- Quality Assurance Analysts
- Data Network Controllers
- Data Network Analysts
- DOS and MVS Computer Operators
- MVS JCL Operations Analysts

We offer excellent employee benefits, profit sharing and relocation assistance. Please send your resume to:



THE CITIZENS AND SOUTHERN
NATIONAL BANK OF FLORIDA
Human Resources Department

P.O. Box E
FL Myers, Florida 33902

Equal Opportunity Employer

Project Leaders and Management Consultants

The Future of Project Management...

You and AGS!

A future with AGS can offer you the opportunity to be involved in the development of tomorrow's technology. Working at our client's location or in-house at one of our 33 branch offices, you can become a key member of a team developing innovative software.

Twenty years of dedicated service have made AGS one of the largest software and systems development consulting companies in the country. We are a \$400 million public corporation (NYSE: AGS) employing 1500 computer professionals.

If you have significant experience in any of the following industries we would like to hear from you:

- ☐ Brokerage ☐ Insurance ☐ Government
☐ Manufacturing ☐ Telecommunications ☐ Transportation

Norman Martin, Director, National Recruiting
 AGS Information Services, Inc.
 1139 Spruce Drive, Dept. CW97, Mountlake, NJ 07092
 AGS is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

(201) 654-4321

AGS
An Atlantic of Minds

33 offices in:

Atlanta • California • Colorado • Connecticut • Delaware • Florida • Georgia • Illinois • Maryland • Massachusetts • Michigan • New Jersey • New York • Ohio • Pennsylvania • Texas • United Kingdom

ATLANTA

Become part of a dynamic team of professionals at CTG, designing and enhancing applications and systems software for Fortune 500 companies. We seek talented **SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS** for the Atlanta area with 2+ years experience in any of the following areas:

**FOCUS - ADR/IDEAL - PL-1
 DB2 - IDMS/ADSO**

If you're searching for new challenges and desire greater responsibility, look to CTG.

To find out for yourself about the unique career options and attractive compensation/benefits package that CTG offers, CALL or RUSH your resume to: **COMPUTER TASK GROUP, 100 Colony Square, Atlanta, GA 30361, (404) 881-8152, Equal Opportunity Employer**

CTG

PROGRAMMERS

Areas in "C" applications or interests in systems administration, or testing or data communications or other.

UNIX

Custom resumes to OP Dept

VOLT

TECHNICAL SERVICES DIV
 (800) FOR-VOLT 212-309-0300
 165 Park Ave. 8th Fl. NY 10017
 An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f

PROGRAMMER

VAX/VMS
 \$36-60,000

Unmatched skill to work with the most powerful minicomputer system. Excellent benefits, development opportunities in minicomputer systems, data communications, data processing, and systems programming. Send resume with VAX/VMS cert to:

SCIENTIFIC DATA
 100 New York Ave.
 10th Floor, New York, NY 10019
 212-221-2200

UNIX R & D

For Unix, C, and C++ programming the UNIX system, we are seeking experienced individuals with 3-5 years experience in Unix, C, and C++ programming. Must have experience in Unix, C, and C++ programming. Must have experience in Unix, C, and C++ programming. Must have experience in Unix, C, and C++ programming.

The Prolog Inc. Inc.
 2801 Kew-Forest Dr., 3rd
 Garden City, NY 11530
 (516) 462-4400
 UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

Systems Engineer (Associate) Computer hardware, software design and development. Logic simulation, offering training, work stations requiring a thorough knowledge of computer architecture, computer arithmetic and fault diagnosis. Digital design using ECL, TTL, and CMOS logic families. Application of computer logic families. Application of computer logic families.

Two years experience or master of science degree in electrical or computer engineering. Salary \$100.00 per year. Please send resume to: CW-0014, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Data Processing

SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROGRAMMERS

The County of Los Angeles is recruiting 2 individuals to fill challenging positions available in an IBM 3081 environment. These people must have good communications skills and enjoy working in a progressive, highly mobile position on a project team. These individuals should have proven skills in COBOL, command level CICS, and Data Base techniques (DB2/VS and CICS) plus a minimum of 5 years experience in required 4 year degree preferred.

We offer competitive salaries, fringe benefits, and in-house training program. Send resume or call no later than October 30, 1987.

Dept. of Human Resources

COUNTY OF LAKE

1818 County St.
 Waukegan, IL 60085
 1-312-360-6490
 equal opportunity employer m/f

OPENINGS ME/NH

Kearse, Inc. seeks experienced professionals with the following skills: COBOL, DB2, MVS and either CICS/IMS or DB2. Excellent salaries & benefits. Call Douglas Kane at (603) 668-4128, or send your resume to Kearse, Inc., 1 Executive Park Drive, Suite 340 Bedford, NH 03110

THE ESSENTIAL PROFESSIONALS KEARSE
 An equal opportunity employer

Software Specialist (Systems Programmer)

The Penrose Health System in Colorado Springs, CO seeks an experienced computer professional to provide technical support, design, code and test new and modified software. Several years of systems level programming in a large IBM mainframe (4381) environment is an absolute requirement. Should have familiarity with DOS/VS, VM & CICS.

Please send your resume to: Dave Seyfert, H&D Dept. CW, Penrose Health System, P.O. Box 7091, Colorado Springs, CO 80933. We're an equal opportunity employer.



The Penrose Health System

The difference between a good hospital and a great hospital.

Systems Developers

800-231-9300

We are seeking experienced and motivated individuals for the following positions: Systems Developer, Database Administrator, Programmer, Systems Analyst, and Systems Administrator. These positions are located in our Denver, Colorado office. We are looking for individuals with 3-5 years experience in the above areas. We offer a competitive salary and benefits package. Please send your resume to: Scientific Placement, Inc., 1000 17th Street, Suite 100, Denver, CO 80202. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Scientific Placement, Inc.

P.O. Box 800000 Denver, CO 80280

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

MAJOR FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES

IN NEED OF THE FOLLOWING:
 IMS DB/DC Programmers with business, financial, and manufacturing applications. \$20K.
 CICS Database Administrator. \$20K.
 C. Use Programmers. \$20K.

These individuals should have proven skills in COBOL, command level CICS, and Data Base techniques (DB2/VS and CICS) plus a minimum of 5 years experience in required 4 year degree preferred.

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR

16 at Systems Engineer

\$35,000 - \$39,000 monthly through Friday 8:30-5:00 pm. Advanced CSD and user management for the development, maintenance and access to information data. This position is also for one year contract. Minimum 1 year of experience in database administration. Send resume to: Scientific Placement, Inc., 1000 17th Street, Suite 100, Denver, CO 80202. We are an equal opportunity employer.

738 Westwood Ave. Box 119, Denver, CO 80202

Relocation: \$4000

EMPLOYER PAYS AD

SYSTEMS ANALYST

\$120K yearly. One year experience in systems analysis or systems programming. Must have experience in systems analysis or systems programming. Must have experience in systems analysis or systems programming. Must have experience in systems analysis or systems programming.

Jim Beam

CW-04872

Computerworld

Box 9171

Framingham, MA

01701-9171

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

Systems Engineer (Associate) Computer

hardware, software design and development. Logic simulation, offering training, work stations requiring a thorough knowledge of computer architecture, computer arithmetic and fault diagnosis. Digital design using ECL, TTL, and CMOS logic families. Application of computer logic families.

Two years experience or master of science degree in electrical or computer engineering. Salary \$100.00 per year. Please send resume to: CW-0014, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S. Computer Science or equivalent 1 yr exp 40 hrs. 9-5PM, \$30,653 yr. Applicants must be authorized for entry in U.S. Send resume or letter in dupl to: R&D/28, Room 501, 1 Main St, Shys, N.Y. 11201

System Analyst, Mainframe, Plan, sched, direct, prep, plans to process, build, data & solve customer problems by use of various data processing applications. Clearly define, design, implement, and maintain computer programs. Must have experience in mainframe systems programming techniques to develop/modify systems. M.S

Map Out a New Career at CIBER



With many companies, the prospect of an exciting career with long-range opportunities is limited by one element—location. CIBER knows that the environment in which you work and live affects your personal satisfaction. A career with our rapidly expanding consulting firm will allow your future to take shape in a choice of data processing markets.

Our employees are talented and receive generous benefits including relocation assistance. If you have a minimum of 3 years' experience, we can offer you a wide range of technical opportunities in diverse industries using the latest systems and computer technology.

Openings are currently available in the following locations for data processing professionals who are experienced in these varied fields.

PHOENIX

COROL, CICS, IMS DB/DC, DL/I, DB2, AS/400, UNIX C, DB2, TELN, TRANSFORM, DEC VAX, T11750, NIS, DDD/STIVE, OLIM, LRF, RSE, SAS, AMPAS/IO, MANUFACTURING, FINANCIAL, BANKING.

Mr. Joan Lehner
3009 N. Central Ave., Ste. 2512
Phoenix, AZ 85012
(602) 234-0411

HOUSTON

IMS DB/DC, AS/400, AS/400, CUP/RT, FOCUS, IMS DB/DC, PL-1, DB2/SQL, CICS, NOMAD, TELN.

Mr. Les Curry
7777 Regency Square Blvd.
Houston, Texas 77056
(713) 789-2523

DENVER

DB2/SQL, SQL/DS, 3800, LASER, PRINTER/APP, APP, IBM SERIES I, ECK/ED, IBM, ALCO/COROL, IMS DB/DC, IMS, AS/400, NOMAD, ORACLE, TELN, FLORIDA SOFTWARE, RELATIONAL, DATABASE, API, CIPHER/INTERVALS, TPF.

Mr. Bob Mayberry
1776 S. Jackson St., Ste. 804
Denver, CO 80218
(303) 891-2272



An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Experienced Software Developers

LAI has immediate openings for you using System V and/or 4.3BSD UNIX® operating systems. Our current porting projects involve: super-computer, multi-processor and supermicroprocessor systems. Projects you can contribute to include:

- A UNIX® port to multiprocessor supercomputer class machine;
- System V and 4.3BSD ports to 680x0 based micro-processors;
- 4.3BSD port to a new high speed VLSI processor;
- System V co-existence with a traditional mainframe operating system;
- System V study and port for a major supermini;
- NFS™ Product development for System V, VMS, and other systems and;
- Product development of STREAMS TCP and other protocols.

These positions require 3 years of UNIX/C programming with specific experience in: Kernel programming (System V and/or 4.3BSD), development and/or support of network protocols, and System V STREAMS.

Opportunities also exist for experienced project leaders in these areas.

For consideration, send your resume to:



Lachman Associates, Inc.
1901 N. Naper Boulevard
Naperville, IL 60540-1031
Attn: Staffing-CW

LAI is an EOE
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T
NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems

ARE YOU ONE OF THE BEST AT PERFORMANCE/TUNING OF CICS, DB2, MVS, IMS, VM OR VTAM/NCP/NETWORK SYSTEMS IN THE UNITED STATES?

If you think you are the best — there is one final test you must pass to prove both to yourself and to the industry that you truly are one of the best. This test is whether you can teach others what you know.

Due to an increased demand for CICS, MVS, Network, IMS, VM and DB2 classes, CANDLE Corporation's Education Department is searching for the best performance and tuning experts in the country.

THE JOB: You must be able to write and teach state-of-the-art performance courses. Our students don't want control blocks, they want experience — experience that can only be obtained in the field. Many talented performance professionals fear joining an "education" department because they will "lose touch" with the industry. At CANDLE, this CANNOT happen. Your job requires you to keep up with the very latest products and information — you are required to develop performance management and measurement techniques to deal with industry changes and to teach others how to do it — you cannot become obsolete!

REQUIREMENTS: You should have a minimum of 10 years' intensive hands-on data processing experience — 5 years of which should be performance and tuning experience. You must be able to travel approximately 25% of the time which includes both domestic and international assignments. You will be carefully screened both for technical knowledge and instructional ability.

BENEFITS: The most common complaint of systems programmers is not having enough time to really get into details. At CANDLE, you will finally have a chance to do intensive research and benchmark studies — that's your job! No more phone calls in the middle of the night, no more fires to fight — all the time you ever wanted to get into details is yours!

The qualifications are tough — but if you really are one of the best in the country at what you do, YOU CANNOT AFFORD TO PASS UP THIS OPPORTUNITY to join the fastest growing performance education group in the country! If you are a qualified candidate — call us at (213) 442-4193 between 9am and 4pm Pacific Time — just say "I am one of the best..."

CANDLE CORPORATION
1999 S. Bundy Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90025

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

!Candle®



FIRST CLASS CLIENTS REQUIRE FIRST RATE CONSULTANTS

Maybe that's where you come in.

We're Software Services of Florida, providing data processing consulting services to major corporations and small companies. Our employees receive excellent benefits and salary commensurate with experience, as well as paid relocation. We are currently seeking highly professional consultants meeting the following qualifications:

- COROL, CICS, DL-1 • FOCUS, VM/CMS • C, UNIX, DB2
- COROL, IMS DB/DC (DB-2 & PL/SQL) • PL-1, IMS DB/DC (CICS & PL/SQL)
- COROL, MVS, JCL, TSO/ISPF • COROL, VTAM (PAC-BASE & MVS)
- PARICAL, C, VMS, JCL • COROL, CICS (DB-2 & PL/SQL) • MODEL-304
- FOCUS, DB DESIGN, ANALOG MMR, PDBL, CMS, XEDIT, EXEC-2, NEXX, FORTRAN

SOFTWARE SERVICES

OF FLORIDA, INC.

— A CANDLE COMPANY —

Call toll-free: 1-800-237-8181
Florida only: 1-800-282-4141
or send resume to: Cy Daugherty, Personnel Director
Paragon Crossing, Suite 104, 12056 4th St. N., St. Petersburg, FL 33716

Attractive Job Opportunities With Saudi Arabian Airlines in Saudi Arabia

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

**Tax Free Salaries
and
Generous Benefits Package**

Professionals with proven leadership ability and related experience in a large-scale on-line IBM environment are needed to lead the development and support in the areas of ACP marketing systems, financial analysis systems, flight operation systems, maintenance and engineering systems, and data base administration.

In addition to the earnings and benefits package, Saudia provides excellent accommodations in their own private community, Jaudia City, which contains a shopping center, auto service center, bank, medical store, central park, swimming pools, tennis courts, recreation centers, and many other facilities.

POSITIONS AVAILABLE

System Analysts
Data Base Analysts
Data Management Analysts
System Programmers
Training Specialists
Master Console Operators

OUR OPERATING SYSTEMS

VM ACP/TPFI TOTAL
MVS/XA CICS
IMS VTAM/NCP

If interested, please write, giving full background, to:

SAUDIA ARABIAN AIRLINES
DEPT. 56
1900 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 510
Houston, Texas 77056 U.S.A.

saudio

DATA PROCESSING/
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

IMS

**Now Is Your Chance
To Move Up to
Consulting Status
As a
Computer Horizons
IMS Staff Member!**

Computer Horizons Corp., recently recognized by BUSINESS WEEK as one of the best 100 companies in America, is undergoing a phenomenal expansion program. As a result, talented IMS professionals don't have to travel far to find these once-in-a-career opportunities that best characterize CHC! Specifically, we seek several IMS DB/DC Applications Specialists with banking loan background to be trained in Huginn to become a part of our growing IMS development staff. These opportunities exist throughout Florida.

Professionals selected for these consultant status positions are expected to have the presence and superior communications skills to interface effectively with top client management. As a key member of the CHC IMS Task Force, you'll be rewarded with an excellent compensation package including above-average salary and a wide range of benefits that includes life, health, major medical and dental insurance, as well as a deferred income savings plan (401K).

This is your opportunity to select a career position offering your specialized expertise.

For more information on how you can break away from routine and career-limiting assignments get on the CHC road to success, call or send resume immediately to:

Julie Schwartz
305-992-2610

CHC

**COMPUTER
HORIZONS
CORP.**

Major Executive Center
8125 N.W. 32nd Street
Miami, Florida 33146

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Agapic Corporation, an old IBM on-line organization, has immediate openings for 3 Programmers/Analysts to work on various financial and operations applications systems.

Requirements include:
• BS in Computer Information Systems, Accounting or Business
• 1-3 years programmer or programmer/analyst experience
• Experience on IBM mainframe utilizing MVS operating system

IBM background a plus. We have relocated our corporate headquarters to Denver and are seeking for talented individuals who enjoy working in a state-of-the-art environment. Agapic utilizes an IBM 3081E with MVS/LSA and IMS databases, COBOL and ALGOL are the main programming languages. Competitive benefits and salaries are offered. Please send your resume and salary history to:

AGAPIC CORPORATION
S.E. Maxwell
7700 Lincoln Street
Bellaire, CO 80003
EOE M/F

Spache
RECRUITMENT

ATTENTION: NCR/IBM MEAT RECOGNITION

IBM Dept. 5
1000 Main Street
Mesa, AZ 85201

Our client has made a very large IBM contract to IBM. They are presently seeking IBM MEAT RECOGNITION specialists to work on NCR and IBM systems.

IBM MEAT RECOGNITION is a new and exciting area of work. If you're interested, please send your resume to:

IBM Dept. 5
1000 Main Street
Mesa, AZ 85201

ROBERTSON INC.
1000 Main Street
Mesa, AZ 85201

MAINE - N.H.

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine & N.H. for a 10th of a century. If you wish to position in the \$25-40,000 range, contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC

100 Main Street
P.O. Box 7540 DTS
Portland, Maine 04113
(603) 773-4748

**ONLINE & DATABASE
ATLANTA & SOUTH EAST**
\$25,000-35,000

UNISYS 1100

Permanent positions for UNISYS software professionals:
RUPPERS Analysts
COBOL Programmers
DB/TP Analysts
EALC Internists
TELECOM Support
Call collect or send resume to:

COMPUTER STAFFING
10001 Tabor Avenue
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 964-2822

Software/ Hardware/Q.A. Professionals

NCR

Challenges as advanced as our fast-moving financial systems developments

Make your impact felt contributing to today's most exciting advances in sophisticated financial systems. There's never been a more opportune time for achievement. Not a better company than NCR. Our Engineering and Manufacturing divisions in Dayton are setting the pace in the development and implementation of branch automotive systems for just about every financial market you can name.

Record-breaking expansion and new product introductions—from PC to developments in the TMAX TOWER system and UNIX® systems—have caused by technical challenges in the following capacities:

Systems Analysts— Software Development

Opportunities currently exist at all experience levels in the areas of TMAX TOWER systems and UNIX® systems.

Responsibilities encompass all aspects of software development—from initial function definition through coding, integration testing and certification. Depending upon area of specialization, focus will be on communications/networking facilities or financial branch automation operating systems.

Requires minimum of a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Engineering or an MBA degree plus 3-8 years programming/computer analyst experience in directly applicable area. Must have communications experience in TMAX, LAN, distributed systems, network management or related technical fields. Prefer knowledge of UNIX® or TMAX systems, or Versa-DOS and C; MS-DOS, PC-DOS or OS/2 ASSEMBLY language programming, experience with terminal emulation (IBM 3270 or NCR 796-301) and familiarity with SNA or X.25 networks. Occasional domestic and/or international travel involved.

Hardware Engineers— Advanced Development

Involves identifying and evaluating feasibility of new technology applications in product systems offerings, especially PC-based products. Overall goals: to develop in-house knowledge of technology; purchase/evaluate modules/components; and target performance. Requires Bachelor's degree in relevant engineering discipline plus directly related experience with PCA (hardware and software design/architecture and programming).

Quality Assurance Engineer

Evaluates product quality applying engineering principles and Taguchi methods in Product and Process Development. Coordinates steps of predicting and measuring reliability and effecting design process improvements of complex microprocessor-based products/systems. Requires Bachelor's degree in EE with 3-4 years experience in hardware design or design evaluation/quality assurance. Training or experience in Taguchi methods preferred. Must also possess good communications skills.

These uniquely influential positions offer a competitive salary, outstanding company benefits and exceptional growth potential. For a more detailed briefing, please send resume with salary history and indication of position desired to:

Ms. Jennifer Chisley, Dept. 546
Engineering & Manufacturing—Dayton
NCR Corporation
Dayton, OH 45479

Where you know where you're going,
you'll choose NCR.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

CONSULTANTS

Interactive Business Systems has become the fastest growing consulting service firm in the nation (see Inc. Magazine nationwide survey). Due to constant increase in demand for our services a great variety of consulting positions are available for experienced professionals in a selected or project basis. Individuals selected for these positions must be experienced with COBOL, RAL, or PL/I, TAL, APL, C, FORTRAN, RPG II or EASYTRIVE, and most of the following:

Data Base & Communications
 IMS/ADSO
 IMS DB/DC
 DB2
 DATACOM/IDEAL
 Model 264
 ADABANATURAL
 CICS (Command or Macro)
 DECNET

Hardware
 Large IBM
 Large Burroughs
 Tandem
 DEC
 HP/9000
 IBM System 36/370
 Wang
 Data General
 PCs

Software
 AS
 NOBAM
 EXPRESS
 POCUS
 RAMS
 TELON
 ASIF
 SQL
 UNIX
Database
 Microcom & Bodge
 NSA
Output Software
 BDA
 LDB 76
 Liffman
 ACP
 Topics
 Amiga
 PC/ADP

In addition, we have positions available for DBA's, systems programmers and technical writers. For consideration please contact Staffing and Recruiting or send resume to:

Interactive Business Systems, Inc.

312/571-9100 414/786-0220
 2625 Butterfield Rd. 205 Bishop Way
 Suite 128N Suite 206
 Oak Brook, IL 60521 Brookfield, WI 53005

Systems Programmer II

The State of Alaska, Department of Administration has a vacancy for Systems Programmer II in Anchorage. The minimum starting salary is \$5,556 per month plus excellent benefits.

Minimum Qualifications: One year of experience as a Systems Programmer I with the State of Alaska. The successful candidate will have 180-270 hours of training in the use of the following languages: COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC, ALGOL, PL/I, and/or C. The successful candidate will also have experience in the use of the following: IBM/AS/400, IBM/AS/390, IBM/AS/3090, IBM/AS/3090E, IBM/AS/3090F, IBM/AS/3090G, IBM/AS/3090H, IBM/AS/3090I, IBM/AS/3090J, IBM/AS/3090K, IBM/AS/3090L, IBM/AS/3090M, IBM/AS/3090N, IBM/AS/3090O, IBM/AS/3090P, IBM/AS/3090Q, IBM/AS/3090R, IBM/AS/3090S, IBM/AS/3090T, IBM/AS/3090U, IBM/AS/3090V, IBM/AS/3090W, IBM/AS/3090X, IBM/AS/3090Y, IBM/AS/3090Z, IBM/AS/3090AA, IBM/AS/3090AB, IBM/AS/3090AC, IBM/AS/3090AD, IBM/AS/3090AE, IBM/AS/3090AF, IBM/AS/3090AG, IBM/AS/3090AH, IBM/AS/3090AI, IBM/AS/3090AJ, IBM/AS/3090AK, IBM/AS/3090AL, IBM/AS/3090AM, IBM/AS/3090AN, IBM/AS/3090AO, IBM/AS/3090AP, IBM/AS/3090AQ, IBM/AS/3090AR, IBM/AS/3090AS, IBM/AS/3090AT, IBM/AS/3090AU, IBM/AS/3090AV, IBM/AS/3090AW, IBM/AS/3090AX, IBM/AS/3090AY, IBM/AS/3090AZ, IBM/AS/3090BA, IBM/AS/3090BB, IBM/AS/3090BC, IBM/AS/3090BD, IBM/AS/3090BE, IBM/AS/3090BF, IBM/AS/3090BG, IBM/AS/3090BH, IBM/AS/3090BI, IBM/AS/3090BJ, IBM/AS/3090BK, IBM/AS/3090BL, IBM/AS/3090BM, IBM/AS/3090BN, IBM/AS/3090BO, IBM/AS/3090BP, IBM/AS/3090BQ, IBM/AS/3090BR, IBM/AS/3090BS, IBM/AS/3090BT, IBM/AS/3090BU, IBM/AS/3090BV, IBM/AS/3090BW, IBM/AS/3090BX, IBM/AS/3090BY, IBM/AS/3090BZ, IBM/AS/3090CA, IBM/AS/3090CB, IBM/AS/3090CC, IBM/AS/3090CD, IBM/AS/3090CE, IBM/AS/3090CF, IBM/AS/3090CG, IBM/AS/3090CH, IBM/AS/3090CI, IBM/AS/3090CJ, IBM/AS/3090CK, IBM/AS/3090CL, IBM/AS/3090CM, IBM/AS/3090CN, IBM/AS/3090CO, IBM/AS/3090CP, IBM/AS/3090CQ, IBM/AS/3090CR, IBM/AS/3090CS, IBM/AS/3090CT, IBM/AS/3090CU, IBM/AS/3090CV, IBM/AS/3090CW, IBM/AS/3090CX, IBM/AS/3090CY, IBM/AS/3090CZ, IBM/AS/3090DA, IBM/AS/3090DB, IBM/AS/3090DC, IBM/AS/3090DD, IBM/AS/3090DE, IBM/AS/3090DF, IBM/AS/3090DG, IBM/AS/3090DH, IBM/AS/3090DI, IBM/AS/3090DJ, IBM/AS/3090DK, IBM/AS/3090DL, IBM/AS/3090DM, IBM/AS/3090DN, IBM/AS/3090DO, IBM/AS/3090DP, IBM/AS/3090DQ, IBM/AS/3090DR, IBM/AS/3090DS, IBM/AS/3090DT, IBM/AS/3090DU, IBM/AS/3090DV, IBM/AS/3090DW, IBM/AS/3090DX, IBM/AS/3090DY, IBM/AS/3090DZ, IBM/AS/3090EA, IBM/AS/3090EB, IBM/AS/3090EC, IBM/AS/3090ED, IBM/AS/3090EE, IBM/AS/3090EF, IBM/AS/3090EG, IBM/AS/3090EH, IBM/AS/3090EI, IBM/AS/3090EJ, IBM/AS/3090EK, IBM/AS/3090EL, IBM/AS/3090EM, IBM/AS/3090EN, IBM/AS/3090EO, IBM/AS/3090EP, IBM/AS/3090EQ, IBM/AS/3090ER, IBM/AS/3090ES, IBM/AS/3090ET, IBM/AS/3090EU, IBM/AS/3090EV, IBM/AS/3090EW, IBM/AS/3090EX, IBM/AS/3090EY, IBM/AS/3090EZ, IBM/AS/3090FA, IBM/AS/3090FB, IBM/AS/3090FC, IBM/AS/3090FD, IBM/AS/3090FE, IBM/AS/3090FF, IBM/AS/3090FG, IBM/AS/3090FH, IBM/AS/3090FI, IBM/AS/3090FJ, IBM/AS/3090FK, IBM/AS/3090FL, IBM/AS/3090FM, IBM/AS/3090FN, IBM/AS/3090FO, IBM/AS/3090FP, IBM/AS/3090FQ, IBM/AS/3090FR, IBM/AS/3090FS, IBM/AS/3090FT, IBM/AS/3090FU, IBM/AS/3090FV, IBM/AS/3090FW, IBM/AS/3090FX, IBM/AS/3090FY, IBM/AS/3090FZ, IBM/AS/3090GA, IBM/AS/3090GB, IBM/AS/3090GC, IBM/AS/3090GD, IBM/AS/3090GE, IBM/AS/3090GF, IBM/AS/3090GG, IBM/AS/3090GH, IBM/AS/3090GI, IBM/AS/3090GJ, IBM/AS/3090GK, IBM/AS/3090GL, IBM/AS/3090GM, IBM/AS/3090GN, IBM/AS/3090GO, IBM/AS/3090GP, IBM/AS/3090GQ, IBM/AS/3090GR, IBM/AS/3090GS, IBM/AS/3090GT, IBM/AS/3090GU, IBM/AS/3090GV, IBM/AS/3090GW, IBM/AS/3090GX, IBM/AS/3090GY, IBM/AS/3090GZ, IBM/AS/3090HA, IBM/AS/3090HB, IBM/AS/3090HC, IBM/AS/3090HD, IBM/AS/3090HE, IBM/AS/3090HF, IBM/AS/3090HG, IBM/AS/3090HH, IBM/AS/3090HI, IBM/AS/3090HJ, IBM/AS/3090HK, IBM/AS/3090HL, IBM/AS/3090HM, IBM/AS/3090HN, IBM/AS/3090HO, IBM/AS/3090HP, IBM/AS/3090HQ, IBM/AS/3090HR, IBM/AS/3090HS, IBM/AS/3090HT, IBM/AS/3090HU, IBM/AS/3090HV, IBM/AS/3090HW, IBM/AS/3090HX, IBM/AS/3090HY, IBM/AS/3090HZ, IBM/AS/3090IA, IBM/AS/3090IB, IBM/AS/3090IC, IBM/AS/3090ID, IBM/AS/3090IE, IBM/AS/3090IF, IBM/AS/3090IG, IBM/AS/3090IH, IBM/AS/3090IJ, IBM/AS/3090IK, IBM/AS/3090IL, IBM/AS/3090IM, IBM/AS/3090IN, IBM/AS/3090IO, IBM/AS/3090IP, IBM/AS/3090IQ, IBM/AS/3090IR, IBM/AS/3090IS, IBM/AS/3090IT, IBM/AS/3090IU, IBM/AS/3090IV, IBM/AS/3090IW, IBM/AS/3090IX, IBM/AS/3090IY, IBM/AS/3090IZ, IBM/AS/3090JA, IBM/AS/3090JB, IBM/AS/3090JC, IBM/AS/3090JD, IBM/AS/3090JE, IBM/AS/3090JF, IBM/AS/3090JG, IBM/AS/3090JH, IBM/AS/3090JI, IBM/AS/3090JJ, IBM/AS/3090JK, IBM/AS/3090JL, IBM/AS/3090JM, IBM/AS/3090JN, IBM/AS/3090JO, IBM/AS/3090JP, IBM/AS/3090JQ, IBM/AS/3090JR, IBM/AS/3090JS, IBM/AS/3090JT, IBM/AS/3090JU, IBM/AS/3090JV, IBM/AS/3090JW, IBM/AS/3090JX, IBM/AS/3090JY, IBM/AS/3090JZ, IBM/AS/3090KA, IBM/AS/3090KB, IBM/AS/3090KC, IBM/AS/3090KD, IBM/AS/3090KE, IBM/AS/3090KF, IBM/AS/3090KG, IBM/AS/3090KH, IBM/AS/3090KI, IBM/AS/3090KJ, IBM/AS/3090KL, IBM/AS/3090KM, IBM/AS/3090KN, IBM/AS/3090KO, IBM/AS/3090KP, IBM/AS/3090KQ, IBM/AS/3090KR, IBM/AS/3090KS, IBM/AS/3090KT, IBM/AS/3090KU, IBM/AS/3090KV, IBM/AS/3090KW, IBM/AS/3090KX, IBM/AS/3090KY, IBM/AS/3090KZ, IBM/AS/3090LA, IBM/AS/3090LB, IBM/AS/3090LC, IBM/AS/3090LD, IBM/AS/3090LE, IBM/AS/3090LF, IBM/AS/3090LG, IBM/AS/3090LH, IBM/AS/3090LI, IBM/AS/3090LJ, IBM/AS/3090LK, IBM/AS/3090LL, IBM/AS/3090LM, IBM/AS/3090LN, IBM/AS/3090LO, IBM/AS/3090LP, IBM/AS/3090LQ, IBM/AS/3090LR, IBM/AS/3090LS, IBM/AS/3090LT, IBM/AS/3090LU, IBM/AS/3090LV, IBM/AS/3090LW, IBM/AS/3090LX, IBM/AS/3090LY, IBM/AS/3090LZ, IBM/AS/3090MA, IBM/AS/3090MB, IBM/AS/3090MC, IBM/AS/3090MD, IBM/AS/3090ME, IBM/AS/3090MF, IBM/AS/3090MG, IBM/AS/3090MH, IBM/AS/3090MI, IBM/AS/3090MJ, IBM/AS/3090MK, IBM/AS/3090ML, IBM/AS/3090MM, IBM/AS/3090MN, IBM/AS/3090MO, IBM/AS/3090MP, IBM/AS/3090MQ, IBM/AS/3090MR, IBM/AS/3090MS, IBM/AS/3090MT, IBM/AS/3090MU, IBM/AS/3090MV, IBM/AS/3090MW, IBM/AS/3090MX, IBM/AS/3090MY, IBM/AS/3090MZ, IBM/AS/3090NA, IBM/AS/3090NB, IBM/AS/3090NC, IBM/AS/3090ND, IBM/AS/3090NE, IBM/AS/3090NF, IBM/AS/3090NG, IBM/AS/3090NH, IBM/AS/3090NI, IBM/AS/3090NJ, IBM/AS/3090NK, IBM/AS/3090NL, IBM/AS/3090NM, IBM/AS/3090NN, IBM/AS/3090NO, IBM/AS/3090NP, IBM/AS/3090NQ, IBM/AS/3090NR, IBM/AS/3090NS, IBM/AS/3090NT, IBM/AS/3090NU, IBM/AS/3090NV, IBM/AS/3090NW, IBM/AS/3090NX, IBM/AS/3090NY, IBM/AS/3090NZ, IBM/AS/3090OA, IBM/AS/3090OB, IBM/AS/3090OC, IBM/AS/3090OD, IBM/AS/3090OE, IBM/AS/3090OF, IBM/AS/3090OG, IBM/AS/3090OH, IBM/AS/3090OI, IBM/AS/3090OJ, IBM/AS/3090OK, IBM/AS/3090OL, IBM/AS/3090OM, IBM/AS/3090ON, IBM/AS/3090OO, IBM/AS/3090OP, IBM/AS/3090OQ, IBM/AS/3090OR, IBM/AS/3090OS, IBM/AS/3090OT, IBM/AS/3090OU, IBM/AS/3090OV, IBM/AS/3090OW, IBM/AS/3090OX, IBM/AS/3090OY, IBM/AS/3090OZ, IBM/AS/3090PA, IBM/AS/3090PB, IBM/AS/3090PC, IBM/AS/3090PD, IBM/AS/3090PE, IBM/AS/3090PF, IBM/AS/3090PG, IBM/AS/3090PH, IBM/AS/3090PI, IBM/AS/3090PJ, IBM/AS/3090PK, IBM/AS/3090PL, IBM/AS/3090PM, IBM/AS/3090PN, IBM/AS/3090PO, IBM/AS/3090PP, IBM/AS/3090PQ, IBM/AS/3090PR, IBM/AS/3090PS, IBM/AS/3090PT, IBM/AS/3090PU, IBM/AS/3090PV, IBM/AS/3090PW, IBM/AS/3090PX, IBM/AS/3090PY, IBM/AS/3090PZ, IBM/AS/3090QA, IBM/AS/3090QB, IBM/AS/3090QC, IBM/AS/3090QD, IBM/AS/3090QE, IBM/AS/3090QF, IBM/AS/3090QG, IBM/AS/3090QH, IBM/AS/3090QI, IBM/AS/3090QJ, IBM/AS/3090QK, IBM/AS/3090QL, IBM/AS/3090QM, IBM/AS/3090QN, IBM/AS/3090QO, IBM/AS/3090QP, IBM/AS/3090QQ, IBM/AS/3090QR, IBM/AS/3090QS, IBM/AS/3090QT, IBM/AS/3090QU, IBM/AS/3090QV, IBM/AS/3090QW, IBM/AS/3090QX, IBM/AS/3090QY, IBM/AS/3090QZ, IBM/AS/3090RA, IBM/AS/3090RB, IBM/AS/3090RC, IBM/AS/3090RD, IBM/AS/3090RE, IBM/AS/3090RF, IBM/AS/3090RG, IBM/AS/3090RH, IBM/AS/3090RI, IBM/AS/3090RJ, IBM/AS/3090RK, IBM/AS/3090RL, IBM/AS/3090RM, IBM/AS/3090RN, IBM/AS/3090RO, IBM/AS/3090RP, IBM/AS/3090RQ, IBM/AS/3090RR, IBM/AS/3090RS, IBM/AS/3090RT, IBM/AS/3090RU, IBM/AS/3090RV, IBM/AS/3090RW, IBM/AS/3090RX, IBM/AS/3090RY, IBM/AS/3090RZ, IBM/AS/3090SA, IBM/AS/3090SB, IBM/AS/3090SC, IBM/AS/3090SD, IBM/AS/3090SE, IBM/AS/3090SF, IBM/AS/3090SG, IBM/AS/3090SH, IBM/AS/3090SI, IBM/AS/3090SJ, IBM/AS/3090SK, IBM/AS/3090SL, IBM/AS/3090SM, IBM/AS/3090SN, IBM/AS/3090SO, IBM/AS/3090SP, IBM/AS/3090SQ, IBM/AS/3090SR, IBM/AS/3090SS, IBM/AS/3090ST, IBM/AS/3090SU, IBM/AS/3090SV, IBM/AS/3090SW, IBM/AS/3090SX, IBM/AS/3090SY, IBM/AS/3090SZ, IBM/AS/3090TA, IBM/AS/3090TB, IBM/AS/3090TC, IBM/AS/3090TD, IBM/AS/3090TE, IBM/AS/3090TF, IBM/AS/3090TG, IBM/AS/3090TH, IBM/AS/3090TI, IBM/AS/3090TJ, IBM/AS/3090TK, IBM/AS/3090TL, IBM/AS/3090TM, IBM/AS/3090TN, IBM/AS/3090TO, IBM/AS/3090TP, IBM/AS/3090TQ, IBM/AS/3090TR, IBM/AS/3090TS, IBM/AS/3090TT, IBM/AS/3090TU, IBM/AS/3090TV, IBM/AS/3090TW, IBM/AS/3090TX, IBM/AS/3090TY, IBM/AS/3090TZ, IBM/AS/3090UA, IBM/AS/3090UB, IBM/AS/3090UC, IBM/AS/3090UD, IBM/AS/3090UE, IBM/AS/3090UF, IBM/AS/3090UG, IBM/AS/3090UH, IBM/AS/3090UI, IBM/AS/3090UJ, IBM/AS/3090UK, IBM/AS/3090UL, IBM/AS/3090UM, IBM/AS/3090UN, IBM/AS/3090UO, IBM/AS/3090UP, IBM/AS/3090UQ, IBM/AS/3090UR, IBM/AS/3090US, IBM/AS/3090UT, IBM/AS/3090UU, IBM/AS/3090UV, IBM/AS/3090UW, IBM/AS/3090UX, IBM/AS/3090UY, IBM/AS/3090UZ, IBM/AS/3090VA, IBM/AS/3090VB, IBM/AS/3090VC, IBM/AS/3090VD, IBM/AS/3090VE, IBM/AS/3090VF, IBM/AS/3090VG, IBM/AS/3090VH, IBM/AS/3090VI, IBM/AS/3090VJ, IBM/AS/3090VK, IBM/AS/3090VL, IBM/AS/3090VM, IBM/AS/3090VN, IBM/AS/3090VO, IBM/AS/3090VP, IBM/AS/3090VQ, IBM/AS/3090VR, IBM/AS/3090VS, IBM/AS/3090VT, IBM/AS/3090VU, IBM/AS/3090VV, IBM/AS/3090VW, IBM/AS/3090VX, IBM/AS/3090VY, IBM/AS/3090VZ, IBM/AS/3090WA, IBM/AS/3090WB, IBM/AS/3090WC, IBM/AS/3090WD, IBM/AS/3090WE, IBM/AS/3090WF, IBM/AS/3090WG, IBM/AS/3090WH, IBM/AS/3090WI, IBM/AS/3090WJ, IBM/AS/3090WK, IBM/AS/3090WL, IBM/AS/3090WM, IBM/AS/3090WN, IBM/AS/3090WO, IBM/AS/3090WP, IBM/AS/3090WQ, IBM/AS/3090WR, IBM/AS/3090WS, IBM/AS/3090WT, IBM/AS/3090WU, IBM/AS/3090WV, IBM/AS/3090WW, IBM/AS/3090WX, IBM/AS/3090WY, IBM/AS/3090WZ, IBM/AS/3090XA, IBM/AS/3090XB, IBM/AS/3090XC, IBM/AS/3090XD, IBM/AS/3090XE, IBM/AS/3090XF, IBM/AS/3090XG, IBM/AS/3090XH, IBM/AS/3090XI, IBM/AS/3090XJ, IBM/AS/3090XK, IBM/AS/3090XL, IBM/AS/3090XM, IBM/AS/3090XN, IBM/AS/3090XO, IBM/AS/3090XP, IBM/AS/3090XQ, IBM/AS/3090XR, IBM/AS/3090XS, IBM/AS/3090XT, IBM/AS/3090XU, IBM/AS/3090XV, IBM/AS/3090XW, IBM/AS/3090XX, IBM/AS/3090XY, IBM/AS/3090XZ, IBM/AS/3090YA, IBM/AS/3090YB, IBM/AS/3090YC, IBM/AS/3090YD, IBM/AS/3090YE, IBM/AS/3090YF, IBM/AS/3090YG, IBM/AS/3090YH, IBM/AS/3090YI, IBM/AS/3090YJ, IBM/AS/3090YK, IBM/AS/3090YL, IBM/AS/3090YM, IBM/AS/3090YN, IBM/AS/3090YO, IBM/AS/3090YP, IBM/AS/3090YQ, IBM/AS/3090YR, IBM/AS/3090YS, IBM/AS/3090YT, IBM/AS/3090YU, IBM/AS/3090YV, IBM/AS/3090YW, IBM/AS/3090YX, IBM/AS/3090YY, IBM/AS/3090YZ, IBM/AS/3090ZA, IBM/AS/3090ZB, IBM/AS/3090ZC, IBM/AS/3090ZD, IBM/AS/3090ZE, IBM/AS/3090ZF, IBM/AS/3090ZG, IBM/AS/3090ZH, IBM/AS/3090ZI, IBM/AS/3090ZJ, IBM/AS/3090ZK, IBM/AS/3090ZL, IBM/AS/3090ZM, IBM/AS/3090ZN, IBM/AS/3090ZO, IBM/AS/3090ZP, IBM/AS/3090ZQ, IBM/AS/3090ZR, IBM/AS/3090ZS, IBM/AS/3090ZT, IBM/AS/3090ZU, IBM/AS/3090ZV, IBM/AS/3090ZW, IBM/AS/3090ZX, IBM/AS/3090ZY, IBM/AS/3090ZZ

State of Alaska

GREAT LAKES! GREAT LIVING!

We're seeking senior and intermediate level analysts and programmers for outstanding opportunities in our state's beautiful western Michigan locations. You will live and work in a beautiful area with year-round recreation activities nearby. Change to live this a three-hour drive away.

If you have experience with COBOL and IBM DB/DC in an IBM mainframe setting, or S/36 COBOL, you should be at our site.

These are selected positions with CDP, Inc., a national data processing services firm, which features excellent compensation and outstanding company benefits, including relocation assistance. Call or send your resume right away to: CORPUS DATA PROCESSING, INC. 3038 Telegraph Road - Suite 123, Birmingham, AL 35202 (205) 344-0000

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS Make Your Career Choices With SCT

- Choice Locations Nationally
- Choice Assignments And Technologies
- Choice Career Pathing

We're the nation's leading provider of systems integration services, information resource management, applications software and telecommunications services to clients in government and higher education.

Since our founding in 1968, SCT has grown steadily into the position of national leadership it enjoys today. We continue to expand and seek experienced D.P. professionals at our suburban Philadelphia headquarters and at client sites throughout the U.S.

PROJECT MANAGERS

Requires experience managing the tasks of multiple software implementation projects.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Requires experience with IMS/ADSO in a new development environment.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Requires experience with IBM OS, DOS, OR/VMS, CICS, etc.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Minimum of 2 years mainframe experience, IMS/ADSO, ADABAS, COBOL, CICS or TOTAL. Experience with software applications in an education or government environment a plus.

Qualified candidates should call: Mike Turner, Inside PA, (215) 647-6932; throughout the U.S. (800) 447-7347; or send your resume to: SCT, Great Valley Corporate Center, 4 Country View Road, Malvern, PA 19355. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.



BUY SELL SWAP

IBM BUY SELL LEASE

SERIES 1

36

38

4300

SYSTEM 36

SYSTEM 38

SYSTEM 4300

SERIES 1

714/770-2122

DEC SYSTEMS FOR SALE OR LEASE

- Or: Description
1. BULLOCK 11700 VAX GENIE-02 L4122 12000
 2. BULLOCK 10500 RB-SCANDAL EXP 11710 12000
 3. D111-10 L4122 12000
 4. D111-10 L4122 12000
 5. D111-10 L4122 12000
 6. D111-10 L4122 12000
 7. D111-10 L4122 12000
 8. D111-10 L4122 12000
 9. D111-10 L4122 12000
 10. D111-10 L4122 12000
 11. D111-10 L4122 12000
 12. D111-10 L4122 12000
 13. D111-10 L4122 12000
 14. D111-10 L4122 12000
 15. D111-10 L4122 12000
 16. D111-10 L4122 12000
 17. D111-10 L4122 12000
 18. D111-10 L4122 12000
 19. D111-10 L4122 12000
 20. D111-10 L4122 12000
 21. D111-10 L4122 12000
 22. D111-10 L4122 12000
 23. D111-10 L4122 12000
 24. D111-10 L4122 12000
 25. D111-10 L4122 12000
 26. D111-10 L4122 12000
 27. D111-10 L4122 12000
 28. D111-10 L4122 12000
 29. D111-10 L4122 12000
 30. D111-10 L4122 12000
 31. D111-10 L4122 12000
 32. D111-10 L4122 12000
 33. D111-10 L4122 12000
 34. D111-10 L4122 12000
 35. D111-10 L4122 12000
 36. D111-10 L4122 12000
 37. D111-10 L4122 12000
 38. D111-10 L4122 12000
 39. D111-10 L4122 12000
 40. D111-10 L4122 12000
 41. D111-10 L4122 12000
 42. D111-10 L4122 12000
 43. D111-10 L4122 12000
 44. D111-10 L4122 12000
 45. D111-10 L4122 12000
 46. D111-10 L4122 12000
 47. D111-10 L4122 12000
 48. D111-10 L4122 12000
 49. D111-10 L4122 12000
 50. D111-10 L4122 12000
 51. D111-10 L4122 12000
 52. D111-10 L4122 12000
 53. D111-10 L4122 12000
 54. D111-10 L4122 12000
 55. D111-10 L4122 12000
 56. D111-10 L4122 12000
 57. D111-10 L4122 12000
 58. D111-10 L4122 12000
 59. D111-10 L4122 12000
 60. D111-10 L4122 12000
 61. D111-10 L4122 12000
 62. D111-10 L4122 12000
 63. D111-10 L4122 12000
 64. D111-10 L4122 12000
 65. D111-10 L4122 12000
 66. D111-10 L4122 12000
 67. D111-10 L4122 12000
 68. D111-10 L4122 12000
 69. D111-10 L4122 12000
 70. D111-10 L4122 12000
 71. D111-10 L4122 12000
 72. D111-10 L4122 12000
 73. D111-10 L4122 12000
 74. D111-10 L4122 12000
 75. D111-10 L4122 12000
 76. D111-10 L4122 12000
 77. D111-10 L4122 12000
 78. D111-10 L4122 12000
 79. D111-10 L4122 12000
 80. D111-10 L4122 12000
 81. D111-10 L4122 12000
 82. D111-10 L4122 12000
 83. D111-10 L4122 12000
 84. D111-10 L4122 12000
 85. D111-10 L4122 12000
 86. D111-10 L4122 12000
 87. D111-10 L4122 12000
 88. D111-10 L4122 12000
 89. D111-10 L4122 12000
 90. D111-10 L4122 12000
 91. D111-10 L4122 12000
 92. D111-10 L4122 12000
 93. D111-10 L4122 12000
 94. D111-10 L4122 12000
 95. D111-10 L4122 12000
 96. D111-10 L4122 12000
 97. D111-10 L4122 12000
 98. D111-10 L4122 12000
 99. D111-

SELL OR LEASE

3178 - C20, C30 & C40

3180 - 100

3274 - 41A & 41D

* Ship from our inventory

* Other types & models also available

Bluebonnet Computer Co.

(512) 928-3900

IBM...36, 38, 4300, 30XX

BUY
SELL
LEASE

UPGRADES
PRINTERS
CONTROLLERS
TAPES
DISKS
TERMINALS
FEATURES

800
258-2233

DEC PDP-11

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

One-Stop

CHANGE

DISK & TERMINAL

SOFTWARE

PERIPHERALS, ETC.

DEC PERIPHERALS

DEC PERIPHERALS

Call (617) 887-3100

UNISYS/BURROUGHS

SUB & SELL & LEASE & SERVICE

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

S&L, T, S, S, S, S

BRAND NAME
DISKETTES

49¢ 29¢

79¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

1¢ 1¢

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

IBM SPECIALISTS

BIDS & PROPOSALS

The State of Alaska is considering upgrade or replacement of its payroll system. Software search is underway to identify qualifying package software. To qualify software must be operating in a government environment utilizing ADABAS database management system. Qualified vendors should contact the Department of Administration, Division of Finance, PO Box C, MS 0204, Juneau, AK 99811 or call Keith Kuch at (907) 455-2240 before November 15, 1987.

REAL ESTATE

Computer Room & Finished Office Space

1,000 - 5,000 SQ. FT.

Includes a ready-built 1,000 sq ft data center with raised floor, air conditioning, power manager & station system for 100 workstations. Computer room located in a new building. Call for details.

Don't miss this opportunity. Call today for details. (916) 461-4449

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

IF YOU'RE DYING, WE'RE DEAD

THE BULLETIN BOARD

WANG

HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.

Buy And Sell

Quoted For Your Maintenance

3070 Hwy 90 West, Suite 200

Mobile, AL 36688

Call: (904) 455-1100

BUY - SELL

WANG 110 & 115 & 115 PC

SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY

115-48 & 115-48 & 115-48

115-48 & 115-48 & 115-48

115-48 & 115-48 & 115-48

Showgoers hungry for distributed tools

BY CHARLES BARCOCK
AND ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — MIS professionals went to the Information Management Exposition & Conference '87 show last week looking for business functions that could be distributed to personal computers and relational products based on SQL.

Staged for the second time in the glass-and-steel Javits Convention Center in Manhattan, the show attracted business people looking for new technology. A swarm of attendees clustered around IBM's display of Personal System/2 models, while nearby IBM exhibits on the System/36 and Solispace software were sparsely attended.

"I'm looking for PC-based systems," said Andrew Kotchouby, DP director at Train Smith Counsel, a personal investment advisory firm in New York. Kotchouby was looking for business management products that would work on an IBM Token-Ring local-area network (LAN).

"I envision the future to be distributed data processing based on PCs. Only number crunching and merging of files will still be done on the mainframe," said Kotchouby. His firm relies on 18 PCs and uses a service bureau for its limited mainframe processing.

"A lot of people are shopping for PC packages, which we don't offer," complained Mark A. Pottemone from behind the counter at the Westinghouse Management Systems Software booth, a mainframe software supplier.

In search of...

Vernon Whitt, vice-president of marketing at TTI, a Long Island, N.Y.-based manufacturer of voltage regulators, came looking for desktop publishing systems.

"I'm trying to get away from a \$50,000 to \$60,000 printing bill for simple products sheets," he said. After watching a demonstration on an IBM PS/2 Model 25, he noted, "I still don't see a clean, integrated way to put a page together."

Boleta Lei, manager of MIS at Hearst Cable, was attempting to sort out IBM's plans for its PS/2 operating system and its System/36 microcomputer. "It looks like we're going to be able to process things faster on a PC LAN than on the System/36," she said.

Who's the SQL expert?

Representatives of a recent installer of DB2, The Prudential Co. in Roseland, N.J., watched closely as an Oracle Corp. representative demonstrated an SQL query building product. "We've been selling SQL products for longer than IBM," Oracle's Michael Wallace said.

Mark R. Miller, programmer/analyst at The Prudential Insurance Co. of America, said he wanted to find a product that allows a PC user to formulate SQL queries that run against the mainframe data base.

His co-worker, Albertine Senack, said her firm will consider buying Oracle, not as a replacement for DB2, but to be used "in conjunction with DB2."

Expert systems for the mainstream DP environment made a stronger appearance at this year's show than previously. Exhibitors included Aion Corp., which offers an expert system shell, and Information Builders, Inc., the New York firm offering demonstrations of its Level 5 knowledge-based system building shell.

Ashon-Tate and Lotus Development Corp. fielded large exhibits at the exposition after passing up PC Expo two weeks earlier.

Amdahl buffs science line

Amdahl Corp. last week announced improvements to its line of large-scale scientific processors, including the debut of four extended-performance models and what Amdahl said is a fourfold increase in main memory.

Prices of the Series E models start at \$3.5 million, and the units will be available in the second half of 1988. Amdahl announced at the Information Management Exposition & Conference '87 show last week.

The Series E performance improvements reflect the development of a multifunction arithmetic pipeline that can execute new compound instructions in parallel with existing arithmetic pipelines, Amdahl claimed.

Peak performance levels have risen to 286 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) for the Model 500E, 429 MFLOPS for the 11000E, 357 MFLOPS for the 1200E and 1.7 billion FLOPS for the 1400E.

AT&T forging PC software alliance

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

AT&T has quietly entered into a marketing venture with a small software publishing start-up in St. Louis in an effort to gain exclusive rights to package based on MS-DOS that are currently under development.

AT&T is seeking products for markets such as compact disk/read-only memory, or CD-ROM, artificial intelligence and communications.

The original plan was to unveil the venture with Strategic Support Services, Inc. (SSSI) along with a number of products at Comdex/Fall '87 next month in Las Vegas. However, the start-up period has taken longer than expected, and sources said they no longer expect the venture to produce any software until next year.

According to sources close to SSSI, the company has talked to at least 100 software developers under nondisclosure agreements

and is currently negotiating with about a half-dozen developers. Some of the products could be on the market as soon as early next year, a source close to the company said.

Neither AT&T officials nor SSSI's president could be reached for comment.

To explore software

The objective of SSSI is "to get AT&T heavily into software," said a source close to SSSI. Several analysts characterized SSSI as AT&T's response to recent moves by IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. to bolster development of application software for their hardware.

IBM reorganized its application software resources into a new organization, the Application Systems Division, in July [CW, July 27]. Earlier this year, Apple announced plans for Clara, which will be spun off as an independent software publishing venture devoted to developing Macintosh applications at

some point next year.

"It could be AT&T's answer to [those announcements], especially in keeping SSSI at arm's length, much as Apple has done with Clara," said Andrew Seybold, editor-in-chief of "Andrew Seybold's Outlook," a Santa Clara, Calif.-based newsletter.

Much as Apple has done in the past, AT&T is said to be looking for unique packages in new markets that will attract prestige and buyers alike.

"They are probably trying to invigorate their PC line," said John McCarthy, director of research at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. "It sounds like they can't compete on hardware, so they'll try to compete on software."

On the positive side, collaborating would enable AT&T to provide its major accounts with list pricing or other discounts, according to A.J. Lloyd, a consultant and publisher of the "Edge. On and About AT&T" newsletter, located in Morristown, N.J.

Cullinet

FROM PAGE 1

as a completely different company. Chairman David Chapman described a future release of IDMS/R as "a whole new product, one that will coexist with DB2 and IDMS/SQL."

Coexisting with IBM was not part of Cullinet's vocabulary for more than a year ago, when it was the leading independent DBMS provider to the IBM mainframe world. But it was that dependence on the mainframe market — which added to a nearly no-growth status — and the emergence of IBM's DB2 that caused Cullinet's recent series of losing quarters and forced it to institute the current changes.

Cullinet's crop game

Cullinet's attempted comeback is a high-stakes gamble, both because its plans are so ambitious and because many of the products it involves will not be commercially available for at least another year, according to industry observers. Yet Cullinet President George Tamke disputed that. "The pieces of the puzzle are being put on the table," he said. "Lots of it is here and now, if you include beta-test products."

Company executives also claimed that the time lag of one to two years before products become commercially available will not hurt the firm.

"We're talking 15 months, and I don't think we'll see much improvement to DB2 in that time," Tamke said. "Let's not minimize the work [IBM has] to do on DB2."

"I believe [Cullinet] will come

back, but it sounds like they want to be everything to everybody and solve their problems by coming out with 12 products a year," said David Johnson, vice-president of the financial management department at Northern Trust Co. in Chicago.

"There's no question our plate is now full, but we think we have it all under control," said Cullinet founder John Cullinet, who recently retired as chairman.

Back to the blueprint

Last week's product announcements were made up of new items as well as updates on the progress of products that were introduced a year ago. Cullinet first introduced its grand plan as the "blueprint strategy" in September 1986. Topping last week's statements were the following:

- The next release of IDMS/R, which will include full SQL support, is scheduled for beta shipment by the end of 1988. Known internally as Release 11, the product will be so different from the current DBMS that it will likely get a name change, company executives said.
- Release 10.2 of IDMS/R, now at beta-test sites, is slated to be generally available by year's end. The release is Cullinet's initial SQL implementation for mainframe-based DBMSs in that only the query mechanism has SQL support.
- DB2 support for Cullinet's fourth-generation language and development system, ADS/Online, is scheduled for beta shipment in mid-1988.
- IDMS/SQL, Cullinet's flagship VAX product, which has full SQL support, is scheduled to be com-

mercially available in the first quarter of 1988. Jeffrey Papow, Cullinet's vice-president of marketing, said the product went out to six beta-test sites at the end of September, making it "a few weeks behind schedule."

• Releases of both the Goldengate and Infopac packages for the IBM Personal Computer are slated to become generally available in November. Goldengate will include a new report writer and a word processing component that is a modified version of Professional/Write from Software Publishing Corp.

• A suite of development tools will be gradually released throughout the next 18 months. The products include two versions of Application Expert, a tool for developing knowledge-based systems in the VAX and IBM CICS environments. An IBM PC version is scheduled for beta shipments in mid-1988, along with a version that works with Cullinet's ADS/Online development system.

• A release of Cullinet's human resources application software that includes "function and technical changes" is scheduled for availability in June 1988.

Interviews with several Cullinet User Week attendees indicated that while many users are worried, few have reached the point of looking for another vendor.

"It seems they had some financial problems, and all of a sudden they went off in a bunch of different directions," said one systems manager from a utility company who requested anonymity. "We've met with them and had encouraging statements, but we're still going to take a cautious approach."

System/38 users' growing pains

Many still anxiously await upgrade path after hitting capacity wall

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
OF STAFF

IBM's public discussions about its System/38 mid-range project have failed to inspire users frustrated by the lack of options available to those who have outgrown the capabilities of the latest System/38.

Emotions ranging from concern to anger have been building as speculation has heated up regarding the hybrid System/38 and 36 processor code-named Silverlake, a second System/38 follow-on believed to be called Olympia and any enhancements for the existing System/38 product line.

Some users report they have outgrown the processing power and communications capabilities of the high-end System/38 Model 700, which was introduced in June 1986. Those users and the consultants who work with them in configuring and managing their systems have expressed frustration with the lack of a growth path and the shortage of information from IBM.

Meanwhile, however, those users reaffirmed their loyalty to the System/38, whose data base architecture and programming tools were considered revolutionary when it was first delivered seven years ago.

"We feed the horsepower we have in sufficient to satisfy our needs for a year or so, but we are concerned about it in networking, where we are limited to 12 communications controllers,"

said a Model 700 user at a Midwestern manufacturing firm who asked not to be identified.

Another user, who said his two Model 700s and six other System/38s are running at no more than 50% capacity, cited the 12-line communications limit as a concern but also questioned how much Silverlake would help him if it is delivered next year, as IBM officials have said.

David Funderburke, MIS director for the Dallas-based Trammel Crow Co. real estate firm, said, "I think they are promising something for the middle of next year, but what I expect is that they will replace the low end, essentially the System/38 end. I haven't heard about there being any more for us at the high end."

Funderburke said the communications limits prevented Trammel Crow from expanding services to remote users.

"There are ways around the problem, but I would like to see IBM address it," he added, noting that he is dissatisfied with options third-party vendors offer.

IBM says end CPUs

Several observers reported that rather than promising a more powerful System/38, which they said could hurt sales of a follow-on product, IBM has been telling Model 700 users to add CPUs when they outgrow the 32M-byte Model 700.

"In most cases, that is feasible. The exception is if you have one application or file that can't

be divided among several systems," said David Andrews, president of Andrews, Duerer & Montegian, Inc., a Cheshire, Conn. consulting firm specializing in System/38s. "IBM tells us people that it doubles performance every 16 months. But everyone is concerned about whether IBM will come out with a Model 800 or Model 900 before Silverlake. The number of customers with Model 700s that are starting to creak and groan is significant."

Andrews said 10 of 20 Model 700 users polled recently reported they either had or were getting a second CPU to deal with capacity problems.

He said the limitations on using a second CPU include a lack of channel connections, which means the fastest communications between systems is 64K bit/sec. under the CDTT X.25 standard. Andrews added that the System/38's single-level storage concept prevents multiple CPUs from sharing disk drives and that problems also exist with the way CPUs are linked through IBM's Distributed Data Management facility because it does not offer record locking.

One user, who accused IBM of "jerking users around," complained that he gets little information about a high-end growth path. Clint Griggs, a programmer/analyst for the National Association of Letter Carriers in Washington, D.C., said his organization is considering an upgrade to a Model 700 from a Sys-

tem/38 Model 40, which was the high-end System/38 before the Model 700.

'Interim fix,' not solution

"Silverlake, in my personal opinion, is not a solution for people who have capacity problems. It's an interim fix for people who have compatibility problems with the System/36 and System/38. Silverlake is not the answer for us," Griggs said.

"The 38 is the best machine on the market, period. And nobody is more satisfied with their machine than the 38 users. That is why I would hate to have to go to another vendor," he added.

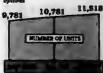
Griggs' complaint with Silverlake based on what he has "heard through the grapevine," is that it appears to be an enhanced System/36 run as a non-System/38 program as an afterthought. He cited reports that Silverlake will include RPG-III as a standard offering but that users will pay for RPG-III, which is popular with System/36 users.

Griggs also questioned when Olympia will arrive. He said Olympia appears to promise greater performance than Silverlake but may not be a true System/38. He said his immediate concern is having a growth path through the Model 700 with more power and memory and enhancements to clear up "quirky little bugs" in the System/38's operating system.

Consultant Tony Nicasio, general manager of Application Design & Systems, Inc. in Los Angeles, said there may be renewed growth in IBM. Six months ago, he said, he said users were adding CPUs; now they "seem to be waiting for whatever new technology may be coming."

Room to grow

IBM's new System/38 U.S. installed base shows expansion options



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY
COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
NEWS CENTER

IBM: Rest assured

When asked what IBM recommends customers do when they run out of capacity on the Model 700, a company spokeswoman responded with this four-point answer:

- IBM has indicated that all user application investments will be preserved in any follow-on product.
- The company has indicated that such a follow-on product will not be announced until 1988.
- Processor hardware costs are only a small portion of a customer's overall investment, so a customer who delays processor purchases "tends to take advantage of the rest of his investment."
- Logical growth strategies include horizontal growth, and IBM offers several features to help customers use multiple System/38s.

IBM barrage

FROM PAGE 1

last week, Cullane also predicted the imminent arrival of a five-CPU 3090 and discussed an alternative mainframe architecture he said is under development.

Cullane said IBM will speed up announcements of projects under development in an effort to differentiate the 3090 from the 3080 line, which also runs the MVS/XA operating system.

Right now, many sophisticated users are opting to buy used products from the 3080 line or to lease them while awaiting the arrival of the 3090 line of processors, which is expected in 1992.

IBM feels compelled to freeze the market while its development staff completes advanced-function products for the 3090s, Cullane claimed. "They're using the announcement mechanism to take care of product shortcomings," he said.

Among the highlights of Cullane's view of IBM's upcoming

releases are the following:

- A five-way version of the 3090 processor, to be announced sometime in November. The extra, or asymmetrical, processor would be available for backing up on-line transactions to disk.
- F models of the 3090 line, to be announced in early 1988, possibly in February, with delivery in the third quarter. The F models will run 50% faster than current E models and could offer a degree of fault tolerance through the addition of an asymmetrical fifth processor to handle on-line backups. The F series would range in power from 38 million instructions per second (MIPS) for a dual processor to 100 MIPS for a six-way processor.
- The IBM customer said the company informed him that the next 3090 ladder will come early next year and offer up to 100 MIPS. He said IBM claimed it would offer a 25% performance improvement. Also, he reported IBM said the 3090 will not grow in size beyond the current 3080 tape drive, to be announced early next year to ward off competi-

ble devices just beginning to be shipped by other vendors.

- A major reduction in the price of memory, both cache and main, sometime this fall. The move will be made to correct the imbalance between mainframe memory prices of \$3,000 per megabyte and far lower prices for PC and minicomputer memory.
- A total of 64M byte/sec. channel speeds, in the third quarter of 1988. The timing is intended to coincide with early shipments of the new IBM 3090 disk drive controller, which will support data transfer of 6M byte/sec.
- Serial fiber-optic channels, sometime in the second quarter of 1988. Due to their coherent signals, these channels would allow users to back up CPU data from a remote disk drive site up to seven kilometers away. Users now must locate system disk drives within 400 ft. of the processor to which they are attached.

Several users and consultants have said they believe IBM will implement fiber-optic channels in its next generation of storage devices.

- MVS/XB, the updated extended-address operating system for large IBM systems. In conjunction with extended Expanded Storage features, the new software could boost 3090 performance by 30% to 35%. Buffer size would also increase, due to a changeover from 64K- to 128K-bit chips. The IBM customer said he was informed MVS/XB will provide greater addressing.

Upgrades lead to Summit

The 3090 enhancements were designed to tide users over until the end of 1989, when the large-scale Summit series is expected to be announced, Cullane said.

The series will be built around a 45-MIPS microprocessor. A dual-processor version will deliver 85 MIPS, while a quadric processor will provide 155 MIPS. IBM is expected to extend Summit to an eight-way processor in the early 1990s, and a new generation of software designed to take advantage of Summit's hardware features probably will not be available until 1992.

The IBM customer said he was informed that Summit is in-

tended to be launched in 1990, with enhanced Summit models following in 1991 and 1992. After the initial Summit rollout, lower level models will be added, he said.

The customer said he was assured Summit will not infringe on the price/performance of the 3090, which will still be market-ed. Additionally, he said, IBM promised fiber-optic channels and controllers, which will function as data switches, and that Summit will use a vector facility to aid DB2 performance.

Cullane confirmed industry speculation that IBM was preparing an alternative mainframe architecture, hedging its bet that the Japanese computer makers will not deliver on fifth-generation technology until 1992.

Cullane said the new processor, code-named Planet, will have a 47-bit address space, parallel processing and up to one billion instructions per second capability. Planet will cost users \$25,000 to \$45,000 per MIPS, the Gartner Group says, while Summit will be priced at \$75,000 to \$85,000 per MIPS.

AST 386 to use AT bus with Micro Channel hook

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
columnist

IRVINE, Calif. — AST Research, Inc. will reportedly unveil on Oct. 19 an latest Corp. 80386-based microcomputer featuring a proprietary bus structure that offers features similar to the IBM Personal System/2 Micro Channel architecture. *Computersworld* has learned.

The Premium/386 is said to feature an enhanced IBM Personal Computer AT bus structure that, through AST's proprietary electronic bus signaling codes, will provide a concurrent processing environment similar to the Multi-Device Interface feature on the Micro Channel architecture, according to sources close to the company.

AST's announcement will follow on the heels of Compaq Computer Corp.'s disclosure last week of an enhanced bus structure (see story page 1). Compaq

said its Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture will enable software applications to run at faster speeds, in some cases outperforming microcomputers.

In essence, the AST Premium/386 will be compatible with all existing PC and PC AT add-on boards as well as those designed for the Micro Channel. AST is hoping to bridge the gap between the two systems with this introduction and reportedly plans to publish its bus structure specifications in hopes of encouraging standardization.

Now's the word

AST officials would not elaborate on the details of the planned announcement, although Albert Wong, AST's executive vice-president of advanced technology, disclosed in a Hong Kong briefing last week that AST will unveil a significant alternative in microcomputing this month.

"Our announcement will shake up the marketplace in a

number of different ways," said Charles McHenry, a company spokesman. "The other new products announced with it will fit in the void."

The related product announcements will include what sources will be the first in a series of add-in boards designed to take advantage of the concurrent processing feature on the Premium/386 and IBM's PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80.

The board is reportedly an enhanced hard-disk controller board with its own microprocessor that will handle multiple disk requests simultaneously. The company would not specify which microprocessor would be featured on the board.

An 80386 add-in card for the Premium/286 is expected to be released soon.

The Premium/386 is expected to run at 20 MHz, feature IBM's Extended Enhanced Graphics Adapter, up to 70M bytes of hard-disk capacity and a 5¼-in. floppy disk as standard, with an optional 3½-in. micro-floppy. In addition, the machine will feature 1M byte of memory and will be priced between \$5,000 and \$6,000, less than Compaq's Deskpro 386.

Apple

FROM PAGE 1

A customized applications software program on the host sends commands to Macworkstation via one of five different communications protocols. Macworkstation acts as a driver "translating" the commands into the Macintosh's graphical user interface. Klein said software developers may write applications in any host language.

Degree of difficulty

The level of customization depends on the mainframe application, Harsberg said. "If it's designed so that all the routines that deal with the screen display are in one area, it's not that difficult. But if you're dealing with a 15-year-old program where all the routines dealing with the screen are all over the place, changing it could be a nightmare," he said.

The six modules that will be supported are AppleLink, RS-232, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, IBM's 3270 terminal, Tandem Computers' In-6530 and CCL, a new scripting language used to log on to host computers by AppleLink. Using Macworkstation, a user can connect to any one of the modules by entering it into the Macintosh.

A site license will be available to end users for \$2,500 or to third-party developers for \$5,000. Macworkstation will reportedly only be sold through Apple.

Belmont, Calif.-based Oracle Corp. has obtained Macworkstation for future product development but declined to disclose product plans.

Originally developed for internal use in Apple's MIS department, Macworkstation was released as a scaled down "unsupported product" in 1983. "There was a degree of uncon-

tainty in how Apple should market such a product," Klein said.

Apple reversed its position on Macworkstation last year, pulling it from the market to prepare it for general release, he added.

John Dullion, senior technical adviser for Seafair Corp., a Seattle-based BankAmerica Corp. subsidiary, said he intends to use Macworkstation for any application requiring a significant amount of user interaction.

"The whole idea of the Macintosh is that people use more and different applications where the user interface is consistent," Dullion explained.

"I probably wouldn't use it in a batch application because there's not much user interface involved," he said, "but I would in a transaction-oriented system. For example, in an electronic-mail application, you could use it, so you don't care or know that you're using a mainframe to send E-mail from the West Coast to New York."

INSIDE LINES

Still awaiting proof. According to a consultant briefed by IBM, the lackluster AT PC is IBM's "strategic Unix platform" and sits at the center of a series of systems running AIX, IBM's Unix, including the 9370 and the PS/2 Model 80. Now if they can just convince developers to write software and users to buy the thing, they'll be all set.

Helding back the flood. The governing council of the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) came close to formal consideration of withdrawing from AFIPS. In August, the councilors split 12-12 in a straw vote on whether to hold a special meeting to take up the question. Withdrawal from AFIPS by Sept. 30 would have fired the ACM from any involvement in next spring's National Computer Conference. The group's previously announced withdrawal from direct ownership of NCC takes effect with the 1989 show, after which it will still participate indirectly.

Prime cut. Andy Knowles has resigned as corporate vice-president of advanced projects for Prime Computer in Natick, Mass. According to Prime, Knowles left to "pursue his interest in higher education and will actively contribute as chairman of the board of trustees of the University of Massachusetts." Knowles joined Prime in 1984 after 14 years with DEC and nearly 10 years with RCA in its computer business. At Prime, Knowles explored new ventures and headed the company's CAD/CAM and workstation group.

We give it, and we take it. Third-party maintenance companies have had to slash their prices to compete with maintenance discount plans that IBM has been rolling out in the past year. Now, they will have to pay more for parts — and they will have a harder time obtaining those parts from Big Blue. IBM announced last month a parts purchasing plan that dictates that customers must now purchase parts at one of 21 designated field parts centers instead of at IBM branch offices, of which there are more than 100 nationally. In addition, IBM hiked the surcharge on emergency orders from \$5 to \$25 and added a charge of \$250 for emergency orders placed outside of regularly scheduled hours.

Ash-ton-Tate's ship coming in. Dbase Direct/36, a connectivity product currently marketed by Ashton-Tate in the UK, will arrive stateside late this month. While users cannot update files on the IBM System/36, they can access these files, which appear as MS-DOS files, without leaving Dbase. According to Ashton-Tate insiders, this is the beginning of a broad connectivity strategy.

Wishful thinking. Ashton-Tate last week publicly confirmed that the SQL implementation of Dbase IV will not be able to access host data bases. Sources, however, report that third-party vendors hope to fill that gap and provide some form of Dbase IV/SQL to host connectivity.

Lack of the draw. Developers who shelled out \$3,000 for Microsoft's OS/2 Software Developers Toolkit have been happily coding or just sitting through the 75 pounds of disks and documentation. The few developers who opted for the cheaper IBM tool kit are not so lucky: They haven't received anything.

Nest at last. The 3174 appears to be the next candidate in IBM's campaign to systematically migrate LU6.2 and PU.2.1 — its two minimal peer-to-peer protocols — to all of its major computing systems and communications processors, according to Frank Dendek, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington, D.C. The move would be a logical step after last June's announcement of PU.2.1 implementation on IBM's 3725 and 3720 front-end processors. Still missing: direct support for PU.2.1 on IBM's 3870 departmental processor.

Kahn-speak. When low-priced software kingly Borland International acquired Ames Software, Borland Chairman Philippe Kahn said there'd be no price cut on Ames's \$495 Paradox data base. But last week, Borland announced a \$100 rebate offer that will extend through Dec. 15. Technically, it's no price cut if the user has to pay the money up front.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Subscription rates: \$20 (010-044) is published weekly, except January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (5 issues), September (6 issues), October (5 issues), November (7 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for last week in December and first week in January by CW Publishing Inc., 375 Cochichewick Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld is published as 35 minutes circulation through University Microfilms Inc., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed/abstracted by CompuServe, Inc., 2000 University Ave., Dayton, Ohio 45424. Photocopying: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$5.00 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to material in articles followed by this symbol.

Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Publishing Inc., 375 Cochichewick Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 254-6286 or on New Jersey call (800) 322-4444. U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada, Central & S. America — \$114 a year; Europe — \$165 a year; all other countries — \$245 a year (annual subscription). Post office notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.



POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1568, Neptune, NJ 07754-1568.



SOFTMAIL

ELECTRONIC MAIL

Easy, secure and efficient communication among all your professionals. Fast, clear and cost-cutting. With guaranteed delivery.

Gain Time!

Traditional communication methods take up too much time. Take phone calls: busy line, wrong number, no reply, wait, try again. Or your inter-company mail: pick-up's twice a day only, time-consuming distribution, wrong delivery, missed the mail... Sounds familiar? With SoftMail online, your professionals keep in touch fast and easily.

Stay Up-To-Date!

Time and place are irrelevant since you know your memos will *always* be delivered. Recipient's not there? The memo's automatically placed in his in-basket. Working at a terminal? He receives a notifying message immediately. So forget those communication problems with shift work, job-sharing, time zones, flexi-time, business trips etc.

Mail Status and Automatic Filing

SoftMail keeps track of the status of your memos, such as read, answered, forwarded. Theme-related mail can be called with push-button ease.

Clear out the Paper Clutter!

New ideas, deadlines, reminders...? Make a note in SoftMail and it's there for future reference or sending as a memo.

Easy, Reliable and Secure

SoftMail's so easy you can use it immediately without any training. Misunderstandings are a thing of the past because a permanent record of your mail processing and your memos are always available. Memos are enciphered to guarantee confidentiality and indiscretions are eliminated since nothing gets into the wrong hands.

Save Costs!

The savings on express mail, telex, teletex or telefax costs alone - within your organization - pay almost immediately for the cost of electronic mail communication.

Convince yourself - try SoftMail! It's quick to install and runs under CICS.

H&M
SOFTWARE'S FUTURE

H&M Systems Software, Inc.

25 E. Spring Valley Ave., Maywood, N.J. 07067-9982

Phone: 1-(201)845-3357

TOLL FREE: 1-(800) FOR DEMO

MAIL 87-002

MAIL FOR MORE INFORMATION

Name

Company

Department

Phone

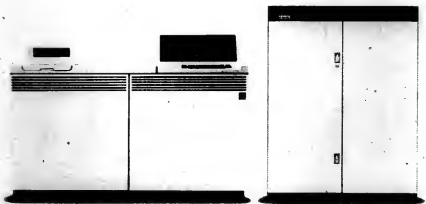
Telex

City, State, Zip

CICL ☐ On System

H&M Systems Software, Inc., 25 E. Spring Valley Ave.

Maywood, N.J. 07067-9982, Phone: 1-(201)845-3357



EIGHT YEARS AGO, WE SAW THAT THEIR POTENTIAL WAS ANYTHING BUT MINI.

Today everyone's on the minicomputer bandwagon. But the mini wasn't always fashionable.

Eight years ago, we were a lonely voice in the crowd. Quietly developing the financial software, service and support for the day when minicomputers would become a major force in the corporate flow of business information.

Now that day is here. It seems like it happened almost overnight.

But for the benefit of those minicompu-

ter users who are presently evaluating software vendors, we'd like to point out a few things that didn't happen overnight.

Good things people automatically enjoy when they do business with McCormack & Dodge.

Our minicomputer products have stood the test of time. All over the world, they've shown they can deliver the same outstanding results as M&D mainframe software.

What's more, our systems are supported worldwide by top minicomputer profes-

sionals—seasoned application, technical, and training specialists.

And good as our products are, they perpetually get better. Enhancements flow regularly from a long-established R&D program, generously funded through Dun & Bradstreet resources.

With all the good hardware available, choosing your brand of minicomputer may be difficult.

Fortunately, your software choice is a whole lot easier.

McCormack & Dodge

DB a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation